

# Dell AIOps: A Detailed Review

## A Proactive Monitoring and Analytics Application for the Dell Environment

January 2026

H15691.12

## White Paper

### Abstract

This white paper details Dell AIOps, the cloud-based AIOps proactive monitoring and predictive analytics application for Dell systems. It describes how it uses machine learning and other algorithms, notifications, and recommendations to help you optimize compute, storage, hypercovered infrastructure, data protection, and network health, performance, and capacity.

## Copyright

The information in this publication is provided as is. Dell Inc. makes no representations or warranties of any kind with respect to the information in this publication, and specifically disclaims implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Use, copying, and distribution of any software described in this publication requires an applicable software license.

Copyright © 2016-2026 Dell Inc. or its subsidiaries. All Rights Reserved. Published in the USA [January 2026 H15691.12](#).

Dell Inc. believes the information in this document is accurate as of its publication date. The information is subject to change without notice.

## Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>Executive summary</b> .....                             | <b>5</b>   |
| <b>Dell AIOps overview</b> .....                           | <b>11</b>  |
| <b>Home page</b> .....                                     | <b>23</b>  |
| <b>Monitor</b> .....                                       | <b>31</b>  |
| <b>Manage</b> .....  | <b>63</b>  |
| <b>Optimize</b> .....                                      | <b>69</b>  |
| <b>Reports</b> .....                                       | <b>71</b>  |
| <b>Cybersecurity</b> .....                                 | <b>79</b>  |
| <b>Storage system details</b> .....                        | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>Block object details</b> .....                          | <b>110</b> |
| <b>File object details</b> .....                           | <b>115</b> |
| <b>Storage Group Details (PowerMax/VMAX systems)</b> ..... | <b>120</b> |
| <b>PowerStore appliance details</b> .....                  | <b>121</b> |
| <b>Node details</b> .....                                  | <b>124</b> |
| <b>Quota details</b> .....                                 | <b>126</b> |
| <b>Host details</b> .....                                  | <b>126</b> |
| <b>Connectrix and PowerSwitch details</b> .....            | <b>128</b> |
| <b>Hyperconverged infrastructure systems details</b> ..... | <b>143</b> |
| <b>Server details</b> .....                                | <b>149</b> |
| <b>Data protection details</b> .....                       | <b>159</b> |
| <b>VMware details</b> .....                                | <b>171</b> |
| <b>Custom Tags</b> .....                                   | <b>174</b> |
| <b>Dell AIOps administration</b> .....                     | <b>178</b> |

## Contents

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>Mobile application .....</b>  | <b>196</b> |
| <b>Appendix A: Enabling Dell AIOps at the system.....</b>                | <b>198</b> |
| <b>Appendix B: Dell AIOps security.....</b>                              | <b>205</b> |
| <b>Appendix C: Data collection frequencies and samples .....</b>         | <b>206</b> |
| <b>Appendix D: Report Browser metrics .....</b>                          | <b>208</b> |
| <b>Appendix E: PowerEdge Supported Features by Connection Type .....</b> | <b>226</b> |

# Executive summary

## Overview

With our busy daily lives, it is important to find easier and faster ways to manage IT infrastructure. With Dell AIOps, Dell Technologies seeks to simplify the user experience when it comes to proactively monitoring and providing helpful insights about their Dell environment.

Dell AIOps provides a single web-based location for monitoring and analyzing Dell's broad portfolio of infrastructure systems which, according to user surveys, yields significant outcomes:

- 2x to 10x faster time to resolution of issues<sup>1</sup>
- One workday saved per week on average<sup>1</sup>

This white paper describes the Dell AIOps features that are available in a consolidated user interface through any HTML5 browser. Users can also access Dell AIOps on their iOS or Android mobile device.

As a Software-as-a-Service solution, Dell AIOps delivers frequent, dynamic, nondisruptive content updates for the user. Dell AIOps is built in a secure multitenant platform to ensure that each customer tenant is properly isolated and secure from other customers.

## Audience

This white paper is intended for Dell Technologies customers, partners, and employees who are interested in understanding Dell AIOps features and how to monitor the following Dell systems:

- APEX Block Storage for Public Cloud
- Dell Cloud Platform for Microsoft Azure
- Dell Cloud Platform for Red Hat OpenShift
- APEX File Storage for Public Cloud
- Connectrix
- PowerEdge
- PowerFlex
- PowerMax (including VMAX)
- PowerProtect Data Manager (Cyber Resilience)
- PowerProtect DD series appliances (including DDVE)
- PowerScale (including Isilon)
- PowerStore
- PowerSwitch
- PowerVault

---

<sup>1</sup> Based on a CloudIQ User Survey, conducted by Dell Technologies, May-June 2021

## Executive summary

- SC Series
- Unity XT family (including Dell Unity and Unity XT)
- VxRail
- XtremIO

## Revisions

| Date          | Part number/<br>revision | Description   |
|---------------|--------------------------|---|
| December 2016 | —                        | Initial release   |
| August 2017   | —                        | Updated with additional functionality   |
| June 2019     | —                        | Updated with support for PowerMax/VMAX, SC Series, XtremIO, Connectrix, and VMware  |
| June 2020     | H15691                   | Updated with support for PowerStore, PowerScale, Isilon, PowerVault, and Converged Systems  |
| November 2020 | H15691.1                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated to reference support.dell.com and cloudiq.dell.com</li> <li>• Updated with details on enabling Dell Trusted Advisors and Partners</li> <li>• Updated with Lifecycle Management for Converged Systems</li> </ul>  |
| May 2021      | H15691.2                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated with support for PowerProtect DD and PowerProtect Data Manager</li> <li>• Updated with support for VxRail</li> <li>• Updated with support for custom tags and custom reports</li> </ul>  |
| July 2021     | H15691.3                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated with support for APEX Offerings</li> <li>• Updated with Cybersecurity</li> </ul>   |
| January 2022  | H15691.4                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updated with support for PowerFlex, PowerEdge, and PowerSwitch</li> <li>• Updated with support for Webhooks</li> </ul>   |
| January 2022  | H15691.5                 | Updated template  |
| July 2022     | H15691.6                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Updated with REST API</li> <li>Updated with Virtualization View</li> <li>Updated with VxRail multisystem update</li> <li>Updated with support for secure connect gateway</li> <li>Updated with Cybersecurity support for PowerEdge and templates</li> <li>Updated with support for PowerProtect DD performance</li> <li>Updated with support for PowerSwitch performance</li> <li>Deprecated Hosts from Inventory tab</li> <li>Deprecated Metrics Browser</li> <li>Updated with Report Browser metrics per device type</li> <li>Updated with Connectrix Optics support</li> <li>Converted Advanced role to DevOps</li> </ul> |

| Date         | Part number/<br>revision | Description   |
|--------------|--------------------------|---|
| January 2023 | H15691.7                 | New navigation menu and consolidated multisystem views<br>Dell Security Advisories in cybersecurity<br>Component level tagging<br>VMware support under Virtualization<br>PowerStore appliance, volume group, and volume details<br>PowerScale node and quota details<br>Powered off VMs in Reclaimable Storage<br>Performance Impacts for PowerScale<br>Subscribed and physical capacity views for APEX Data Storage Services<br>Performance forecasting for Unity<br>Updated Connectivity View<br>PowerProtect DD capacity forecasting and custom reports<br>PowerProtect DD and PowerProtect DM system updates<br>VxRail modified Inventory View and additional performance metrics |
| July 2023    | H15691.8                 | Updated:<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Terminology table (Observability Collector and SupportAssist definitions)</li> <li>Connectrix and PowerSwitch details (Introduction section)</li> <li>Administration (Collectors section)</li> </ul>   |
| October 2023 | H15691.9                 | Port performance metrics for PowerSwitch<br>Performance forecasting for Dell Unity XT and PowerEdge<br>Anomaly charts in custom reporting<br>Support for PowerFlex hosts and alerts<br>PowerEdge maintenance and firmware update actions<br>PowerEdge Dell Security Advisories<br>Home Page customization<br>Single sign-on for AIOps Infrastructure Observability<br>Carbon footprint analysis<br>Service Requests<br>VxBlock health score for storage<br>Licenses and entitlements  |

## Executive summary

| Date         | Part number/<br>revision | Description  |
|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| August 2024  | H15691.10                | <p>Rebrand to APEX AIOps Infrastructure Observability</p> <p>Add support for APEX Block Storage for Public Cloud, APEX File Storage for Public Cloud, APEX Hybrid Cloud Services, and APEX Private Cloud Services, APEX Cloud Platform for Microsoft Azure, and APEX Cloud Platform for Red Hat OpenShift</p> <p>Removed references to APEX Data Storage Services</p> <p>Knowledge Base Articles</p> <p>Cybersecurity support for PowerProtect DD</p> <p>Ransomware Incidents</p> <p>Webhooks for Cybersecurity</p> <p>VxBlock CI Code Compare</p> <p>Server Compliance Reports</p> <p>Job scheduling for PowerEdge firmware updates</p> <p>Updated available metrics in Report Browser</p> <p>PowerVault supports Data Protection category in health score</p> <p>More file system details for PowerStore</p> <p>Support for PowerSwitch systems running SONiC</p> <p>More support in mobile app</p> <p>Carbon Footprint support for PowerScale systems</p> <p>Updated custom report wizard</p> <p>Remove references to Secure Remote Services</p> <p>Pools status added on PowerFlex Capacity page</p> <p>Support for SSO Groups</p> <p>Support for Dell XC Appliances</p> |
| October 2025 | H15691.11                | <p>Rebranded to Dell AIOps</p> <p>Removed converged systems/VxBlock</p> <p>All updates added from June 2024 through September 2025</p>   |
| January 2026 | H15691.12                | Removed Application Observability  |

## We value your feedback

Dell Technologies and the authors of this document welcome your feedback on this document. Contact the Dell Technologies team by [email](#).

**Author:** Jackie Rosenberger

**Contributors:** Susan Sharpe, Frederic Meunier, Sue West-Milani

## Terminology

The following table provides definitions for some of the terms that are used in this document.

**Table 1. Terminology**

| Term                           | Definition   |
|--------------------------------|--|
| DD System Manager              | The graphical management interface for PowerProtect DD systems. Connectivity to Dell AIOps is established in the Maintenance section of DD System Manager using secure connect gateway.  |
| Dell AIOps Collector           | A small virtual machine distributed as a vApp that enables collection of VMware, Connectrix, and PowerSwitch data. The Collector retrieves information from the target objects (vCenter or switches) and sends the collected data back to Dell AIOps using secure connect gateway. For VMware, the Collector communicates to vCenter using the VMware API and requires a user with read-only privileges. For Connectrix and PowerSwitch devices, the Collector communicates to the individual switches using REST API and uses a nonprivileged user. A single Collector can be used for VMware, Connectrix, and PowerSwitch. |
| Dell Connectivity Client (DCC) | A lightweight software module embedded in Dell PowerEdge servers via iDRAC enabling secure, bidirectional connectivity between customer infrastructure and Dell Technologies. It collects telemetry data such as configuration, alerts, metrics, and logs to support proactive service, automated support case creation, and integration with Dell AIOps.  |
| OpenManage Enterprise (OME)    | Management console for PowerEdge servers. The CloudIQ Plugin and Embedded Service Enabler are required to collect and send telemetry back to Dell AIOps.   |
| PowerFlex Manager              | The graphical management interface for PowerFlex systems. It automates deployment, monitoring, and lifecycle operations for hyperconverged systems, block and file storage systems, PowerFlex file services, PowerFlex appliances, PowerFlex rack, and public cloud environments.  |
| PowerStore Manager             | The graphical management interface for PowerStore storage systems. Connectivity to Dell AIOps is established in the Settings section of PowerStore Manager using Embedded Service Enabler or external Support Connect Gateway.   |
| PowerVault Manager             | The graphical management interface for PowerVault storage systems. Connectivity to Dell AIOps is established in the Settings section of PowerVault Manager using SupportAssist.  |
| Secure Connect Gateway         | Remote connectivity technology replacing Secure Remote Services and SupportAssist Enterprise. It allows Dell devices to securely transfer files such as logs and system telemetry to Dell Support and Dell AIOps. It can exist as a centralized stand-alone server, or it can be deployed within management platforms as Embedded Service Enabler.   |
| Unisphere                      | The graphical management interface built into Dell storage systems for configuring, provisioning, and managing the systems' features. For Unity XT family, and PowerMax/VMAX systems, Unisphere connects to Dell AIOps using secure connect gateway; for SC Series, it connects using SupportAssist.   |

## Executive summary

| Term           | Definition   |
|----------------|--|
| VxRail Manager | A plug-in for VMware vCenter that enables users to manage VxRail clusters including life-cycle management and the hardware platform. Connectivity to secure connect gateway and Dell AIOps is established under the Support tab in VxRail Manager. |
| Web UI         | The graphical management interface for XtremIO storage arrays. Web UI is part of XtremIO Management Server (XMS) which connects to Dell AIOps using secure connect gateway.  |

# Dell AIOps overview

## Introduction

Dell AIOps is a cloud-based AIOps application that enables simple and proactive monitoring and troubleshooting of your Dell IT infrastructure, including integration with VMware. It leverages machine learning to proactively monitor and measure the overall health of servers, storage, hyperconverged infrastructure, data protection, and network devices through intelligent, comprehensive, and predictive analytics. Dell AIOps is available at no additional charge for products with a valid ProSupport (or higher) contract. Dell AIOps is hosted on Dell Private Cloud, which is highly available, fault-tolerant, and guarantees a 4-hour Disaster Recovery SLO.

Dell AIOps provides each customer with an independent, secure portal and ensures that customers are only able to see their own environment. Each user can only see those systems in Dell AIOps which are part of that user's site access as defined in Dell Service Center. Customers register their systems with their Location ID. For SC Series and PowerVault systems, a new location ID is created, named after the system ID, for each system selected to be viewed in Dell AIOps.

The discussion below elaborates on the various features and functionality in Dell AIOps. Some details vary by product type. For specific details about a product type and the latest features, consult **Online Help**, which is updated with each new feature added into Dell AIOps.

## Key values of Dell AIOps

**Reduce Risk** – Dell AIOps makes daily IT administration tasks easier by helping you identify potential vulnerabilities before they impact your environment. Leveraging a suite of advanced analytics, Dell AIOps helps answer key questions IT Administrators deal with regularly using features such as: Proactive Health Scores, Performance Impact Analysis and Anomaly Detection, and Workload Contention Identification. It also identifies cybersecurity configuration risks, applicable Dell Security Advisories, and potential ransomware incidents.

**Plan Ahead** – Dell AIOps helps you stay ahead of business needs with short-term Capacity Full Prediction, Capacity Anomaly Detection, and longer-term Capacity Forecasting. Performance forecasting shows trends for key performance metrics and provides indications when resources will become saturated. SAN optical failure forecasting helps users plan ahead to replace failing components and avoid performance degradation and outages. Energy consumption and carbon footprint calculations let users meet their organization's sustainability goals.

**Improve Productivity** – Dell AIOps helps users improve the productivity of IT resources, staffing, and equipment by:

- Providing a single monitoring interface for Dell infrastructure for data centers and edge locations including VMware visibility, and extending to Dell data protection systems in public clouds
- Sending notifications for health issue changes, job status changes, cybersecurity risk notifications, and ransomware incidents
- Supporting customizable reports that can be scheduled and shared
- Enabling Dell and Dell partner Trusted Advisor access for added oversight

## Dell AIOps overview

- Delivering immediate time-to-value with easy, web-based access and a mobile app
- Integrating with existing IT tools and processes with Webhooks and REST API

## Dell AIOps requirements

Dell AIOps is available to all customers with the following Dell Technologies systems under a ProSupport or higher contract:

| Type of data                              | Product models   | Minimum code version  |
|---|--|---|
| Cloud                                     | Block Storage for AWS (PowerFlex for AWS)<br>File Storage for AWS (PowerScale for AWS)<br>Cloud Platform for Microsoft Azure<br>Cloud Platform for Red Hat OpenShift   | N/A   |
| Connectrix B-Series                       | Connectrix Brocade   | FOS 8.2.1a and later, DS-7710B  |
| Connectrix MDS Series                     | Connectrix Cisco   | NX-OS 8.2(2) and later, except for NX-OS v8.3(1)  |
| PowerEdge                                 | C Series, FC Series sleds and chassis, R Series, T Series, XE Series, XR and XR2 Series, FX Modular chassis, MX Modular sleds and chassis, M Modular compute sleds and chassis, VRTX Series sleds and chassis, XC appliances | OpenManage Enterprise 3.7 and later <sup>2,3</sup><br>Dell Connectivity Client <sup>4</sup> |
| PowerFlex                                 | PowerFlex for AWS systems<br>PowerFlex software and Ready-Nodes<br>PowerFlex Rack and PowerFlex Appliance  | V 3.6.x and later<br>PowerFlex Manager 3.7 and later  |
| PowerMax/VMAX                             | VMAX 10K, 20K, 40K, 100K, 200K, 400K, 250F, 450F, 850F, 950F<br>PowerMax 2000, 8000, 2500, 8500  | Unisphere 9.0.1.6 and later <sup>5</sup>  |
| PowerProtect Data Manager                 | -  | PowerProtect Data Manager 19.1 and later  |
| PowerProtect DD series (Cyber Resilience) | DD9910, DD9900, DD9410, DD9400, DD6900, DD3300, DD9800, DD9500, DD9300, DD6800, DD6300, DD7200, DD4500, DD4200, DD9410, DD9910, Data Domain Virtual Edition (DDVE)   | DDOS 7.4.0.5 and later <sup>6</sup>   |

<sup>2</sup> OpenManage Enterprise 3.9 or higher required for Cybersecurity support and modular chassis support.

<sup>3</sup> OpenManage Enterprise 3.10 or higher with CloudIQ Plugin 1.2 or higher required for maintenance and firmware update operations.

<sup>4</sup> Select 15th, 16th, and 17th Generation PowerEdge models. Requires iDRAC9 7.10.90.00 or above or iDRAC10 1.20.50.50 or above.

<sup>5</sup> Cybersecurity requirements: For host-based Unisphere, v9.2.1 or higher is required. For embedded Unisphere, v9.2.1 or higher and operating system 5978.711.711 or higher are required.

<sup>6</sup> DDOS v7.6 or higher is required for performance metrics.

| Type of data      | Product models  | Minimum code version  |
|-------------------|---|---|
| PowerScale/Isilon | Gen 5, Gen 6, and Gen 6.5   | OneFS 9.0.0.0 and later <sup>7</sup>                        |
| PowerStore        | PowerStore T and PowerStore Q   | PowerStoreOS 1.0.0.0.5.109 and later <sup>8</sup>           |
| PowerSwitch       | N3248TE-ON, S3048-ON, S4048T, S4112F-ON, S4112T-ON, S4128F-ON, S4128T-ON, S4148F-ON, S4148T-ON, S4148U, S5296F-ON, S5248F-ON, S5232F-ON, S5224F-ON S5212F-ON, S5448F-ON, Z9100, Z9264F-ON, Z9332F-ON, Z9432F-ON, Z9664F-ON, E3224F-ON | OS10 v10.5.3 and later <sup>9,10</sup>                      |
| PowerSwitch       | N3248PXE-ON, N3248X-ON, N3248TE-ON, E3248P-ON, E3248PXE-ON, S5248F-ON, S5296F-ON, S5448F-ON, S5232F-ON, S5224F-ON, S5212F-ON, Z9664F-ON, Z9264F-ON, Z9332F-ON, Z9432F-ON  | Enterprise SONiC 4.1.x and later                            |
| PowerVault        | PowerVault ME4<br>PowerVault ME5  | Firmware GT280R004 and later for ME4<br>All versions of ME5 |
| SC Series         | SC All Flash and SC Hybrid  | 7.3 and later   |
| Unity XT family   | XT, All Flash, Hybrid, and UnityVSA – Professional Edition  | Dell Unity OE 4.1 and later                                 |
| VMware            | -   | ESXi 5.5 and higher (some metrics available at 6.0+)        |
| VxRail            | -   | 4.5.215 or later, 4.7.001 or later, or 7.0.000 or later     |
| XtremIO           | X1 and X2   | XMS 6.2.1 and later   |

## Dell AIOps data collection

Details on configuring Dell infrastructure, Connectrix, and VMware for Dell AIOps are in [Appendix A: Enabling Dell AIOps at the system](#). After the Dell systems or Connectrix switches have established a connection to Dell AIOps, data is collected and available to the user in the Dell AIOps user interface. Dell systems are connected through secure connect gateway. PowerEdge systems connect via OpenManage Enterprise and the CloudIQ plugin, or through Dell Connectivity Client (for supported systems). Dell AIOps receives Connectrix, VMware, and PowerSwitch data through a local Dell AIOps Collector that sends the data through secure connect gateway to Dell AIOps.

The frequency with which data is updated in Dell AIOps varies based on the type of information and the type of system. The following table shows the types of data and how

<sup>7</sup> PowerScale 9.4.0.0 or later required for performance impact detection. Monitoring PowerScale backend switches is not supported.

<sup>8</sup> Cybersecurity requirements: PowerStoreOS 2.0 or higher.

<sup>9</sup> OS10 v10.5.3.2 or later required for error, utilization, and CPU utilization metrics.

<sup>10</sup> OS10 v10.5.4 or later is required for memory utilization metrics.

often Dell AIOps updates this information for Unity XT family systems; collection for other systems is comparable:

| Type of data                  | Sample update frequency |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Alerts                        | 5 minutes               |
| Performance                   | 5 minutes               |
| Capacity <sup>11</sup>        | 1 hour                  |
| Configuration                 | 1 hour                  |
| Data Collection <sup>12</sup> | Daily                   |

Dell AIOps maintains up to 2 years of historical data for monitored systems. The details of the data retention are as follows:

**Alerts:** 2 years

**Configuration:** 2 years at hourly intervals

|              | 5 min interval | Hourly interval | Daily interval |
|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| System level | 100 days       | 2 years         | 2 years        |
| Object level | 22 days        | 90 days         | 2 years        |

## Dell AIOps features

Dell AIOps makes it faster and easier to analyze and identify issues accurately and intelligently, by delivering:

- Centralized monitoring of performance, capacity, system components, configuration, data protection, and carbon footprint. Dell AIOps also provides details about components of Dell storage systems, IP and SAN switches, servers, hyperconverged systems, and data protection appliances, as well as VMware environments.
- Predictive analytics that enable intelligent planning and optimization of capacity and performance utilization.
- Proactive Health Scores for monitored storage systems, servers, hyperconverged systems, data protection appliances, and network devices. Dell AIOps identifies potential issues in the infrastructure and offers practical recommendations based on best practices and risk management.
- The Cybersecurity feature, which monitors and implements security assessments for Dell systems by comparing configurations to a set of security-related evaluation criteria, notifying users of security misconfigurations. Identification of applicable Dell Security Advisories and associated Common Vulnerability and Exposures (CVEs). Cybersecurity ransomware incidents

<sup>11</sup> Connectrix, VMware, and PowerStore collect at 5-minute intervals.

<sup>12</sup> Daily “all-in” collection.

detect potential ransomware attacks by learning the expected behavior of reducible data and identifying unexpected anomalies.

- The Multisystem update feature, implemented for VxRail and PowerEdge (see [Appendix E: PowerEdge Supported Features by Connection Type](#)), allowing users to perform update pre-checks, code downloads, and system updates from Dell AIOps.

## Centralized monitoring

Dell AIOps enables you to improve your system health by providing instant insight into your Dell IT environment without the maintenance of installed software. The Home Page summarizes key aspects of the environment so that users can quickly see what needs to be addressed and provides hyperlinks to easily open more detailed views. Some examples of these summaries include Proactive Health Scores, Capacity Predictions, Performance Anomaly and Impact Detection, and Reclaimable Storage. These features and others are discussed in detail below.

## Predictive analytics

Dell AIOps advanced predictive analytics differentiate it from other monitoring and reporting tools.

### *Performance anomaly and impact detection*

Using machine learning and analytics, Dell AIOps identifies performance anomalies (supported across all storage platforms, networking devices, and PowerEdge servers). It compares current performance metrics with historical values to determine when the current values deviate outside of normal ranges. This feature provides timely information about the risk level of the storage systems with insights into conditions and anomalies affecting performance.

Besides detecting performance anomalies, Dell AIOps goes one step further and identifies performance impacts (supported for PowerMax or VMAX, PowerStore, VxRail, Unity XT family, PowerScale, and PowerFlex systems). Dell AIOps analyzes increases in latency against other metrics such as IOPS and bandwidth to determine if an increase in latency is caused by a change in workload characteristics or competing resources. In the case where an impact is identified, Dell AIOps also identifies the most likely storage objects causing the workload contention. By differentiating between changes in workload characteristics and workload contention, Dell AIOps enables users to narrow the focus of troubleshooting on when actual impacts to performance may have occurred.

### *Capacity trending and predictions*

Dell AIOps provides historical trending and both short- and longer-term future predictions to provide intelligent insight into how capacity is being used, and what future needs may arise.

- Short-term Capacity Full Prediction: Dell AIOps uses a daily analysis of capacity usage to help users avoid short-term data unavailability events by starting to predict, within a quarter, when capacity is expected to reach full.
- Capacity Anomaly Detection: Dell AIOps uses an hourly analysis of capacity usage to identify a sudden surge of capacity utilization that could result in data unavailability. This anomaly detection helps to avoid the 2:00am phone call

resulting from a sudden capacity utilization spike due to a potentially runaway query or rogue actor in the environment.

- Longer-term Capacity Forecasting: Dell AIOps helps users more intelligently project capacity utilization so that they can plan future capacity requirements and budget accordingly.

### Proactive Health Score

The Proactive Health Score is another key differentiator for Dell AIOps, relative to other monitoring and reporting tools. Dell AIOps proactively monitors the critical areas of each system to quickly identify potential issues and provide recommended remediation solutions. The Health Score is a number ranging from 100 to 0, with 100 being a perfect Health Score.

The Health Score is based on the five categories shown in the following table. Some examples of how Proactive Health mitigates risk are:

| Category  | Sample Health Issues   |
|---|--|
|  Components        | Physical components with issues: for example, faulty cables and fans |
|  Configuration     | Non-HA host connections  |
|  Capacity         | Pools or clusters that are oversubscribed and reaching full capacity |
|  Performance     | Storage groups not meeting their SLO                                 |
|  Data Protection | Native replication and snapshot schedules are not being met          |

### Cybersecurity

Cybersecurity is a set of features in Dell AIOps that identifies potential security violations. System configurations are continuously monitored and compared to a configurable evaluation plan at which point a risk level is assigned to each system. Users can quickly get a visual representation of system security risks by seeing the identified misconfigurations and can address security violations using the recommended remediations. Dell Security Advisories and associated Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures (CVEs) are reported against any applicable systems. This provides users with a notification of the vulnerability and an in-context link to the associated knowledge base article for remediation. Cybersecurity ransomware incidents identify potential ransomware attacks in near real-time. By learning the expected behavior of reducible data, Dell AIOps can identify anomalies in this behavior that provide indications of possible encryption attacks.

### Multisystem updates

The multisystem update feature pertains to VxRail clusters and PowerEdge servers. Users can initiate VxRail cluster update pre-checks, software downloads, and system updates (separately licensed) from the Dell AIOps UI. Users can also initiate PowerEdge firmware updates across their server fleet for servers connected through OpenManage

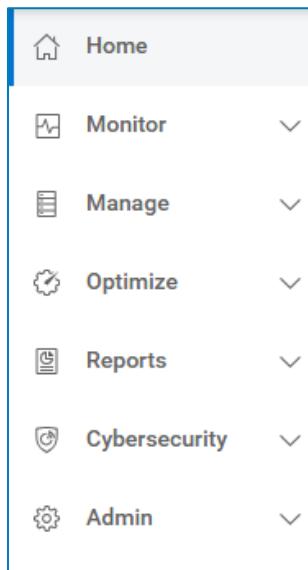
Enterprise or Dell Connectivity Client (see [Appendix E: PowerEdge Supported Features by Connection Type](#)). This feature provides more operational efficiency while maintaining security and consistency.

## Dell AIOps UI layout

This section discusses the layout of the user interface.

### Navigation pane

The left navigation bar is designed to provide clear visibility into Dell AIOps functionality to streamline access to information. The top-level menu selections are task-oriented, directing the user to the appropriate section of the user interface to access the necessary information.



The navigation bar consists of the following selections:

**Home** – Access the home page that provides high-level summary information and some detailed information about various key aspects of the environment, allowing users to quickly identify potential risks. This information includes the Proactive Health Score, predictions for when pools and clusters will reach full capacity, and system performance impacts.

**Monitor** – On the Infrastructure page under Monitor, users can view the multisystem pages for Storage, Networking, Hyperconverged, Server, and Data Protection. A drop-down menu allows the user to switch between Health, Inventory, Capacity and Performance. A second menu allows the user to select the category of systems to view.

- Health – Shows the proactive health scores across the environment.
- Inventory – Shows the system code version, location, site, and contract status.
- Capacity – Includes the usable, used, and free capacity metrics. For switches, capacity is displayed in terms of ports.
- Performance – Shows system level performance KPIs for all systems and switches.

---

**Note:** Items in gray indicate that the selected product type or category is not applicable.

---

The Virtualization View provides users with a more traditional VMware tree-style navigation similar to what administrators are familiar with in vCenter. The Virtualization view supports VxRail, storage, and PowerEdge based virtual machines.

The Carbon Footprint page provides insights on energy and carbon emissions at the system and workload level. This includes reporting on both year to date and forecast metrics.

The Service Requests page provides a status of open service requests applicable to the systems monitored by Dell AIOps.

There are also views to see aggregated lists of all pools, health issues, and alerts.

**Manage** – View available system updates for storage, networking, HCI, and data protection. Perform VxRail update pre-checks, software downloads, cluster updates (separately licensed), and PowerEdge firmware updates.

**Optimize** – Access the Reclaimable Storage listing and relevant knowledge base articles for systems.

**Reports** – Create, view, and manage custom reports. Reports can consist of tables, line charts, and anomaly charts. They can be exported on demand or scheduled and emailed to a specified list of recipients.

**Cybersecurity** – View security system risk details, misconfiguration issues, active and resolved security issues, and configure security evaluation policies for cybersecurity-enabled systems. View applicable security advisories. Configure and view cybersecurity ransomware incidents for supported platforms.

**Admin** – Includes links to various administrative tasks.

The Identity Management section allows Dell AIOps administrators to set access controls for standard Dell AIOps users and initiate the single sign-on process federating Dell AIOps with the customer's Identity Provider.

The Settings menu is used to configure access for User Community and Customer Support and email notification settings. The Settings section also allows users to set filters on which systems they want to see in both the Dell AIOps user interface and the mobile app.

The Customization section allows users to temporarily pause connectivity health checks for hosts connected to Unity XT family and SC Series systems and capacity health checks for Unity XT file systems.

The Integrations section provides access to Webhooks and REST API settings, allowing users with the DevOps role to configure Webhooks and obtain an authorization key to access the Dell AIOps REST API.

The Licenses page shows system license and entitlement details including entitlement type and expiration date for PowerFlex systems, and PowerScale virtual edition.

The Connectivity page shows the connectivity status of all Dell AIOps capable systems and allows users to onboard SC Series, and PowerVault systems.

The Collectors section is where users can download the Dell AIOps Collector for VMware, Connectrix, and PowerSwitch and see the status of all installed Collectors.

The Jobs page shows the status of VxRail and PowerEdge tasks initiated from Dell AIOps.

The HCI Settings page allows users to enable access controls and enter credentials to vCenter for system updates.

The Audit Log page displays a list of operations performed by Dell AIOps users.

The Tags page allows users to manage tags to assign custom meta data to systems and components.

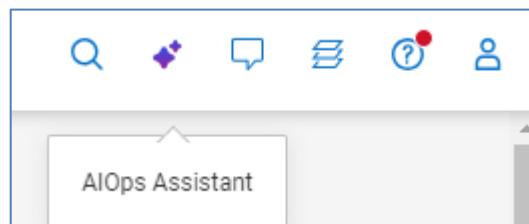
## Global Search

The Global Search feature helps users quickly find Systems, Hosts, Pools, Storage Resource Pools, Storage Groups, LUNs/Volumes, File Systems, Virtual Machines, Collectors, and MTrees/Storage Units. Users can specify a few keywords and get a summarized list of top matches. From there, users can select an item to access its details or go to an expanded view with all matches.



## AIOps Assistant

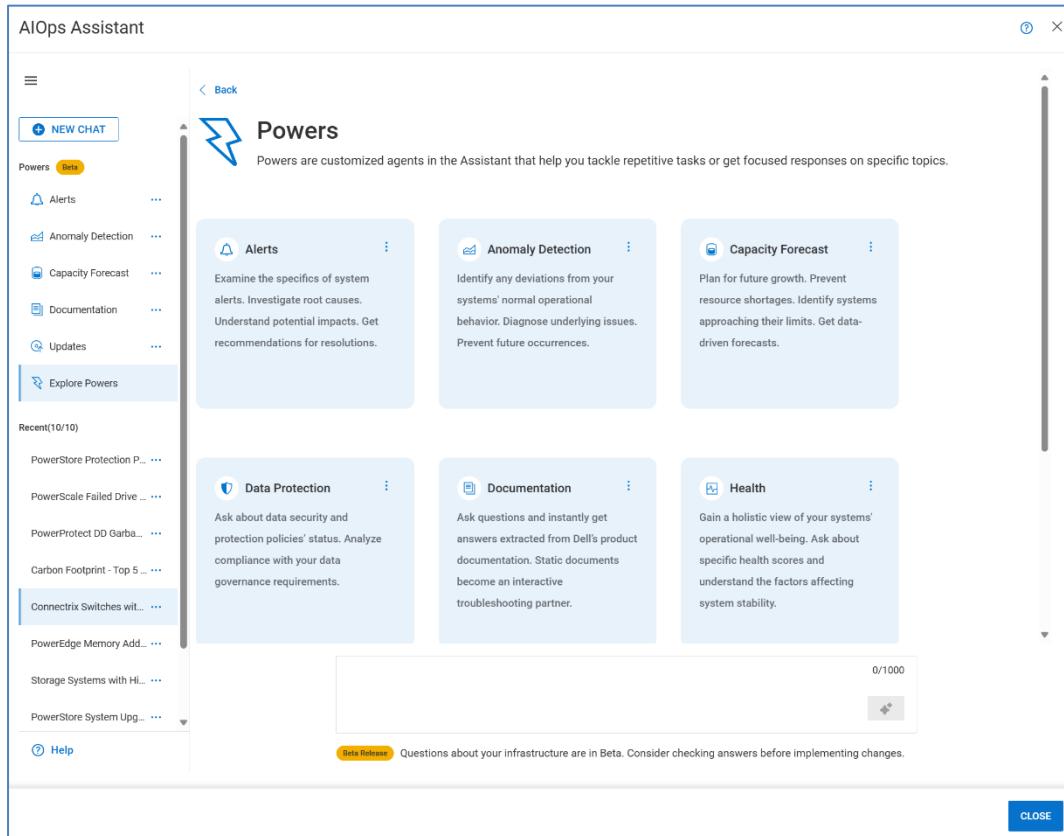
Chat with the GenAI-powered AIOps Assistant using natural language input to get answers to questions about product support, general product information, and specific information on systems in the user's environment.



Type a question to search through all available documentation and telemetry, or use a Powers option to focus responses on a specific informational area. By default, the Updates and Health Powers are available in the Powers section of the left-hand navigation. Use the Health Power to ask questions like, "Which systems have the lowest health score?" and the Updates Power to get information on deploying updates, like "Which PowerStore systems have recommended updates?" Answers to questions can include details about the systems Dell AIOps monitors in the user's environment. The AIOps Assistant can provide information on specific systems as well. Typing the @ symbol, then the first three letters of a system name, pops up a list of matching systems in the environment. Users can select the preferred system from the list to include it in

queries. Clicking the Explore Powers option opens the full list of powers, where additional Powers can be selected to add them to the left-hand list.

The AIOps Assistant Update Power can make recommendations for system updates to assist users in deciding when to apply updates. Note that as of October 2025, update recommendations are available for PowerStore only. Update recommendations for other



The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps Assistant interface. On the left, a sidebar lists various options: NEW CHAT, Powers (Beta), Alerts, Anomaly Detection, Capacity Forecast, Documentation, Updates, and Explore Powers. The 'Explore Powers' option is currently selected. The main content area is titled 'Powers' and contains a brief description: 'Powers are customized agents in the Assistant that help you tackle repetitive tasks or get focused responses on specific topics.' Below this, there are six cards representing different powers:

- Alerts**: Examine the specifics of system alerts. Investigate root causes. Understand potential impacts. Get recommendations for resolutions.
- Anomaly Detection**: Identify any deviations from your systems' normal operational behavior. Diagnose underlying issues. Prevent future occurrences.
- Capacity Forecast**: Plan for future growth. Prevent resource shortages. Identify systems approaching their limits. Get data-driven forecasts.
- Data Protection**: Ask about data security and protection policies' status. Analyze compliance with your data governance requirements.
- Documentation**: Ask questions and instantly get answers extracted from Dell's product documentation. Static documents become an interactive troubleshooting partner.
- Health**: Gain a holistic view of your systems' operational well-being. Ask about specific health scores and understand the factors affecting system stability.

At the bottom of the page, a note states: 'Questions about your infrastructure are in Beta. Consider checking answers before implementing changes.' A 'CLOSE' button is located in the bottom right corner.

systems are on the Dell AIOps roadmap.

The AIOps Assistant can display results in text, chart, graph, or table format. Refer to the following example which shows a query requesting results in table format:

Show me a table with my top 5 network systems with the greatest port congestion.

◆

I was able to find results for your question using the Port Group table.

| Port Group Name | System       | System Type | Speed Bandwidth ... | Port Speed (MB) | Bandwidth Left (MB) |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| Test_1          | 123456789012 | VMAX        | 98.1                | 8,192.0         | 192.0               |
| Test_2          | 111111111111 | VMAX        | 1.7                 | 4,096.0         | 4,046.0             |
| System_ABC      | 222222222222 | VMAX        | 1.7                 | 4,096.0         | 4,046.0             |
| Test_Test       | 121212121212 | VMAX        | 0.5                 | 4,096.0         | 4,096.0             |
| Acme_Labs       | 000000000000 | VMAX        | 0.5                 | 4,096.0         | 4,096.0             |

Tip: Click the NEW CHAT button to ask questions about a different topic. Using the same chat history to ask questions about multiple topics will confuse the AIOps Assistant model and lead to incorrect answers.

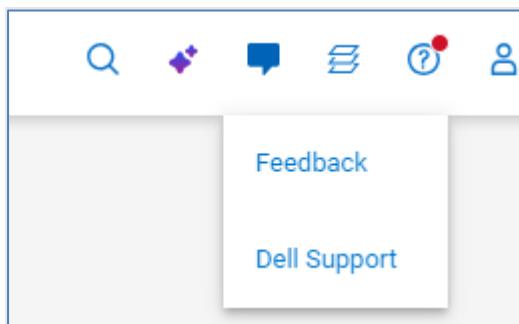
Like
Dislike
Share

Store up to 10 chats in the AIOps Assistant chat history. These chats can be renamed, or deleted to make room for new chats. Share chats by downloading any individual chat in PDF format or by emailing it to up to 10 recipients.

Check the What's New dismissible informational banner for details of new enhancements for the AIOps Assistant.

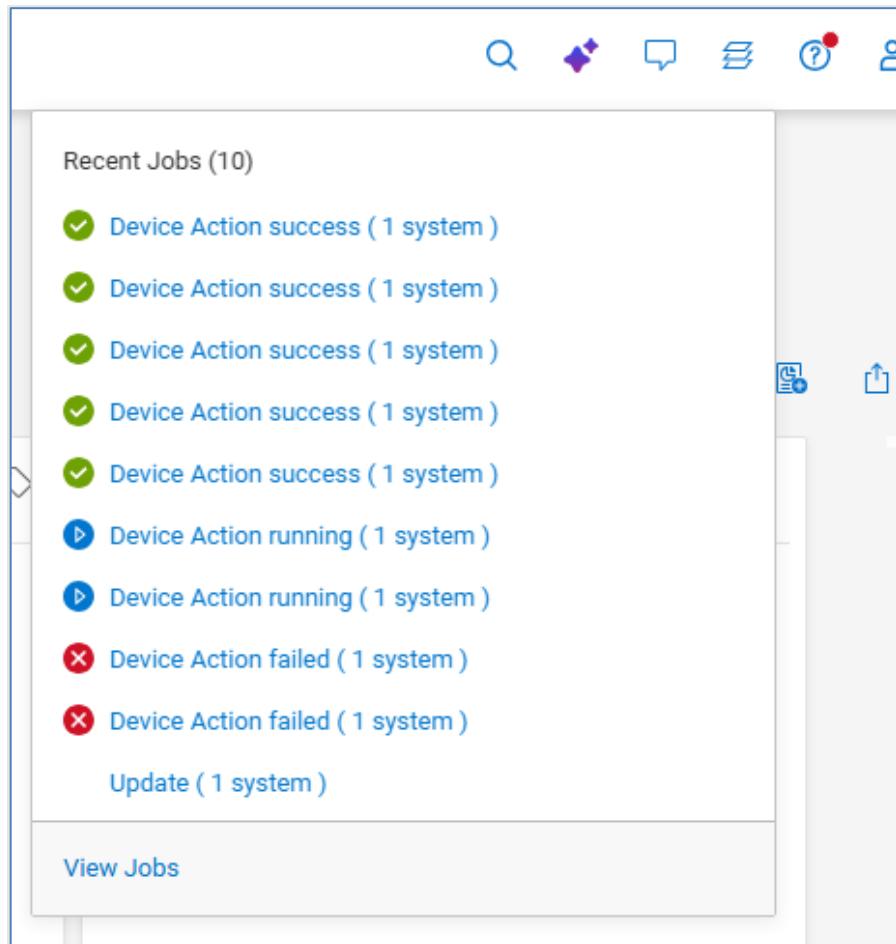
### Feedback and Dell Support

Selecting the comment icon allows the user to submit feedback to the Dell AIOps product team or open the Dell Support website.



## Jobs

The Jobs icon opens a window showing recent jobs, their status, and a link to the Jobs page.



The screenshot shows a window titled 'Recent Jobs (10)' with the following list of recent actions:

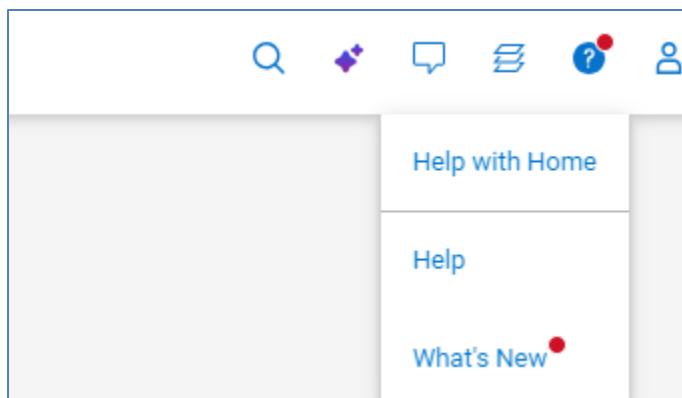
- Device Action success (1 system)
- Device Action running (1 system)
- Device Action running (1 system)
- Device Action failed (1 system)
- Device Action failed (1 system)
- Update (1 system)

At the bottom of the window is a 'View Jobs' button.

## Help and What's New in Dell AIOps

Dell AIOps is updated frequently to deliver helpful new content to users. Use the Dell AIOps Simulator (<https://aiops.dell.com/simulator>) to view the latest features which may not be documented in this paper.

View a list of new features by clicking the icon on the top menu bar.



The screenshot shows the top menu bar with the 'Help' icon highlighted. A dropdown menu is open, showing the following options:

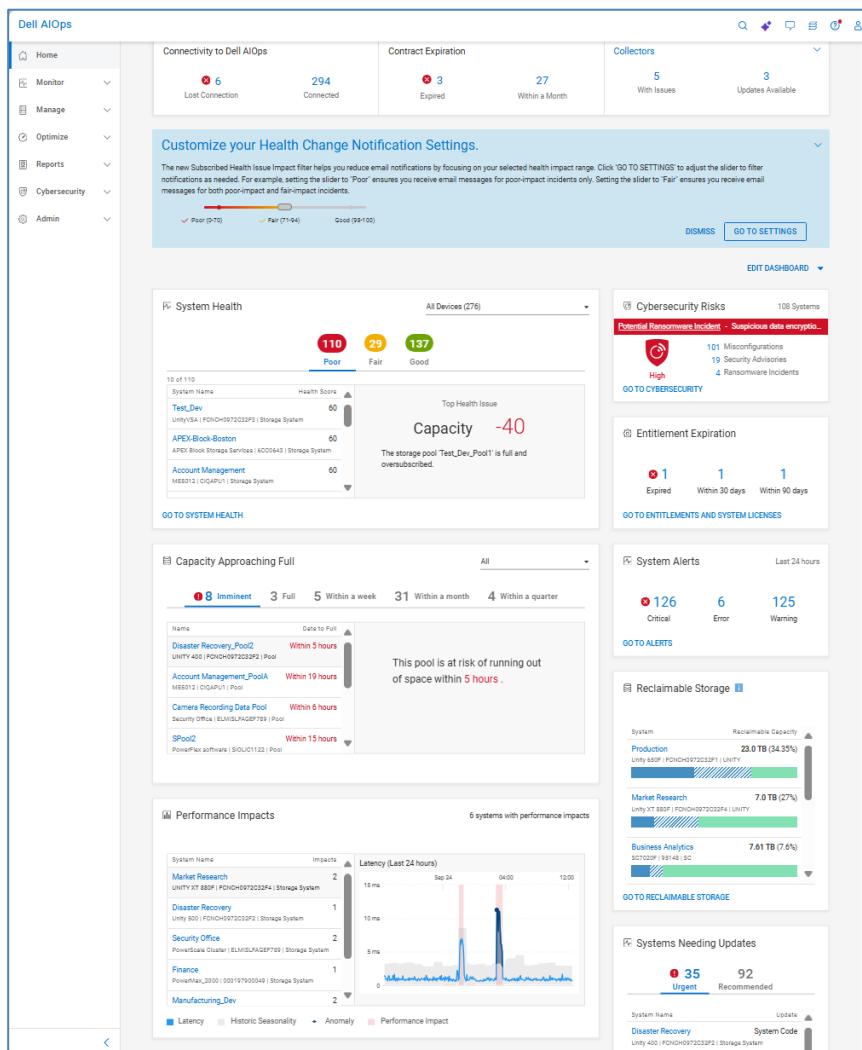
- Help with Home
- Help
- What's New

The “What’s New in Dell AIOps” window appears, showing recent changes and enhancements. Clicking **View All Enhancements** displays a historical list of all Dell AIOps updates. The most recent information is presented first, and users can scroll down the list to see the monthly evolution of Dell AIOps since its introduction. To turn off this display, slide the toggle button to **Don’t show again until the next update**.

If users have access to multiple sites, they change to a different site by clicking the expand arrow next to the company name in the middle of the banner and selecting a different company.

## Home page

The **Home** page provides a consolidated view of the Dell environment. This page is the highest-level summary of the environment providing users with a roll-up of the key factors to understand the overall health and operation of the IT infrastructure. The tiles on the home page can be reorganized to each user’s preference using the **Edit Dashboard** button. Users can also select **Reset to Default** to revert to the default home page layout.



Three tiles appear along the top of the Home page:

| Connectivity to Dell AIOps                              | Contract Expiration | Collectors                                      |
|---|---------------------|---|
| <span style="color: red;">✖</span> 6<br>Lost Connection | 294<br>Connected    | <span style="color: red;">✖</span> 3<br>Expired |

**Connectivity to Dell AIOps** – Shows the connectivity status for all systems registered in Dell AIOps and the Dell AIOps Collector. Systems are displayed in the following three categories:

- **Install Base Issues**: Dell AIOps cannot display due to Install Base configuration issues.
- **Lost Connection**: Systems that have lost connection and are no longer sending data to Dell AIOps.
- **Connected**: Systems that are successfully sending data to Dell AIOps.

Selecting each category redirects the user to the Connectivity Page and displays a filtered list of systems and collectors corresponding to that connectivity status.

**Contract Expiration** – Shows the number of systems with contracts that:

- Expired
- Expire within a month
- Expire within a quarter

The user can select the number to open a window with the list of systems meeting the expiration criteria. Systems whose contracts have expired will be removed from other standard Dell AIOps views.

**Collectors** – Displays the number of Dell AIOps Collectors that have:

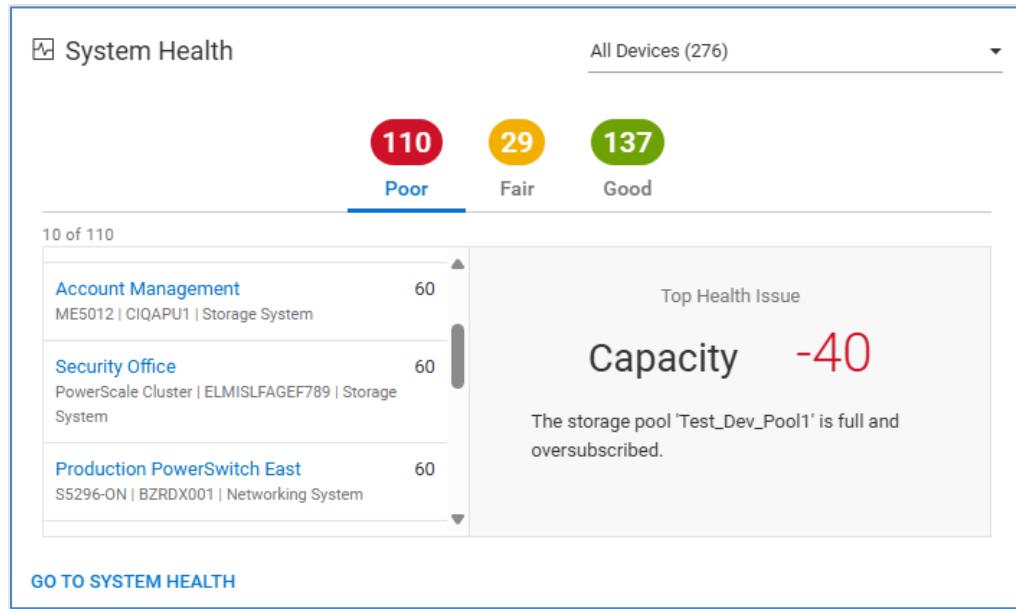
- Issues that need to be resolved
- Available Updates

The user can select the number in each category to view a filtered list of collectors from the Collectors view.

Below the top three tiles, other informational tiles display.

**System Health** – Categorizes all monitored products into three ranges of health scores:

- **Poor:** 0-70
- **Fair:** 71-94
- **Good:** 95-100
- **Unknown:** List of systems whose health score cannot be calculated, potentially indicating a connection issue.

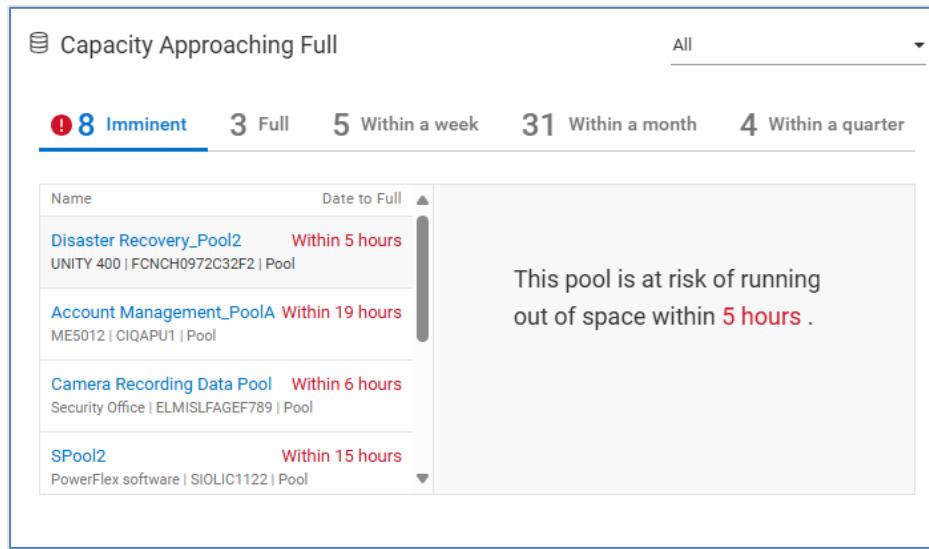


Selecting a range's number along the top of the tile displays the system names and health scores for that range, sorted from low to high. The chart is interactive, allowing the user to select a system in the list to display its Top Health Issue in the right pane. This window displays the most impactful issue affecting the health score. Selecting the system name hyperlink directs the user to the Health Score tab of the systems details page. There is also a menu that allows the user to filter this tile on the following product types:

- Storage Systems
- Networking Systems
- HCI Systems
- Data Protection Systems
- Servers

**Capacity Approaching Full** – Leverages predictive analytics to identify the storage pools, clusters, file systems, appliances, and subscriptions running out of space. The chart is interactive, allowing the user to select each object to display a trend line and forecasting chart of the used capacity. The estimated time range until each entity reaches full capacity is shown as:

- Imminent (predicted to run out of space within 24 hrs.)
- Full
- Within a week
- Within a month
- Within a quarter



A menu allows users to filter the tile based on object type: Appliances, File Systems, Pools, Clusters, or Subscriptions.

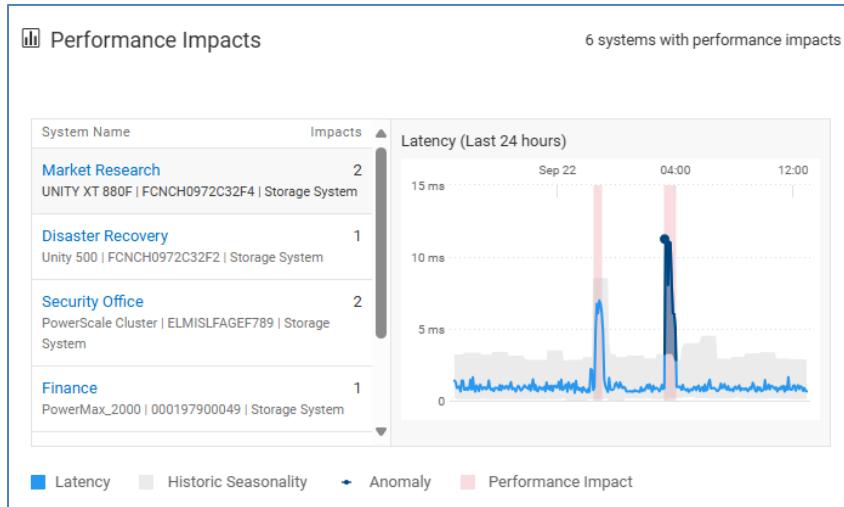
The Imminent risk category is supported for Unity XT family, PowerFlex, PowerVault ME, PowerMax/VMAX, PowerStore, PowerScale, and VxRail systems.

Selecting the object name hyperlink directs the user to the Capacity tab on the object details page.

**Performance Impacts** – Supported for APEX Data Storage Services, PowerMax/VMAX, PowerFlex, PowerScale, PowerStore, and Unity XT family systems, and VxRail. Utilizes Dell AIOps analytics to identify when there are performance impacts on a system due to a possible workload contention. It also identifies the existence of performance anomalies where the current system workload is outside of expected boundaries based on historical workloads. The chart is interactive, allowing the user to select an impacted system and see the latency of that system over the last 24 hours in the right-hand pane. Both performance impacts and performance anomalies are highlighted in the chart.

Clicking the system name hyperlink opens the Performance tab for the system details page where the user can see more detailed performance information for the system.

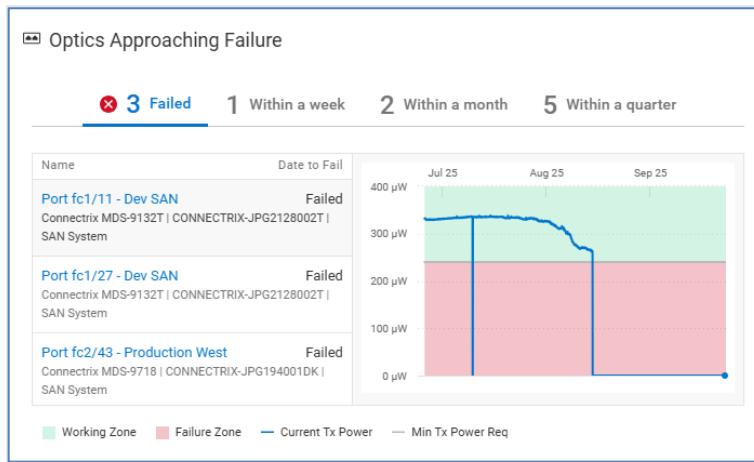
If no systems have performance impacts, then a green checkmark and “No system with performance impact was found” displays in place of the graph.



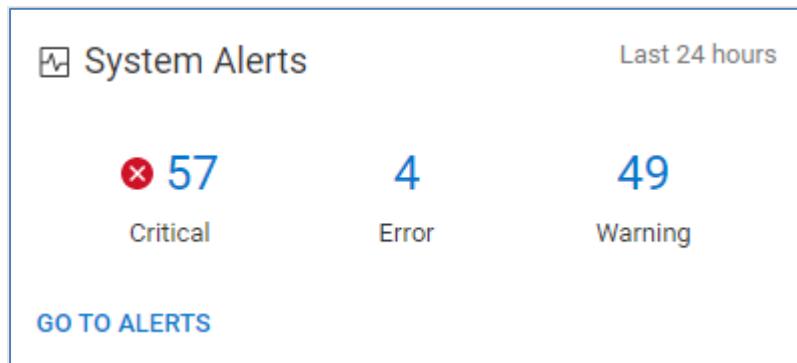
**Optics Approaching Failure** – Uses predictive analytics to provide a list of Connectrix ports with impending optic failures. The measured and predicted Tx power is analyzed and charted along with the working and failure zones. The estimated time to failure is categorized in each of the following timeframes:

- Failed
- Within a week
- Within a month
- Within a quarter

If all optics pass the checks, then the tile displays a green checkmark.



**System Alerts** – Summarizes the alerts sent to Dell AIOps over the last 24 hours across the Critical, Error, and Warning severity levels. Clicking a number opens a list of alerts in the Alerts window filtered by the selected severity level. Clicking the GO TO ALERTS link sends the user to a filtered list of alerts, across all severity levels, from the last 24 hours.



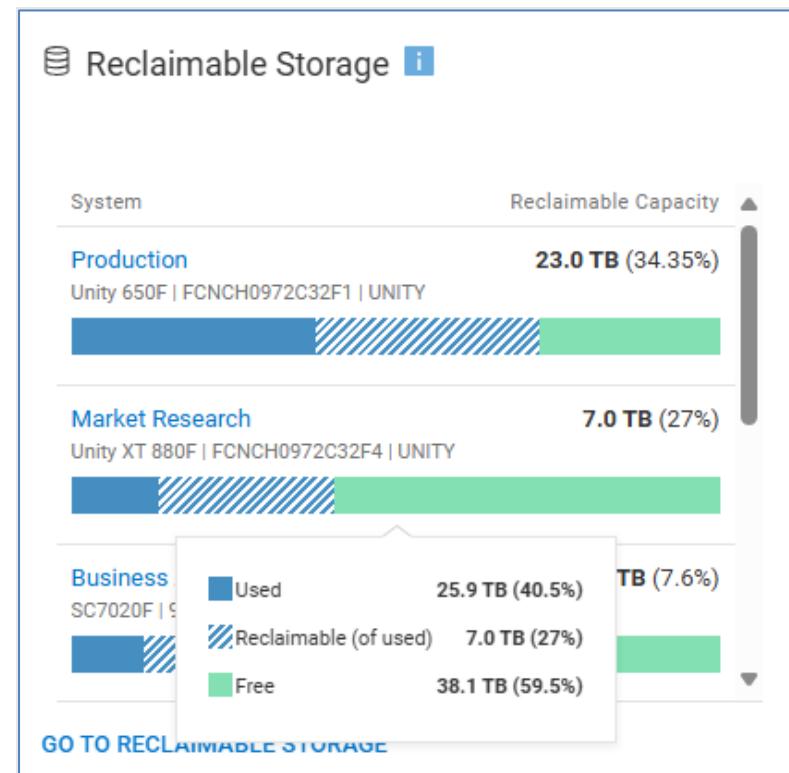
**Cybersecurity Risks** – Summarizes the active cybersecurity risks in the environment for PowerMax, PowerStore, PowerProtect DD, and PowerEdge, and notifies the user of ransomware incidents. The overall environment has an assigned risk level. A breakdown of the number of systems for Misconfigurations, Security Advisories, and Ransomware Incidents is provided, as well as total issues and issues identified in the last 24 hours. Hovering over each total per risk type shows the number of systems per risk level. A banner displays in the tile if a Ransomware Incident has occurred.



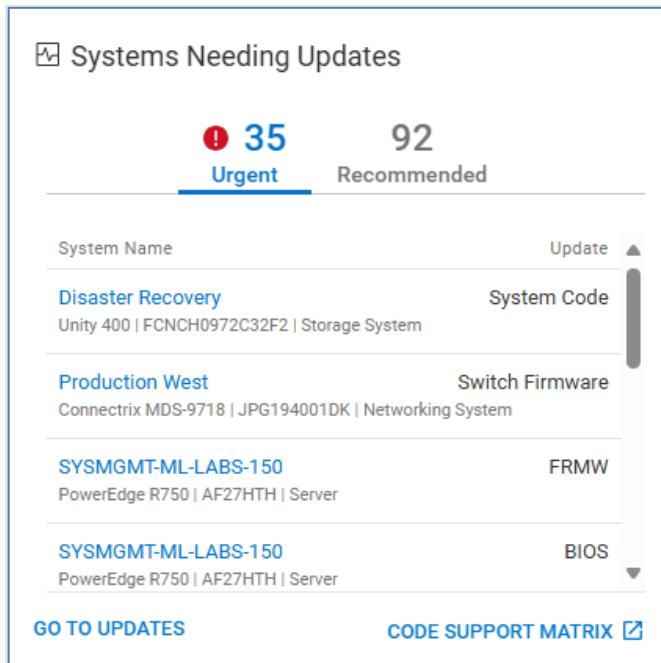
**Entitlement Expiration** – This tile summarizes the licenses and entitlements that are expired, will expire within 30 days, and will expire within 90 days. This content supports PowerFlex systems, and PowerScale Virtual Edition systems. Clicking any of the categories directs the user to the Entitlements and Licenses page and displays the entitlements in the selected category.



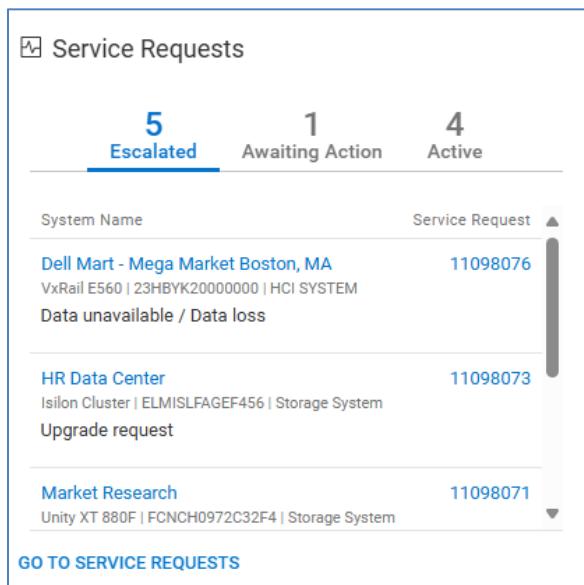
**Reclaimable Storage** – This tile summarizes PowerStore, PowerMax and VMAX, Unity XT family, SC Series, and PowerVault ME systems that have reclaimable storage. Each system with reclaimable storage shows the total amount of used, reclaimable (of used), and free storage. Reclaimable storage includes block and file-based virtual machines that have been shut down for at least the past week. Clicking the system name hyperlink directs the user to the Capacity tab on the system details page.



**Systems Needing Updates** – This tile identifies systems that have either Urgent or Recommended system code, firmware, or management software updates available. It shows the system and the type of update. Clicking the “GO TO UPDATES” link opens the System Updates page. This page shows all available code, firmware, and software updates across all systems and includes links to download the updates. Clicking the system name hyperlink directs the user to the Inventory tab on the system details page. Clicking the CODE SUPPORT MATRIX link opens a system version support matrix.



**Service Requests** – The Service Requests tile displays a summary of service requests that are escalated, awaiting action, and active. Links allow users to go directly to the system details page in Dell AIOps or review and update the service request on the Dell support page.



# Monitor

## Infrastructure - Health

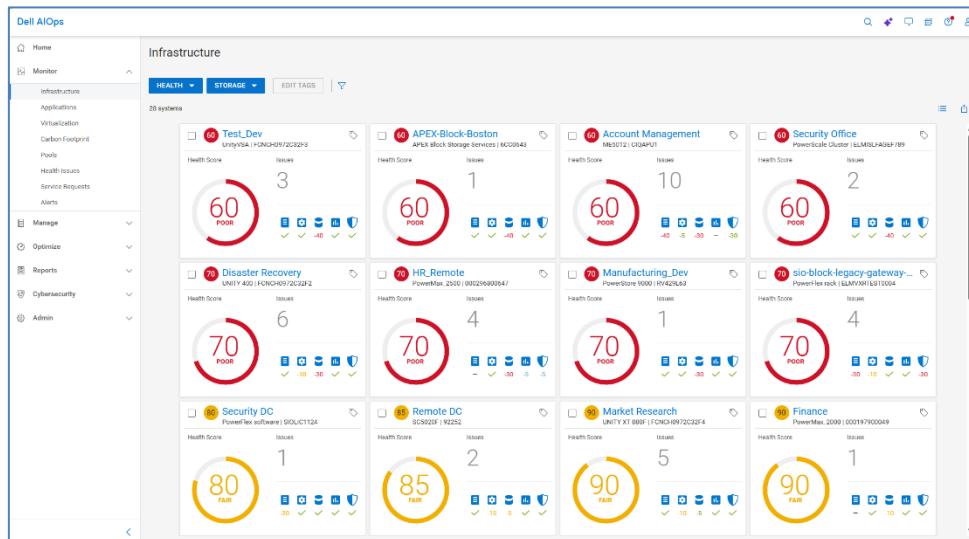
The Infrastructure page is a consolidated multisystem view that can show Health, Inventory, Capacity, and Performance views for each of the supported Dell platforms. The Health page displays the Proactive Health Score for all systems across all products in a consolidated view. There are up to five available product types to choose: Data Protection, HCI, Networking, Servers, and Storage. Users can quickly identify the systems at highest risk, including the number of issues in each category that make up the health score.

Dell AIOps uses up to five categories to determine the Proactive Health Score presented on the Infrastructure Health page: Components, Configuration, Capacity, Performance, and Data Protection.

### Notes:

- Connectrix devices only support Components and Performance.
- PowerEdge only supports Components.
- PowerSwitch only supports Components.
- Data Protection is unsupported for Dell Cloud Platform and VxRail.

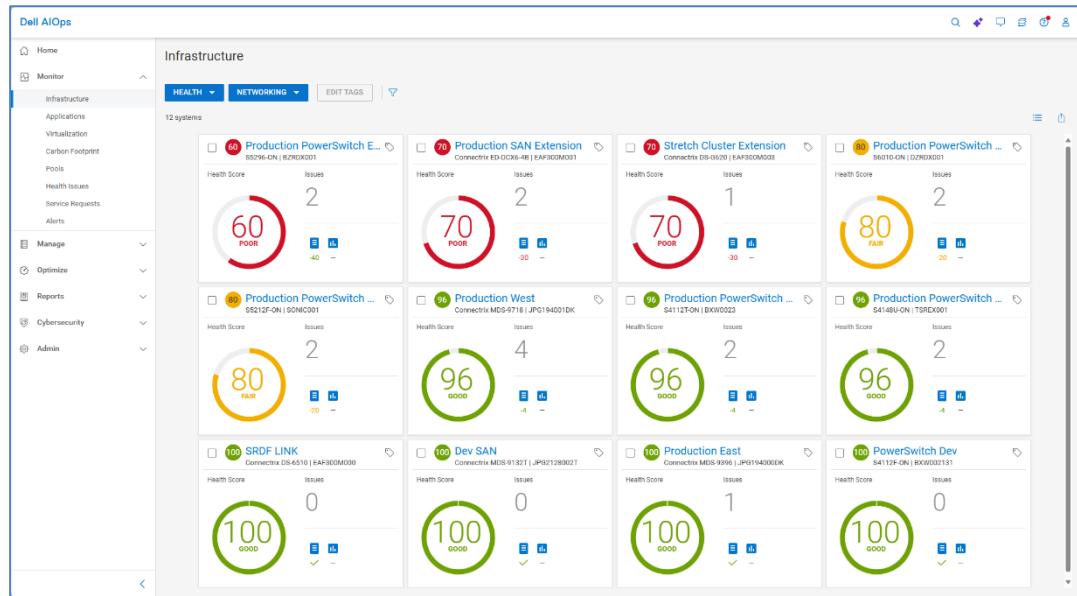
Each system has a health score displayed in the circle (ranging from 100 to 0) which is calculated as 100 minus the issue with the greatest impact. Each of the five categories has either a green checkmark, a negative number, or a dash. The green check indicates no issues are present for that category. A negative number represents the deduction for the most impactful issue in the category. A dash indicates that the category is not supported for that system type. This approach is intended to help users focus on the most significant issue for the system, so that they can resolve the issue to improve the health score.



The Health Score range is as follows:

- **Good** = 95–100 (Green)
- **Fair** = 71–94 (Yellow)
- **Poor** = 0–70 (Red)

The Health Score is displayed in the color that corresponds to the range. A blue dash instead of a number indicates a system that has recently been added to Dell AIOps and does not yet have a calculated health score. Gray coloring with a number indicates a connectivity issue which leads to an uncertain health score. In this case, the user should check the system connectivity.



The **Card** view, shown in the previous image, is the default view for this page. Users can choose the **List** view by selecting the List View Icon (≡) in the upper right of the window. The List view is shown for Storage in the next image. This view may be more useful for larger environments because it presents a more condensed view of the information and offers the ability to sort columns. Users can view and edit custom tags from either the Card view or the List view. Custom tags are covered in detail in the [Custom Tags](#) section.

Users can also export the data from many of the views in Dell AIOps to a CSV file by selecting the Export CSV icon in the upper right of the view. Exporting the data from any of the multisystem views exports the data from the Health, Inventory, Capacity, and Performance pages.

Users can filter the systems in both the Card View and List View by selecting the **Filter** icon and entering in various criteria. The available criteria vary based on the view, but examples include System Name, Product Type, Health Score, Custom Tag, Site Name, and Location. The filter settings stay in effect until the user clears the filter or logs out of the UI.

Each view provides the following information:

- **Score** – Proactive Health Score for system
- **Name** – User-defined name of system
- **Model** – Specific model of system
- **Identifier** – Unique serial number or identifier for the system

Selecting an individual system from either the card view or list view directs the user to the system details page. These pages are discussed for each system type later in this paper.

| Health     | System             | Identifier     | Model              | Components | Configuration | Capacity | Performance | Data Protection | Tags            |
|------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 28 systems |                    |                |                    |            |               |          |             |                 |                 |
| 60         | Test_Dev           | FCNCH0972C2... | Unity30SA          | ✓          | ✓             | -40      | ✓           | ✓               | (DataCenter) +3 |
| 60         | APDX-Block-Bus...  | 6CC064B        | APDX Block Stor... | ✓          | ✓             | -40      | ✓           | ✓               |                 |
| 60         | Account Manag...   | 0IQAPU11       | MFR312             | -40        | -5            | -30      | ✓           | -30             | (DataCenter) +3 |
| 60         | Security Office    | R1M5L1408779   | PowerScale Clu...  | ✓          | ✓             | -40      | ✓           | ✓               | (DataCenter) +3 |
| 70         | Disaster Recove... | FCNCH0972C2... | UNITY 400          | ✓          | -10           | -30      | ✓           | ✓               | (DataCenter) +2 |
| 70         | IRL Remote         | 000294900547   | PowerMax_2500      | ✓          | ✓             | -30      | -5          | -5              | (DataCenter) +3 |
| 70         | Manufacturing...   | RV420643       | PowerStore 9000    | ✓          | ✓             | -30      | ✓           | ✓               | (DataCenter) +3 |
| 70         | sin block-logic... | R1M5X9R873D... | PowerFlex rack     | -30        | -10           | ✓        | ✓           | -30             | (DataCenter) +3 |
| 60         | Security DC        | SR001C124      | PowerFlex soft...  | -20        | ✓             | ✓        | ✓           | ✓               |                 |
| 60         | Remote DC          | 92282          | SC3620F            | ✓          | -15           | -5       | ✓           | ✓               | (DataCenter) +2 |
| 60         | Market Research    | FCNCH0972C2... | UNITY XT 880F      | ✓          | -10           | -5       | ✓           | ✓               | (DataCenter) +3 |
| 60         | Finance            | 000197900049   | PowerMax_7000      | ✓          | ✓             | -10      | ✓           | ✓               | (DataCenter) +3 |
| 60         | Research and D...  | MJL2W09R       | MFR4224            | -10        | -5            | ✓        | ✓           | ✓               | (DataCenter) +3 |
| 60         | ERP Remote         | SR00074655731  | X21                | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓           | -6              | (DataCenter) +2 |
| 60         | Manufacturing ...  | RV425L62       | PowerStore 100...  | ✓          | ✓             | ✓        | ✓           | ✓               | (DataCenter) +3 |
| 60         | Finance Data Ce    | ET1M51FA0E7123 | APDX File Stora... | ✓          | -5            | ✓        | ✓           | ✓               | (DataCenter) +3 |

## Infrastructure - Inventory

The **Inventory** page is a multisystem view showing the configuration information for all systems in the environment. There can be up to five types of platforms from which to choose: Data Protection, HCI, Networking, Servers, and Storage. The information displayed on the Systems pages includes:

- **Version** – Version of installed software
- **Last Contact Time** – The last time that Dell AIOps received data from the system
- **Location** – Location where the system is installed
- **Site** – Site ID with which the system is associated
- **Contract Expiration** (Warranty Expiration for PowerEdge) – Expiration date for the service contract. Contract expiration is not supported for PowerFlex, PowerVault ME, SC Series, or PowerProtect DM.

For systems that support the identification of system updates, an indicator displays next to the version information when a code update is available. If a newer version is recommended, the ! icon displays. If a system is running a code version that does not meet the minimum supported firmware version (if applicable), the ✘ icon displays. Hover over the icon to view more details. Clicking the “Learn More” link from within the window opens a dialog with summary information and links to the Release Notes and the software download.

The following shows an example of the Storage page.

| System                      | Version       | Last Contact Time         | Location       | Site                | Contract                          |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Test.Dev                    | 4.2.0.9433914 | Oct 5, 2025 8:57 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Branch Office  | Contract Expiration: Oct 14, 2020 |
| APEX-Block-Boston           | M5.1.2.0.3    | Oct 6, 2025 4:03 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Headquarters   |                                   |
| Account Management          | v9.4.0        | Oct 6, 2025 4:02 PM (UTC) | Round Rock, TX | ACME Headquarters   |                                   |
| Security Office             | v9.4.0        | Oct 6, 2025 4:02 PM (UTC) | Shanghai, CN   | ACME Branch Office  | Contract                          |
| Disaster Recovery           | 5.4.0.0.5.094 | Oct 6, 2025 4:05 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Branch Office  | Contract Expiration: Nov 24, 2020 |
| HR_Remote                   | 10.0.3        | Oct 6, 2025 3:59 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Branch Office  | Contract Expiration: Jan 30, 2024 |
| Manufacturing.Dev           | 1.0.0.0.5.109 | Oct 6, 2025 3:59 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Headquarters   | Contract Expiration: May 25, 2022 |
| sio-block-legacy-gateway... | 4.5.2000.120  | Oct 6, 2025 4:02 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | Q1 Engineering Site | Expiration                        |
| Security DC                 | 3.6.0.0       | Oct 6, 2025 4:05 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Headquarters   | Contract: Entitlement, Contract   |
| Remote DC                   | 07.03.01.999  | Oct 6, 2025 3:59 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | Site 92252          |                                   |
| Market Research             | 5.0.0.0.5.116 | Oct 6, 2025 4:04 PM (UTC) | Round Rock, TX | ACME Headquarters   | Contract Expiration: Jun 1, 2022  |
| Finance                     | 5978.711.711  | Oct 6, 2025 4:01 PM (UTC) | Round Rock, TX | ACME Headquarters   | Contract Expiration: Oct 24, 2022 |

The following example of the Networking page shows similar attributes to those displayed in the Storage page.

| System                      | Version  | Last Contact Time         | Location       | Site                      | Contract                          |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Production PowerSwitch E... | 10.5.3.0 | Oct 6, 2025 4:06 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | Site POWERSWITCH-BZEDX001 | Contract Expiration: Nov 24, 2023 |
| Production SAN Extension    | 8.2.1a   | Oct 6, 2025 5:02 PM (UTC) | Round Rock, TX | ACME Headquarters         | Contract Expiration: Oct 6, 2025  |
| Stretch Cluster Extension   | 8.2.1a   | Oct 6, 2025 4:10 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Branch Office        | Contract Expiration: May 28, 2023 |
| Production PowerSwitch ...  | 10.5.3.0 | Oct 6, 2025 4:05 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | Site POWERSWITCH-BZEDX001 | Contract Expiration: Nov 24, 2023 |
| Production West             | 8.3(2)   | Oct 6, 2025 4:12 PM (UTC) | Round Rock, TX | ACME Headquarters         | Contract Expiration: Oct 6, 2025  |
| Production PowerSwitch ...  | 10.5.3.0 | Oct 6, 2025 4:11 PM (UTC) | Round Rock, TX | POWERSWITCH-BXW0023       | Contract Expiration: Nov 24, 2023 |
| SRDF LINK                   | 9.0.0a   | Oct 6, 2025 4:12 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Branch Office        | Contract Expiration: Jan 6, 2022  |
| Dev SAN                     | 8.4(1)   | Oct 6, 2025 4:07 PM (UTC) | Round Rock, TX | ACME Headquarters         | Contract Expiration: Oct 6, 2025  |
| Production East             | 8.3(2)   | Oct 6, 2025 4:07 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Branch Office        | Contract Expiration: Nov 24, 2023 |
| PowerSwitch Dev             | 10.5.3.0 | Oct 6, 2025 4:06 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | Site POWERSWITCH-TSREX001 | Contract Expiration: Nov 25, 2023 |

This image is an example of the HCI page and displays the inventory of VxRail systems.

| Infrastructure  |         | 3 systems with expired contracts  |     |
|---|---------|---|-----|
| Inventory   |         | HDI   |     |
| Home  | Monitor | Inventory   | HDI |
| Infrastructure  |         | EDIT TAGS   |     |
| Applications  |         |   |     |
| Virtualization  |         |   |     |
| Carbon Footprint  |         |   |     |
| Pools   |         |   |     |
| Health Issues   |         |   |     |
| Service Requests  |         |   |     |
| Alerts  |         |   |     |
| Manage  |         |   |     |
| Optimize  |         |   |     |
| Reports   |         |   |     |
| Cybersecurity   |         |   |     |
| Admin   |         |   |     |
| 16 systems  |         | 16 systems  |     |
| <div> <div>  <b>Dell Mart - Café Market Sa...</b><br/>           Virtual 85601   H2121H20200000         </div> <div>  <b>APEX</b><br/>           Version: 7.0.350-20392...         </div> </div>            |         | <div> <div>  <b>Dell Mart - Corner Market, ...</b><br/>           APEX Private Cloud Services   H2121H20...         </div> <div>  <b>APEX</b><br/>           Version: 7.0.350-20392...         </div> </div>  |     |
| <div> <div>  <b>Dynamic Node Cluster</b><br/>           Virtual 86001   4L7LJ230000000         </div> <div>  <b>APEX</b><br/>           Version: 7.0.480-28260...         </div> </div>                     |         | <div> <div>  <b>ACP Azure Cluster</b><br/>           APEX Cloud Platform for Microsoft Azure         </div> <div>  <b>APEX</b><br/>           Version: 01.00.00.00         </div> </div>                      |     |
| <div> <div>  <b>Dell Mart - Corner Market, ...</b><br/>           APEX Hybrid Cloud Services   H2121H20...         </div> <div>  <b>APEX</b><br/>           Version: 7.0.350-20392...         </div> </div> |         | <div> <div>  <b>Dell Mart - Corner Market, ...</b><br/>           APEX Hybrid Cloud Services   H2121H20...         </div> <div>  <b>APEX</b><br/>           Version: 7.0.350-20392...         </div> </div> |     |
| <div> <div>  <b>Dell Mart - Mega Market B...</b><br/>           APEX hybrid cloud services   23H9YK2...         </div> <div>  <b>APEX</b><br/>           Version: 7.0.350-20392...         </div> </div>    |         | <div> <div>  <b>OpenShift External Storage...</b><br/>           APEX Cloud Platform for Red Hat Open...         </div> <div>  <b>APEX</b><br/>           Version: 01.00.00.00         </div> </div>          |     |
| <div> <div>  <b>Dell Mart - Corner Market, ...</b><br/>           Virtual 85601   23H9YK200000000         </div> <div>  <b>APEX</b><br/>           Version: 7.0.350-1215...         </div> </div>       |         | <div> <div>  <b>Development Environment</b><br/>           Virtual 8570   80MKMAB8931794         </div> <div>  <b>APEX</b><br/>           Version: 4.7.100         </div> </div>                            |     |

The following shows an example of the Servers page. In addition to All Servers, the menu includes a further option to show only Chassis/Blade servers or only Standalone servers. There is a top banner summarizing the total number of servers by Health Score, Power State, and Contracts Expiring. This banner is provided for compute because of the potential for a large number of servers in Dell AIOps.

The next example shows the Data Protection tab with both PowerProtect DD systems and PowerProtect Data Manager instances monitored by Dell AIOps.

| System          | Version         | Last Contact Time         | Location       | Site              | Contract Expiration |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| vmbackup29      | 8.3.0.0-1003... | Oct 8, 2029 4:18 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Headquarters | Nov 11, 2030        |
| dd-lab-01       | 8.3.0.0-1010... | Oct 8, 2029 4:13 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Headquarters | Nov 11, 2030        |
| ha-test-cft1-p0 | 8.3.0.0-1010... | Oct 8, 2029 4:13 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Headquarters | Nov 11, 2030        |
| ha-test-cft1-p1 | 7.4.0.5-671629  | Oct 8, 2029 4:13 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Headquarters | Nov 11, 2030        |
| dd-lab-05       | 8.3.1.0-1007... | Oct 8, 2029 4:13 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Headquarters | Nov 11, 2030        |
| dd-lab-04       | 8.3.0.0-1053... | Oct 8, 2029 4:09 PM (UTC) | Round Rock, TX | ACME Headquarters | Nov 11, 2030        |
| corpbackup      | 8.3.0.0-1048... | Oct 8, 2029 4:09 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Headquarters | Nov 11, 2030        |
| dd-lab-03       | 8.3.0.0-1010... | Oct 8, 2029 4:09 PM (UTC) | Hopkinton, MA  | ACME Headquarters | Nov 11, 2030        |
| Dev Backup      | 19.19.0-19      | Oct 8, 2029 4:18 PM (UTC) | Round Rock, TX | ACME Headquarters | —                   |
| Prod Backup     | 19.10.0-19      | Oct 8, 2029 4:18 PM (UTC) | Round Rock, TX | ACME Headquarters | —                   |

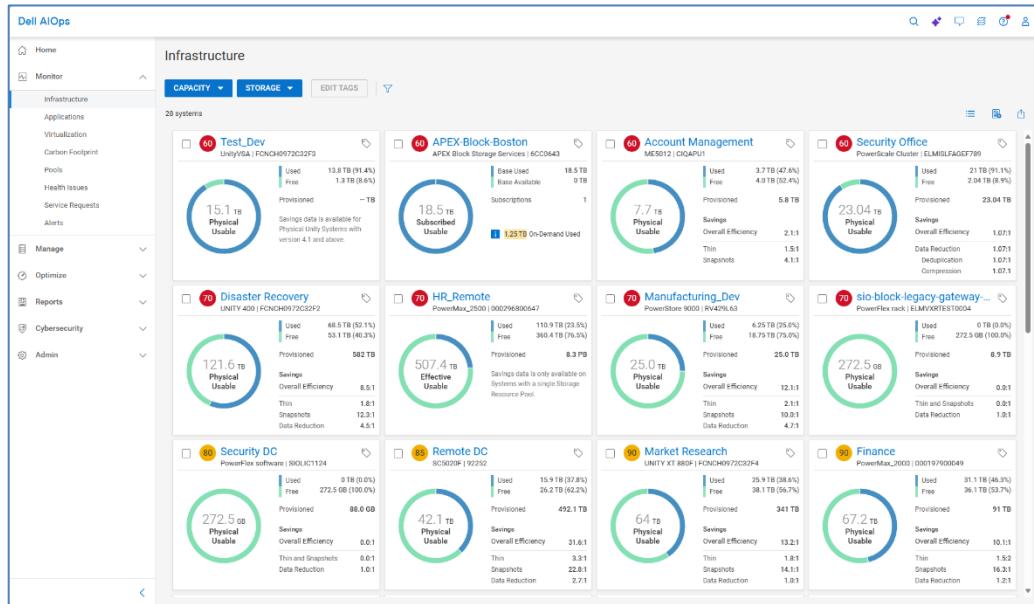
## Infrastructure - Capacity

The **Infrastructure Capacity** view displays the system level storage capacity for traditional storage systems, VxRail hyperconverged systems, and PowerProtect DD systems. For Connectrix and PowerSwitch, it displays port capacity.

The information for traditional storage systems includes:

- **Physical Usable** – Total disk capacity, which is the sum of Used and Free space. For PowerMax 2500 and 8500 models, this represents the effective usable capacity.
- **Used** – Disk capacity that is allocated to an object, such as a LUN, Volume, or file system
- **Free** – Disk capacity provisioned to a storage pool but not yet allocated to an object, such as a LUN, Volume, or file system
- **Provisioned** – Total capacity visible to hosts attached to this system
- **Overall Efficiency** – System-level storage efficiency ratio, based on the following combined savings ratios:
  - **Thin** – Ratio of thin provisioned objects on the system (Unity XT family, PowerStore, SC Series, PowerMax and VMAX, PowerVault ME4)
  - **Snapshots** – Ratio of snapshots on the system (Unity XT family, PowerStore, SC Series, PowerMax and VMAX, PowerVault ME4)

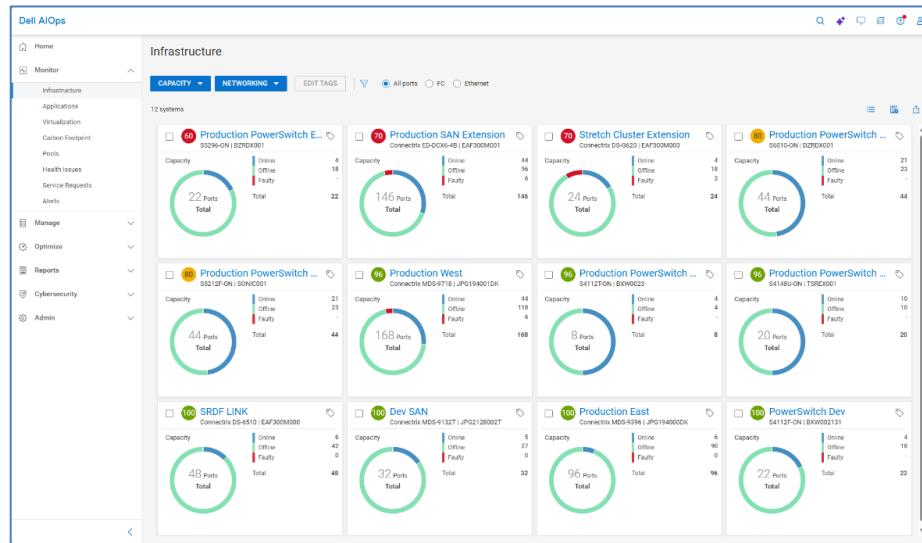
- **Thin and Copy** – Ratio of thin provisioned objects (XtremIO volumes including snapshots)
- **Thin and Snapshots** – Storage efficiency ratio of thin provisioned objects (Volumes, including Snapshots) on the system (PowerFlex).
- **Data Reduction** – Ratio of data that has data reduction applied, using compression or deduplication. (Not supported for PowerVault ME4)
- **Deduplication** – Ratio gained by savings from deduplication (PowerScale/Isilon only)



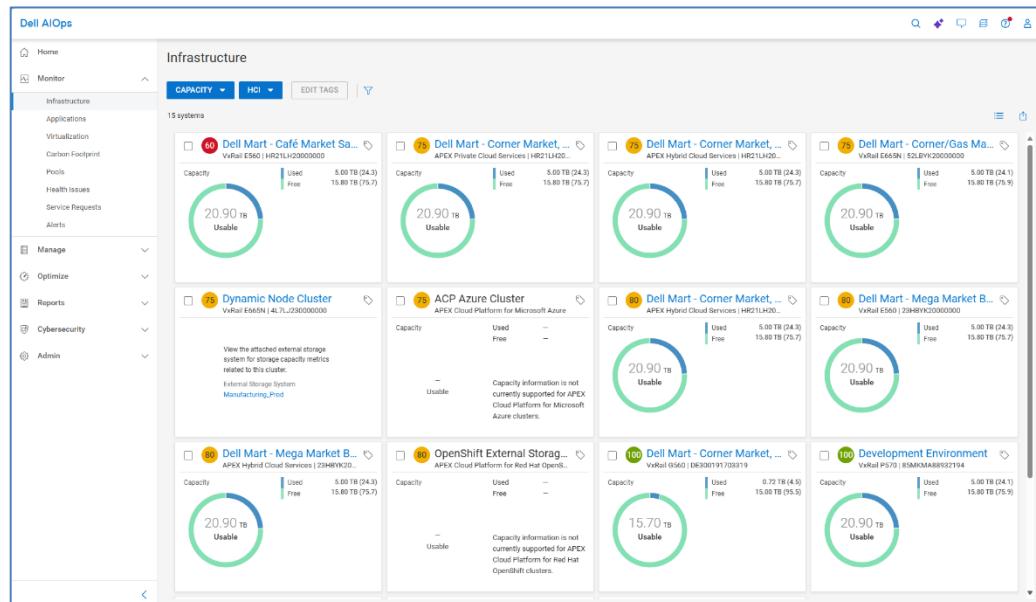
**Note:** For Unity XT family systems running version 4.3 and higher and SC Series running version 7.3 and higher, Data Reduction includes Compression or Deduplication.

For switches, the user can filter the view to show All ports, FC ports, or Ethernet ports. For each selection, the displayed information includes:

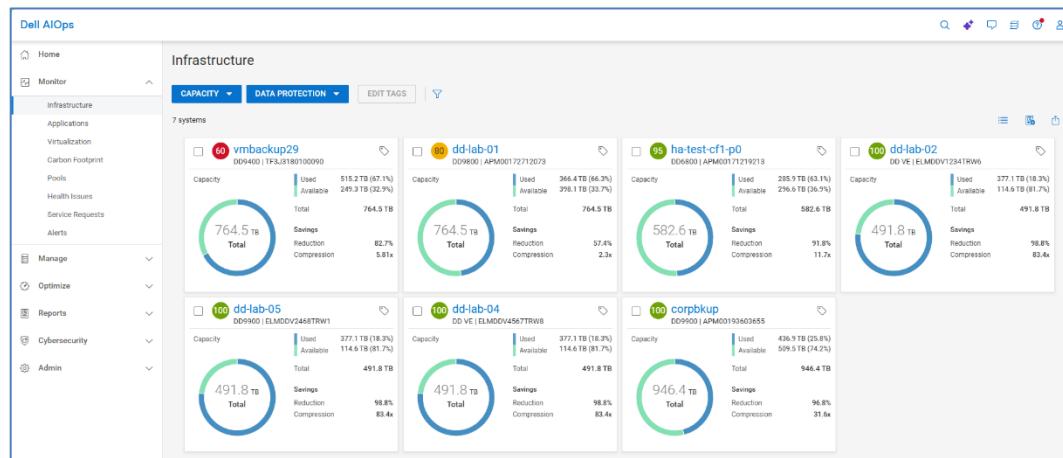
- **Total Ports** – Total number of ports (All ports, FC ports, or Ethernet ports depending on previous selection)
- **Online** – Number of ports in an online state
- **Offline** – Number of ports in an offline state
- **Faulty** – Number of ports with one or more faults



For VxRail systems, Dell AIOps displays Usable and a breakdown of Used and Free capacity.



The **Data Protection** view summarizes the capacity for DD systems. Total storage is broken down to Used and Available. Savings due to Reduction and Compression are also provided for each system.

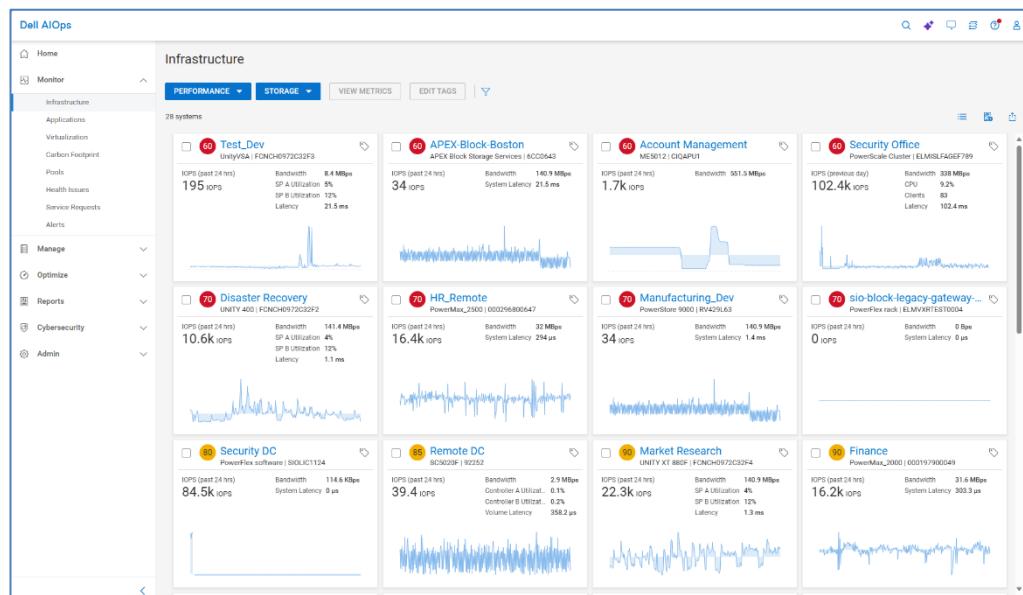


## Infrastructure - Performance

The **Infrastructure Performance** view displays system-level performance metrics across all systems.

The information displayed for storage systems includes:

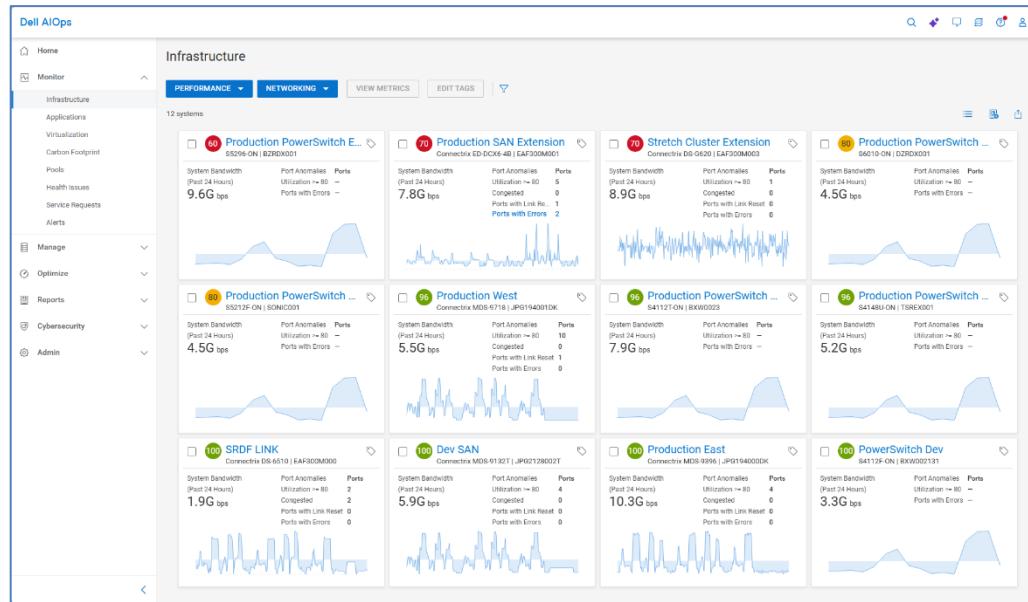
- **IOPS** – Average I/O requests per second over the last 24-hour period.
- **Bandwidth** – System bandwidth showing average host bytes per second over the last 24-hour period.
- **Utilization (Card View Only)** – Average percent of time the Storage Processors (Unity XT family) or Controllers (SC and XtremIO) are busy over the last 24-hour period.
- **Latency** – The average time required for a packet to travel from the host to the object over the last 24-hour period. For PowerMax and VMAX, displays the response time for read and write I/O requests for the system.
- **Clients (Card View Only)** – Number of clients connected to the PowerScale cluster.



**Performance Trend graph** – Chart showing IOPS over the past 24 hours with a data point on every update (varies slightly per product type).

The System Performance information displayed for switches includes:

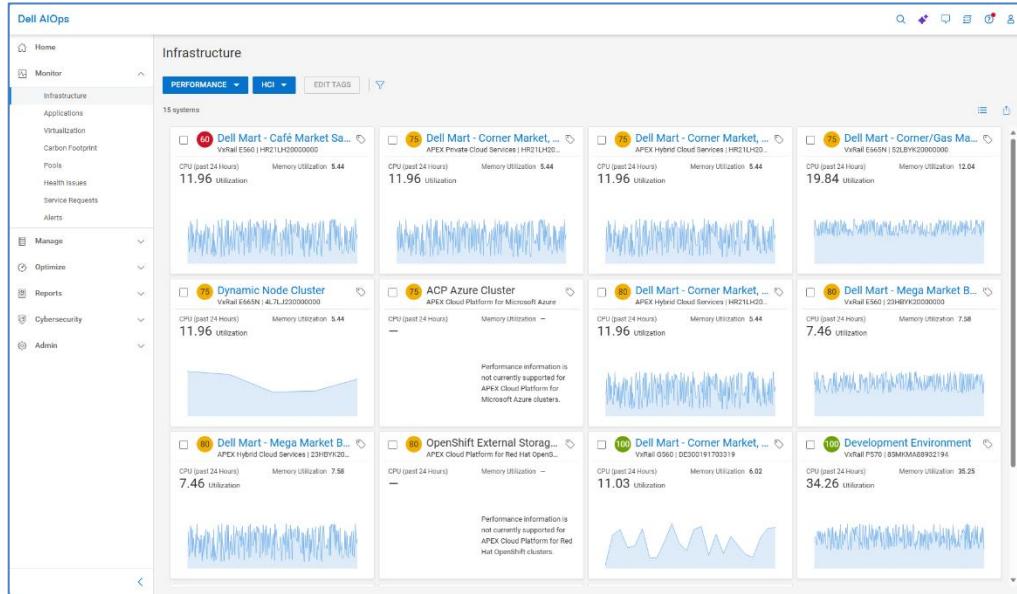
- **System Bandwidth** – Average bandwidth for the switch over the last 24-hour period.<sup>13</sup>
- **Utilization >= 80%** – Number of ports with utilization greater than or equal to 80%
- **Congested** – (Connectrix only) Number of ports with congestion
- **Errors** – Number of ports with errors
- **Link Reset** – (Connectrix only) Number of ports with link resets



**Note:** The 24-hour bandwidth chart is displayed for Connectrix only.

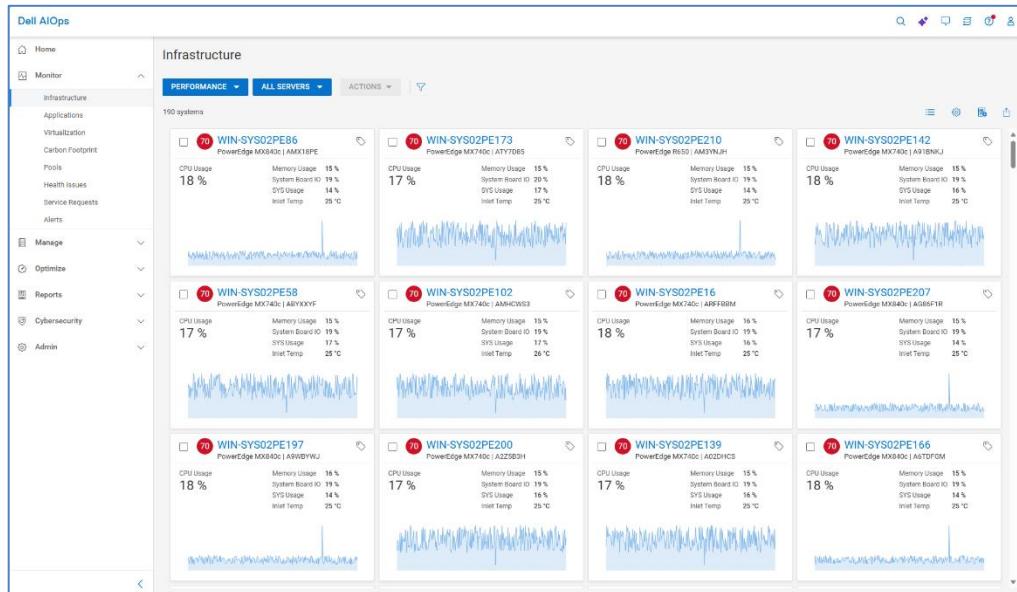
<sup>13</sup> PowerSwitch OS10 v10.5.3.2 or later required

VxRail systems display a 24-hour chart of CPU utilization and the 24-hour average for CPU and Memory Utilization.



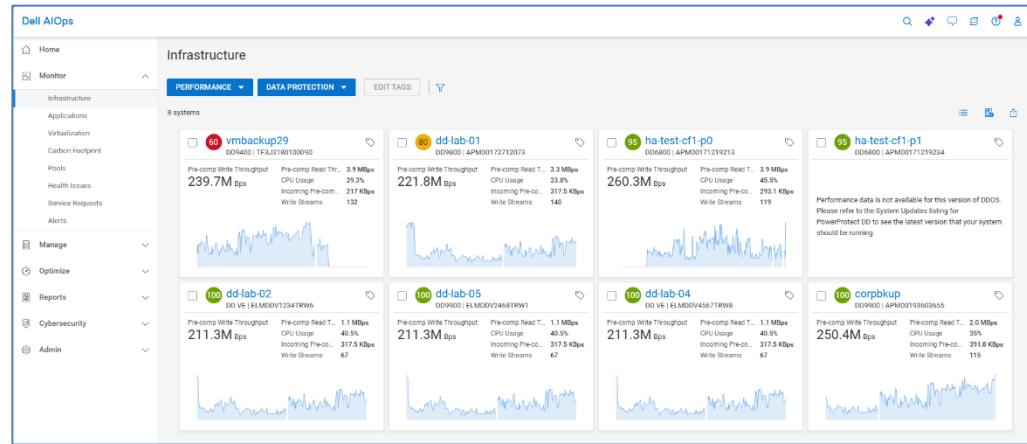
PowerEdge servers show the following performance metrics:

- **CPU Usage** – CPU usage based on time that is spent in an active state compared to time spent in an inactive state.
- **Memory Usage** – Server memory utilization, which is an average over the previous 24 hours.
- **System Board IO**
- **SYS Usage**
- **Inlet Temp** – Temperature reading in Celsius



PowerProtect DD systems show the 24-hour averages for the following metrics:

- Pre-compressed Write throughput
- Pre-compressed Read throughput
- CPU Usage
- Incoming Pre-compressed Replication
- Write Streams



## Virtualization

The **Virtualization** view allows users to view VMware-related information in a hierarchical navigation model similar to vCenter. It is supported for VxRail clusters and storage-based VMs collected from the Dell AIOps Collector.

The left side of the screen shows the vCenter servers, the VMware datacenters, and the VxRail clusters or ESXi clusters. The top of the page displays a banner with a summary of clusters in each health category, a summary of alerts by severity, and a summary of VM status. ESXi clusters show up with a health score of Unknown. The Alerts summary is only applicable to VxRail Clusters. The summary is based on the selected object in the left tree. For example, if the **All vCenter Servers** row is selected, the banner shows all the clusters, alerts, and VMs in the environment. If an individual vCenter is selected, the banner summarizes only those clusters, alerts, and VMs in that vCenter.

The right side of the page has three tabs: Summary, Alerts, and VMs. The Summary tab provides the health score (VxRail and PowerEdge), CPU, Memory, Capacity, number of VMs on each cluster, current version, location (VxRail), and a link to launch vCenter. The Details icon opens a window with more details for the cluster and health issue details for VxRail clusters.

The screenshot displays the Dell AIOps Virtualization dashboard. The left sidebar shows navigation categories: Home, Monitor, Infrastructure, Applications, Virtualization, Carbon Footprint, Pools, Health issues, Service Requests, and Alerts. The 'Virtualization' section is selected. The main content area is titled 'Virtualization' and includes a 'View As' dropdown set to 'List'. The dashboard features three main sections: 'Health' (36 resources, 1 Poor, 2 Fair, 5 Good, 28 Unknown), 'Alerts' (13, 5 Critical, 0 Error, 8 Warning, 0 Informational), and 'VMs' (227, 12 Suspended, 28 Powered Off, 187 Powered On). Below these are 'Summary' (38 Resources), 'Alerts', and 'VMs' buttons. The 'Summary' section lists 38 resources with columns for Details, Health, Resource, Type, CPU (%), Memory (%), Capacity (%), VMs, vCenter, Current Version, and Location. Resources include Dell vCenter, SYNNEXMT, and various Dell vCenter clusters across multiple locations like San Francisco, CA, Orlando, FL, Boston, MA, Providence, RI, and Seattle, WA.

| Details | Health | Resource          | Type             | CPU (%) | Memory (%) | Capacity (%) | VMs | vCenter          | Current Version | Location               |
|---------|--------|-------------------|------------------|---------|------------|--------------|-----|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|
|         |        | Dell Mart - Ca... | VRail - Cluster  | 65.0%   | 50.0%      | 80.0%        | 10  | DellMart vCenter | 7.0.350.2345... | San Francisco, CA      |
|         |        | Dell Mart - Co... | VRail - Cluster  | 95.0%   | 50.0%      | 60.0%        | 10  | DellMart vCenter | 7.0.350.2345... | Orlando, FL            |
|         |        | Dell Mart - M...  | VRail - Cluster  | 95.0%   | 50.0%      | 90.0%        | 2   | DellMart vCenter | 7.0.350.2345... | Boston, MA             |
|         |        | SYNNEXMT...       | PowerEdge -...   | 25.0%   | 35.0%      | 25.0%        | 1   | Dell vCenter     | 6.5.0           | Location not available |
|         |        | Dell Mart - Co... | APPEX Private... | 65.0%   | 50.0%      | 50.0%        | 10  | DellMart vCenter | 7.0.350.2345... | Providence, RI         |
|         |        | Dell Mart - Co... | APPEX Hybrid     | 65.0%   | 50.0%      | 50.0%        | 10  | DellMart vCenter | 7.0.350.2345... | Providence, RI         |
|         |        | Dell Mart - Co... | VRail - Cluster  | 95.0%   | 50.0%      | 50.0%        | 10  | DellMart vCenter | 7.0.350.2345... | Providence, RI         |
|         |        | Development -...  | VRail - Cluster  | 60.0%   | 20.0%      | 80.0%        | 10  | Dell vCenter     | 6.5.0           | New York, NY           |
|         |        | Cloud data.c...   | VRail - Cluster  | 40.0%   | 30.0%      | 50.0%        | 10  | DellMart vCenter | 7.0.350.2345... | Seattle, WA            |
|         |        | Dell Mart - Co... | VRail - Cluster  | 50.0%   | 25.0%      | 20.0%        | 10  | DellMart vCenter | 7.0.240         | Chicago, IL            |
|         |        | Dell Mart - Co... | VRail - Cluster  | 20.0%   | 50.0%      | 50.0%        | 10  | DellMart vCenter | 7.0.100         | Seattle, WA            |
|         |        | APPEX Cluster     | VMware - Ho...   | 25.0%   | 35.0%      | 25.0%        | 2   | Dell vCenter     | 6.5.0           | Location not available |
|         |        | Dev Cluster       | VMware - Ho...   | 25.0%   | 35.0%      | 25.0%        | 3   | Dell vCenter     | 6.5.0           | Location not available |

The Alert tab lists the associated alert information including the description and timestamp. The Details icon opens the alert details window which includes the recommended action.

The screenshot displays the Dell AIOps Virtualization dashboard. The left sidebar includes sections for Home, Monitor, Infrastructure, Applications, Virtualization, Cloud Footprint, Pools, Health Issues, Service Requests, and Alerts. The Virtualization section is selected, showing a 'View As' dropdown with 'List' and 'Table' options. The main area is titled 'Virtualization' and contains a 'Health' section with a status of '36' (28 Unknown, 1 Poor, 7 Fair, 2 Good). It also shows 'Alerts' (13) and 'VMs' (227) with various status counts (Poor: 12, Fair: 28, Good: 167). Below this is a 'Summary' card with '19 Alarms' and a 'Details' table showing 19 rows of host information, each with a status icon (red, yellow, green) and a 'Details' link.

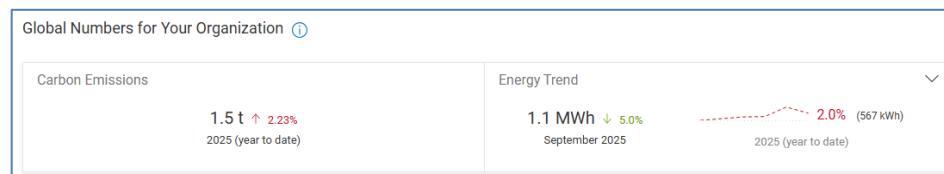
| Details   | Status                             | Acknowledged | Custers | Model    | Alert                              | Description                                 | Time                            |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Mega Market Boston, MA</a>    | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM01   | Z3HBY... |                                    | Host health - Error. An error was detected. | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Mega Market Boston, MA</a>    | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM01   | Z3HBY... | <span style="color: red;">●</span> | c9-ex021 radex09.local. Host health -       | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Mega Market Boston, MA</a>    | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM01   | Z3HBY... | <span style="color: red;">●</span> | c9-ex021 radex09.local. Host health -       | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Mega Market Boston, MA</a>    | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM01   | Z3HBY... |                                    | Over 75 Percent of Hosts within Cluster     | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Corner/Gas Market Orlando</a> | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM03   |          |                                    | Dell Mart - Corner/Gas Market Orlando       | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Corner/Gas Market Orlando</a> | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM03   |          |                                    | Dell Mart - Corner/Gas Market Orlando       | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Corner/Gas Market Orlando</a> | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM03   |          |                                    | c2-ex01 radex02.local. Host CPU usage       | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Corner/Gas Market Orlando</a> | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM03   |          |                                    | Over 50 Percent of Hosts within Cluster     | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Corner/Gas Market Orlando</a> | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM03   |          |                                    | Over 50 Percent of Hosts within Cluster     | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Cafe Market San Francisco</a> | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM14   |          |                                    | Over 75 Percent of Hosts within Cluster     | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Cafe Market San Francisco</a> | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM14   |          |                                    | Dell Mart - Cafe Market San Francisco       | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Cafe Market San Francisco</a> | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM14   |          |                                    | Dell Mart - Cafe Market San Francisco       | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |
| <a href="#">Dell Mart - Cafe Market San Francisco</a> | <span style="color: red;">●</span> |              | VxM14   |          |                                    | c2-ex01 radex02.local. Host CPU usage       | Sat, Oct 4 2025, 6:00:09 PM UTC |

The VMs tab lists the virtual machines with their state, CPU and Memory metrics, associated cluster, cluster type, vCenter, and ESXi server. The Details icon opens the VM details window which shows more specific capacity, CPU, and Memory metrics. For storage-based VMs, the storage path is provided showing datastore, type, storage object, and storage system.

## Carbon Footprint

The **Carbon Footprint** page provides summary, system, and workload level metrics for carbon emissions and energy usage. Sustainability has become a key topic in data center infrastructure considerations as companies strive to reach new environmental goals. The Dell AIOps carbon emissions feature gives users insights to make the best sustainability decisions for workload consolidation, IT footprint reduction, and energy-efficient technology refresh.

Supported products include PowerEdge, PowerMax 2500 and 8500, PowerScale, PowerStore, PowerSwitch, VxRail, Connectrix, and Unity XT. The top banner provides totals of carbon emissions and energy usage for all systems. Carbon emissions calculations are based on location-specific emission factors provided by the International Energy Agency (IEA) and industry average Power Utilization Effectiveness (PUE) values. Users with the Admin role can override these default values by clicking the **Settings** button.



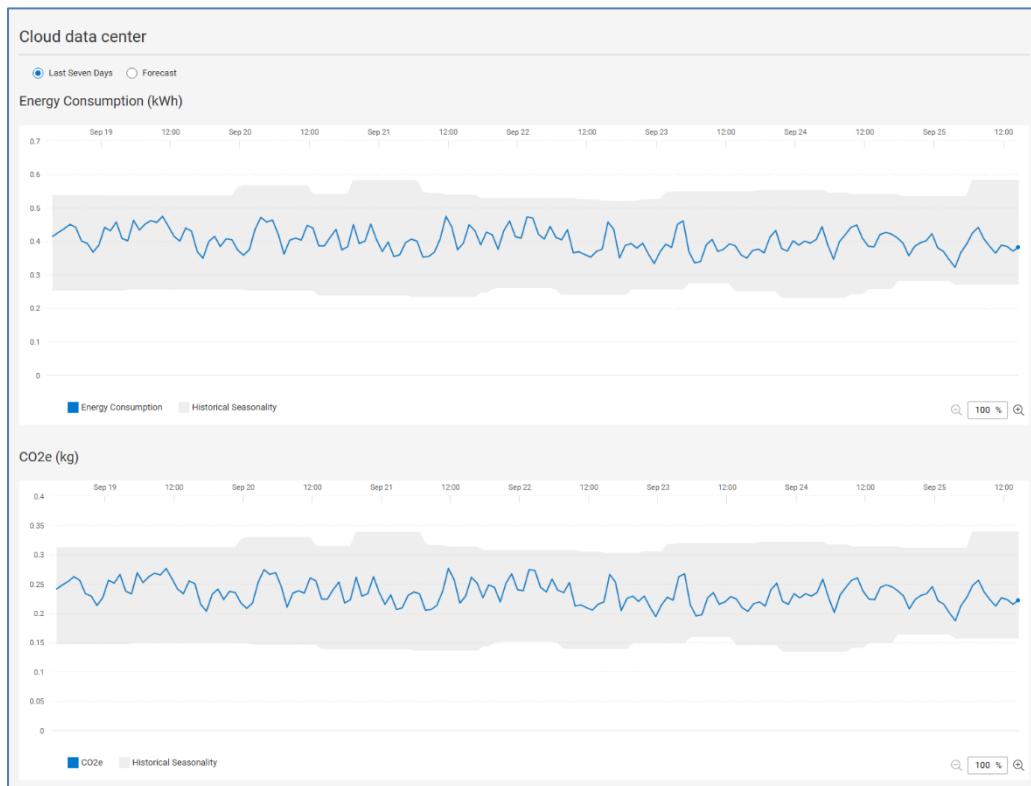
The Total Carbon Emissions chart provides a one-year trend of total carbon emissions based on monthly values. The chart can be displayed as a bar chart or a line chart.



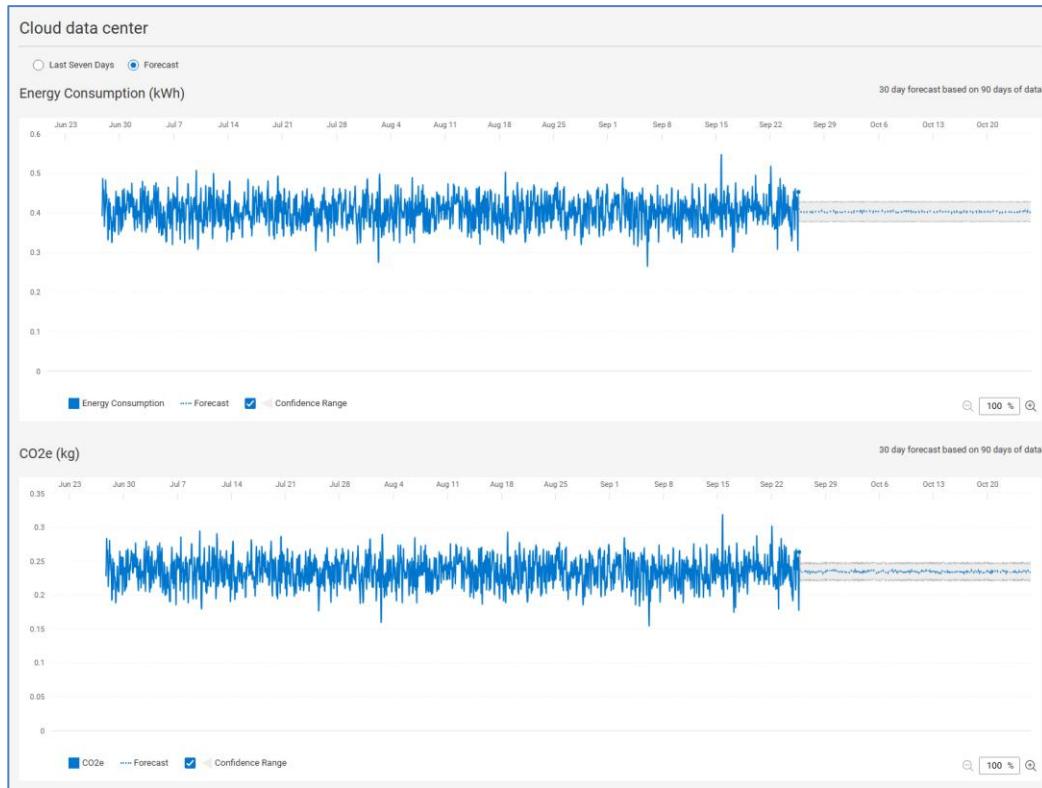
At the bottom of the page is a table listing each system, location, YTD energy usage, energy forecast, YTD carbon emissions usage, carbon emissions forecast, and daily power consumption. The system Used Capacity percentage indicates which systems have available capacity for additional workloads. The filter lets users display systems based on product type, custom tags, site, and location.

| Cloud systems |                   |                |             |                 |            |           |          |                  |               |                   |                   |                   |            |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|----------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Clear All     |                   | Details        | Name        | Identifier      | Model      | Site Name | Location | YTD Energy (kWh) | YTD CO2e (kg) | CO2e Forecast (%) | Power Consumption | Used Capacity (%) | Tags       |
| System        | Cloud data c...   | 7987TNJ2050... | VuRail E560 | Eng. Lab        | ACME Int'l | Scotland  | 1,766.25 | 992.25           | 1,329.0       | 2,048.0           | 34.94             | 24.1              | DataCenter |
| System or ID  | Dell Mart + Co... | 1H271110X00... | VuRail E560 | ACME Int'l      | Spain      | Spain     | 2,499.75 | 1,452.75         | 1,329.0       | 2,345.0           | 11.96             | 24.3              | DataCenter |
| Product       | Dell Mart + Co... | DE30019170...  | VuRail E560 | ACME Data C...  | Prov...    | Provence  | 1,766.25 | 992.25           | 1,329.0       | 3,542.0           | 11.00             | 4.5               | DataCenter |
| PowerSwitch   | Dell Mart + Co... | 1H271110X00... | VuRail E560 | SH Prod.        | Seattle    | Seattle   | 1,766.25 | 992.25           | 1,329.0       | 4,259.0           | 34.74             | 24.1              | DataCenter |
| PowerStore    | Dell Mart + Co... | 1H271110X00... | VuRail E560 | ACME Cloud C... | Other...   | Other     | 1,766.25 | 992.25           | 1,329.0       | 4,310.0           | 19.84             | 24.1              | DataCenter |
| Unity         | Dell Mart + Co... | 1H271110X00... | VuRail E560 | ACME Remote...  | China      | China     | 1,766.25 | 992.25           | 1,329.0       | 4,612.0           | 35.65             | 24.1              | DataCenter |
| VxRail        | Dell Mart + Co... | 1H271110X00... | VuRail E560 | ACME Remote...  | India      | India     | 1,766.25 | 992.25           | 1,329.0       | 3,945.0           | 7.46              | 24.3              | DataCenter |
| PowerEdge     | Dell Mart + Co... | 1H271110X00... | VuRail E560 | ACME Int'l      | India      | India     | 1,766.75 | 997.75           | 1,329.0       | 3,945.0           | 7.46              | 24.3              | DataCenter |
| Connectrix    | Dell Mart + Co... | 1H271110X00... | VuRail E560 | ACME Int'l      | India      | India     | 1,766.75 | 997.75           | 1,329.0       | 3,945.0           | 7.46              | 24.3              | DataCenter |
| PowerMax      | Dell Mart + Co... | 1H271110X00... | VuRail E560 | ACME Int'l      | India      | India     | 1,766.75 | 997.75           | 1,329.0       | 3,945.0           | 7.46              | 24.3              | DataCenter |

Clicking the details icon for a system displays seven-day charts for energy consumption and carbon emissions. The actual value is shown along with the historic seasonality (the expected range) that highlights any anomalies or changes in patterns.



Selecting the Forecast option shows trend and forecast data for each of these charts.



## Pools

The **Pools** page provides an aggregated listing of storage pools including PowerMax storage resource pools. The Issues column displays the number of health issues associated with any pool or storage object in that pool or a green checkmark for items with no associated issues. Issues can be calculated for Unity XT family, SC Series, PowerScale/Isilon, PowerVault, and PowerFlex. The pool name and system name are hyperlinks to the details for the item.

The Pools listing represents the raw storage on the system that is available to be provisioned as either block storage or file storage. This listing provides the Total Size (TB), Used and Subscription percentages, and Free (TB) storage within the pool that has not been provisioned for storage objects. The Time to Full range is also shown. Time to

| Issues | Name                        | System              | Model                      | Total Size (TB) | Used (%) | Subscription (%) | Time To Full         | Free (TB) |
|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| 2      | Account Management_Pool1    | Account Management  | ME5012                     | 1.0             | 94.8     | 130              | Imminent             | 0.05      |
|        | Account Management_Pool1    | Account Management  | ME5012                     | 6.7             | 41.8     | 67.2             | Within a quarter     | 3.9       |
|        | Business Analytics_Pool1    | Business Analytics  | SC7050F                    | 65.2            | 18.7     | 65.5             | Greater than quarter | 63.3      |
|        | Cache Pool                  | Finance Data Center | APEX File Storage for AWS  | 192 TB          | 82.4     | 100.0%           | Learning             | 33.8 TB   |
| 1      | Cache_Pool1                 | APEX File Austin    | APEX File Storage Services | 192 TB          | 82.4     | 100.0%           | Learning             | 33.8 TB   |
|        | Cache_Pool2                 | APEX File Austin    | APEX File Storage Services | 192 TB          | 71.0     | 100.0%           | Learning             | 113.4 TB  |
| 2      | Camera Recording Data_Pool1 | Security Office     | PowerScale Cluster         | 23.04 TB        | 91.1     | 100.0%           | Within a day         | 0.46 TB   |
|        | Disaster Recovery_Pool1     | Disaster Recovery   | UNITY 400                  | 24.7            | 45.3     | 145.5            | Unpredictable        | 13.6      |
| 1      | Disaster Recovery_Pool2     | Disaster Recovery   | UNITY 400                  | 13.7            | 54.7     | 145.5            | Imminent             | 6.2       |
|        | Disaster Recovery_Pool3     | Disaster Recovery   | UNITY 400                  | 82.5            | 54.5     | 145.5            | Within a month       | 37.5      |
| —      | Finance_SRP1                | Finance             | PowerMax_2000              | 90.0            | 88.0     | 90.0             | Within a month       | 10.9      |
| —      | Finance_SRP2                | Finance             | PowerMax_2000              | 40.8            | 51.0     | 99.3             | Greater than quarter | 20.0      |
| —      | HR_Remote_SRPF1(FBA)        | HR_Remote           | PowerMax_2500              | 61.5 TB         | 9.0      | 44               | Greater than quarter | 55.9 TB   |
| —      | HR_Remote_SRPF2(CKO)        | HR_Remote           | PowerMax_2500              | 446.0 TB        | 24.0     | 89               | Greater than quarter | 340.5 TB  |

Full is based on the storage consumption measurements. The longer the pool is configured, the more accurate the prediction of Time to Full. This Time to Full measurement identifies pools that are at greatest risk of running out of storage space, and that require attention.

## Pool details – Properties

The information in the **Properties** tab for a pool varies depending on the array type. It provides various pool attributes and any health issues associated with the pool. Expanding the issue will provide a suggested resolution. Where supported, there is a hyperlink in the upper right of the window to launch the associated element manager. The bottom of the Pool details page has different tabs of information depending on array type.

The following series of screenshots show the information for each array type.

Unity XT family and SC Series:

- Storage
- Virtual Machines
- Drives

The screenshot shows the 'Properties' tab for a storage pool named 'Disaster Recovery\_Pool2'. The top section displays pool configuration details: FAST Cache (Off), FAST VP Scheduler (On), and Type (Traditional). A 'Capacity' section shows a warning: '9 hours ago The storage pool 'DisasterRecovery\_Pool2' is oversubscribed and predicted to run out of space within 5 hours.' Below this, a table lists 'Total issues' (1) and categories: Components, Configuration, Capacity (highlighted in red), Performance, and Data Protection. The bottom section, 'Storage', lists four storage objects: DR\_Pool2\_FS1, DR\_Pool2\_FS2, DR\_Pool2\_LUN1, and DR\_Pool2\_LUN2. Each object has columns for Issues, Name, Type, Size (GB), Used (GB), Allocated (GB), Thin, Data Reduction, Consistency Group, Host I/O Limit, NAS Server, and Time to Full. DR\_Pool2\_FS1 is marked as 'Imminent' and 'Within a week'.

| Issues | Name          | Type        | Size (GB) | Used (GB) | Allocated (GB) | Thin | Data Reduction         | Consistency Group | Host I/O Limit | NAS Server   | Time to Full  |
|--------|---------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1      | DR_Pool2_FS1  | File System | 6000      | 1320      | 1650           | Yes  | 1.1:1 (5% or 256.0 MB) | —                 | —              | NAS_Server_3 | 1 Imminent    |
| 1      | DR_Pool2_FS2  | File System | 6000      | 1320      | 1650           | Yes  | 1.1:1 (5% or 256.0 MB) | —                 | —              | NAS_Server_3 | Within a week |
| ✓      | DR_Pool2_LUN1 | LUN         | 4000      | —         | 1100           | Yes  | 1.1:1 (5% or 256.0 MB) | ProdApp2CG        | 10K IOPS       | —            | —             |
| ✓      | DR_Pool2_LUN2 | LUN         | 4000      | —         | 1100           | Yes  | 1.1:1 (5% or 256.0 MB) | ProdApp2CG        | 10K IOPS       | —            | —             |

## PowerVault:

- Storage
- Drives

## PowerScale and Isilon:

- Nodes

## PowerMax:

- No tabs

Finance > Finance\_SRP1 TAGS LAUNCH UNISPERSE

Inventory Capacity Performance

Compression Enabled Reserved Capacity 12 Description Storage Resource Pool for Fin...

## PowerFlex

- Protection Domain
- Devices
- Volumes

Finance DC > SPool2 TAGS LAUNCH POWERFLEX

Properties Capacity Performance

| Protection Domain         | PD2               |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Layout                    | MediumGranularity |
| Inflight Checksum         | Disabled          |
| Persistent Checksum       | Enabled           |
| Background Device Scanner | Enabled           |
| Fix Local Device Errors   | Enabled           |
| Fix Comparison Errors     | Enabled           |
| Zero Padding Policy       | Enabled           |

| Total Issues    | 0 | Total |
|-----------------|---|-------|
| Components      | ✓ |       |
| Configuration   | ✓ |       |
| Capacity        | ✓ |       |
| Performance     | ✓ |       |
| Data Protection | ✓ |       |

All health checks were successful.

PROTECTION DOMAIN DEVICES VOLUMES

1 Protection Domain

| Name | Capacity (TB) | Used Capacity (TB) | Free Capacity (TB) | Protection Domain State |
|------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| PD2  | 26.1          | 3.0                | 14.1               | Active                  |

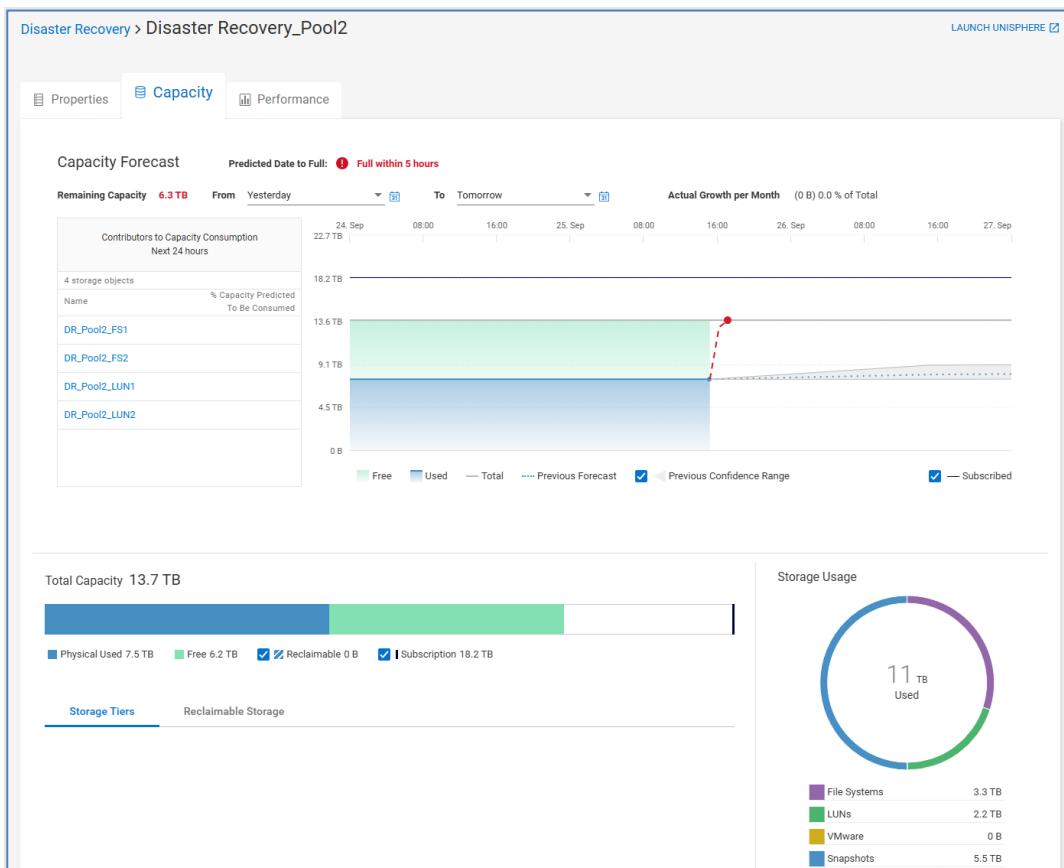
## Pool details – Capacity

The **Capacity** tab for a pool varies based on array type.

### Unity XT family, PowerFlex, PowerScale, Isilon, PowerVault

The graph along the top displays the historical pool capacity data and the Predicted Date to Full date (Unity XT family, PowerVault, PowerScale/Isilon, and PowerFlex). The graph shows Free, Used, Total, Forecast Used, Confidence Range, and Subscribed. The Confidence Range represents the confidence level in predicting the date to full; the wider the range, the lower the confidence level.

When an imminent full condition exists, the graph also shows the Previous Forecast and Previous Confidence Range. It also shows the top storage objects predicted to contribute to capacity consumption over the next 24 hours as shown below. If the pool is in a Learning, Full, or Unpredictable state, only the historical trend graph is displayed.



The beginning of the chart is based on the selection in the “From:” field. By default, the setting is set to “3 months ago.” For pools at imminent risk, the “From:” field is set to yesterday. The following times are available from the pull-down:

- Yesterday
- 1 week ago
- 1 month ago
- 3 months ago (default)
- 6 months ago
- 1 year ago
- 2 years ago
- Custom

The end of the chart is based on the selection in the “To:” field. By default, the setting is set to “Predicted Full.” The following times are available in the pull-down:

- Today (Only historical data is shown)
- Tomorrow
- 1 week from today
- 1 month from today
- 3 months from today
- 6 months from today
- Predicted Full (default)
- Custom

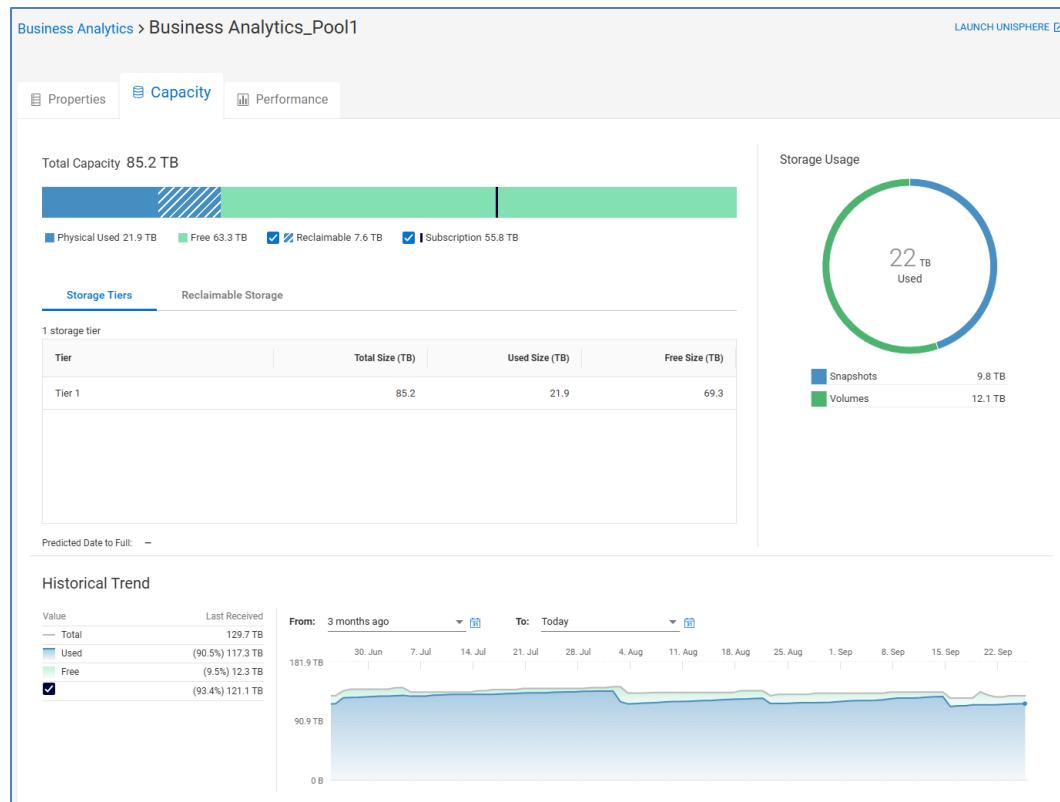
The **Subscribed** checkbox enables the user to view or hide the pool subscription data on the graph.

The **Confidence Range** checkbox enables the user to view or hide the upper and lower confidence range forecasts.

The bottom of the Pools Capacity tab provides details for the pool capacity, showing Used, Free, Reclaimable, and Subscribed. The Storage Usage ring shows how the used storage is configured.

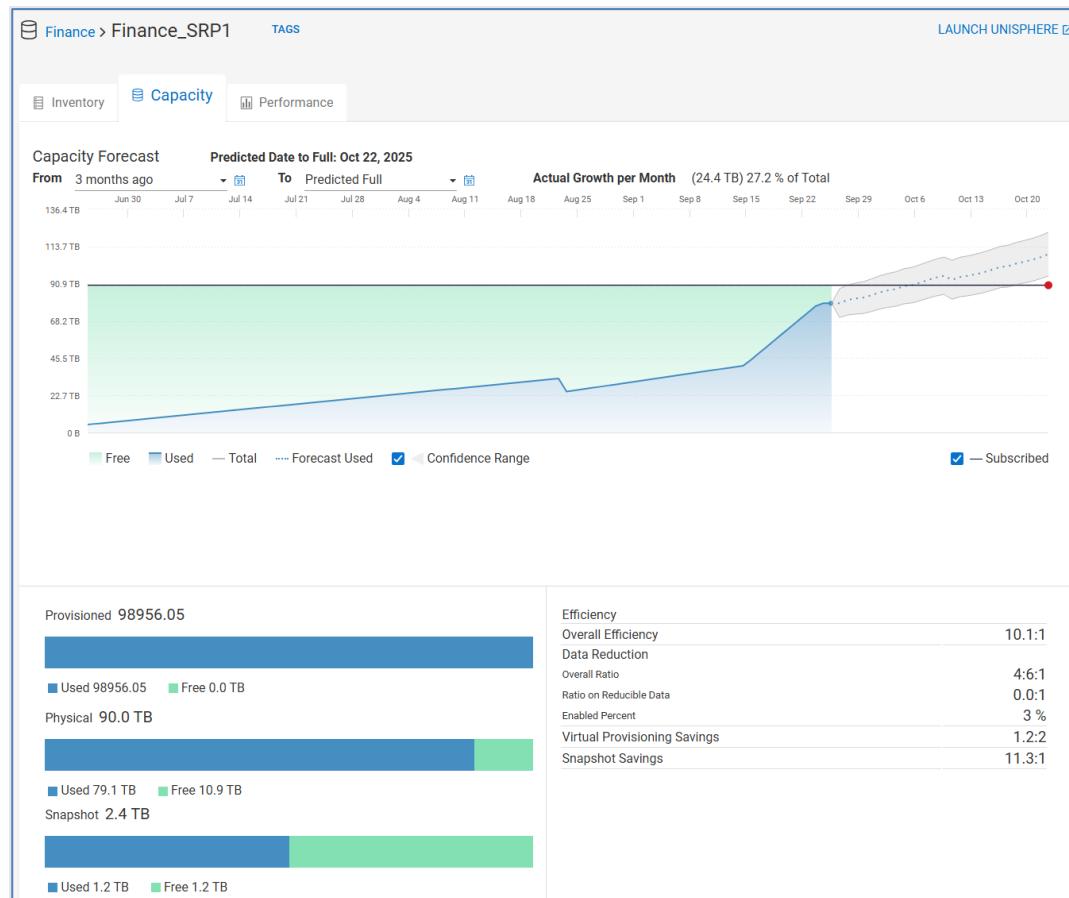
### SC Series

For SC Series, the historical trend of Total, Used, Free, and Subscribed storage is provided along with a Predicted Date to Full. However, the chart does not display forecasting data.



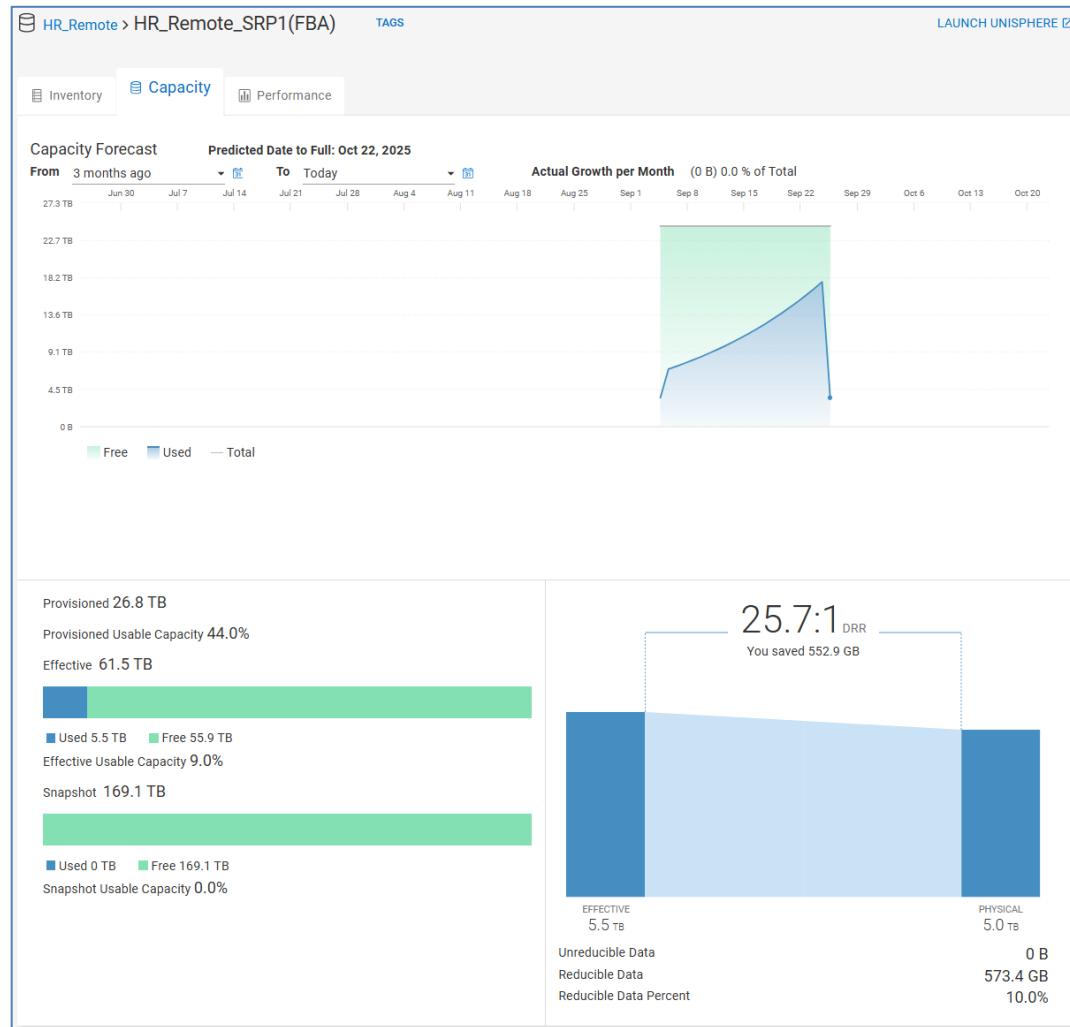
### PowerMax 2000, 8000, and VMAX3

For PowerMax 2000, 8000, and VMAX3 arrays, the Capacity tab displays a capacity forecast chart for storage resource pools. The bottom half of the page shows Used and Free storage in bar charts for Subscribed, Snapshot, and Usable space. It also displays the Overall Efficiency ratio. This ratio is calculated as the sum of all TDEVs plus snapshot sizes (based on 128 K track size) divided by the physical used storage (based on the compressed track size). Data Reduction ratio and enabled percentage, Virtual Provisioning savings, and Snapshot savings are also displayed.



### PowerMax 2500 and 8500

For PowerMax 2500 and 8500 systems, the effective capacity is reported as it provides a more realistic measure of available space considering all data reduction components.

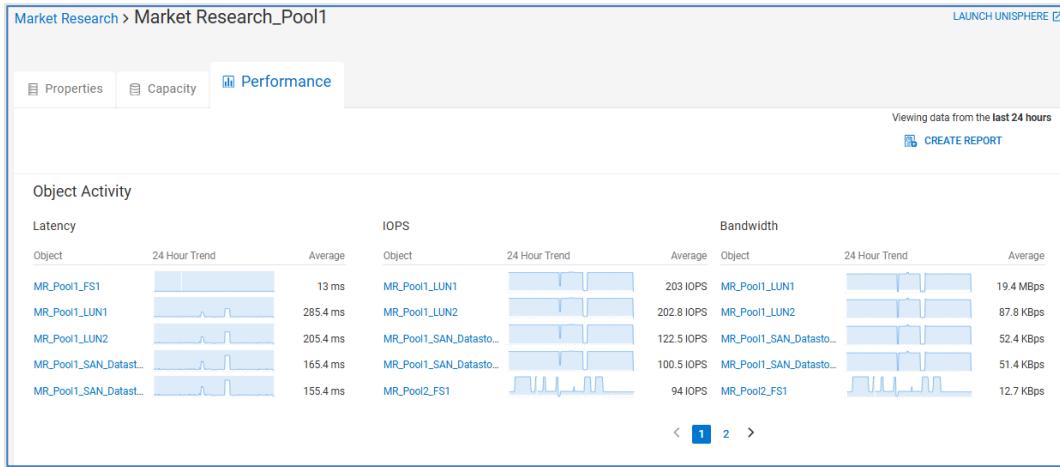


### Pool details – Performance

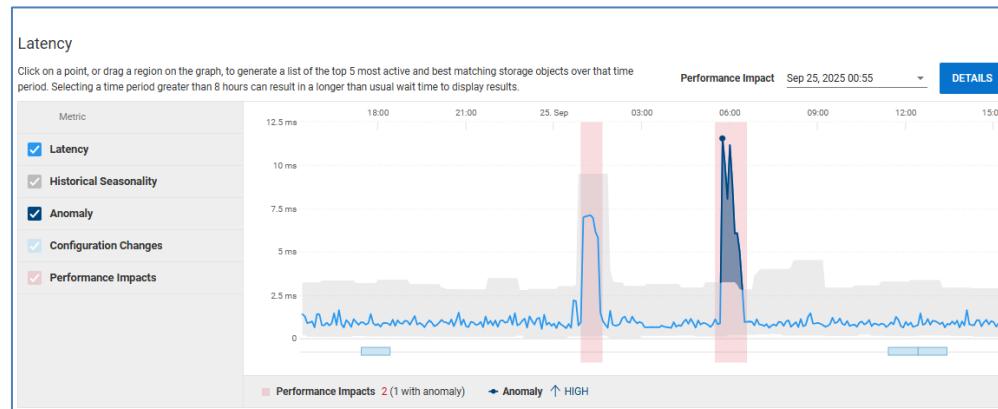
The **Performance** tab for pools is available for Unity XT family, SC Series, PowerMax/VMAX, PowerFlex, and PowerVault systems. The information under the Performance tab differs slightly for each supported array type.

## Unity XT

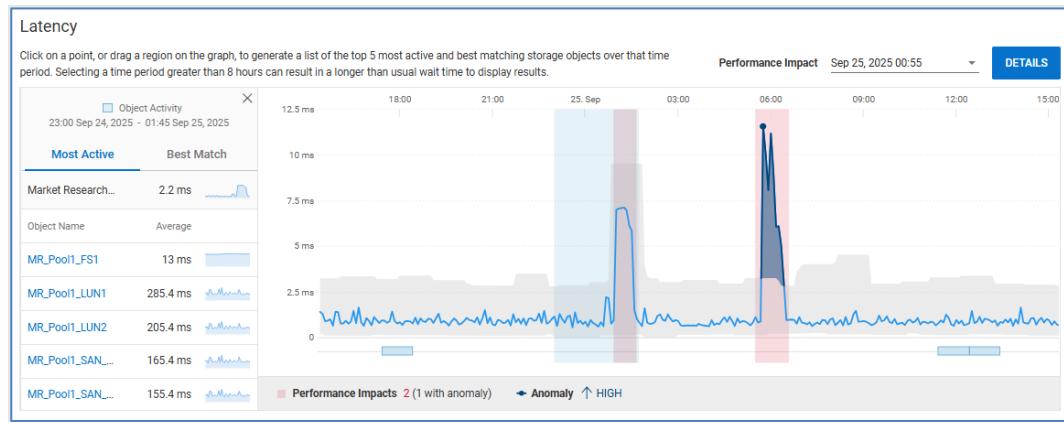
For Unity XT pools, the top of the page displays 24-hour trend lines and a 24-hour average for Latency, IOPS, and Bandwidth for both block objects and file systems. Dell AIOps presents the top five objects associated to the pool. The user can scroll to see additional objects.



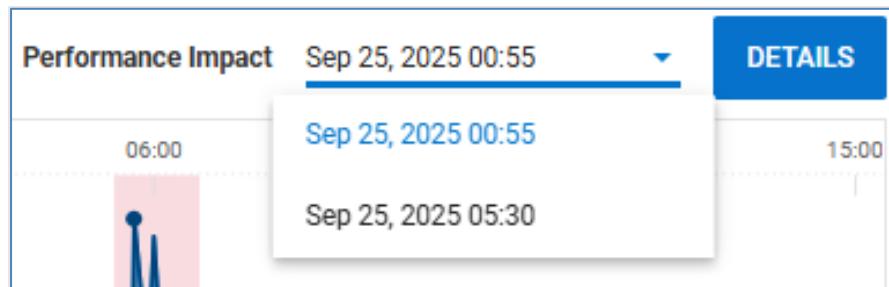
Scrolling down this view provides the user with detailed performance graphs for Latency, IOPS, Bandwidth, and Backend IOPS (one chart per tier). Dell AIOps identifies and highlights not only performance anomalies on the Latency chart, but also performance impacts. Performance anomalies are highlighted in dark blue while performance impacts are highlighted in pink. Users can toggle on and off different overlaid information to focus on specific metrics by using the options to the left of the chart.



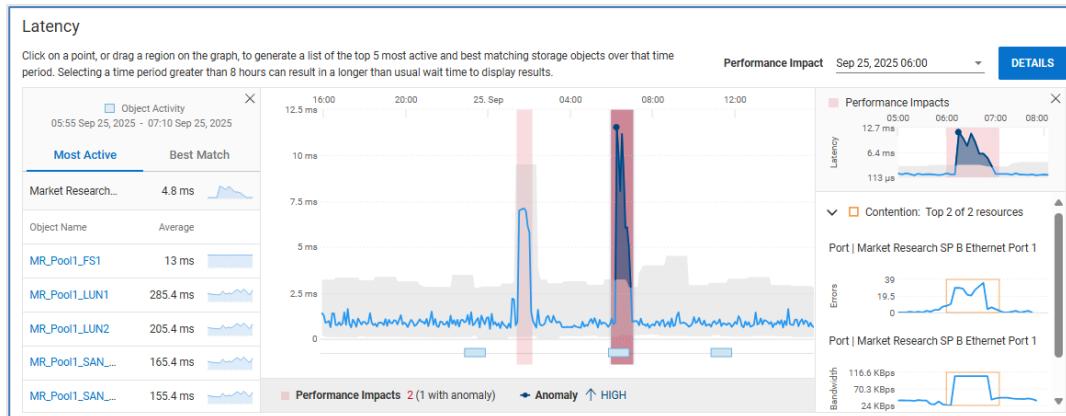
When the user selects a time range or anomaly in the chart, the Most Active and Best Match tabs display to the left of the chart. Dell AIOps identifies up to five objects that have the highest correlation to the selected period on the Best Match tab. Best Match is available on the IOPS, and Bandwidth performance charts. On the Most Active tab, the five block storage or file objects with the highest average latency per I/O for that time range for the Latency chart. For the Bandwidth or IOPS charts, the Most Active tab displays the metric information for the top five block or storage objects with the highest time averaged IOPS or bandwidth for the selection.



When there are performance impacts detected by Dell AIOps, the user can view details of them by selecting the Details button in the upper right of the chart. If there are multiple performance impacts displayed on the chart, the user can select which impact to investigate by selecting the drop-down menu next to the date.

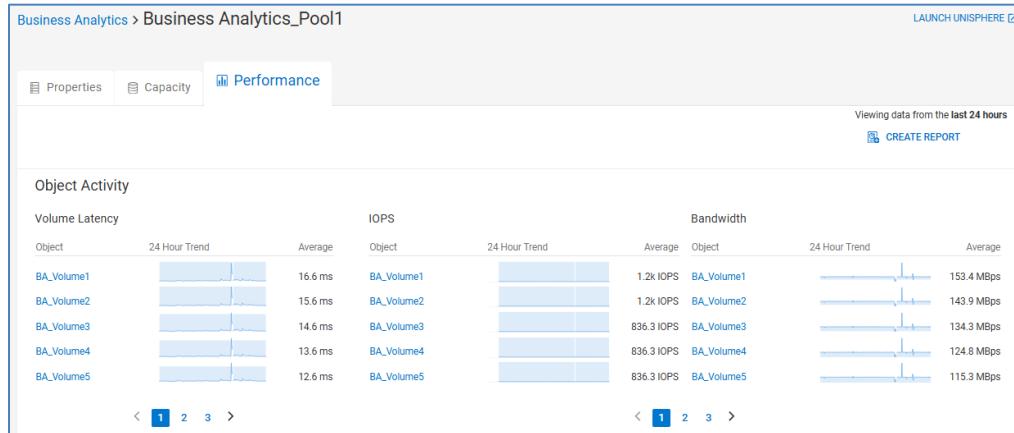


The following shows the results of the details of a performance impact. The right side of the chart shows the time of the selected performance impact and identifies the most likely causes (competing workloads) for the impact and if there is any resource contention for SPs, Cache, Disk, or Ports.

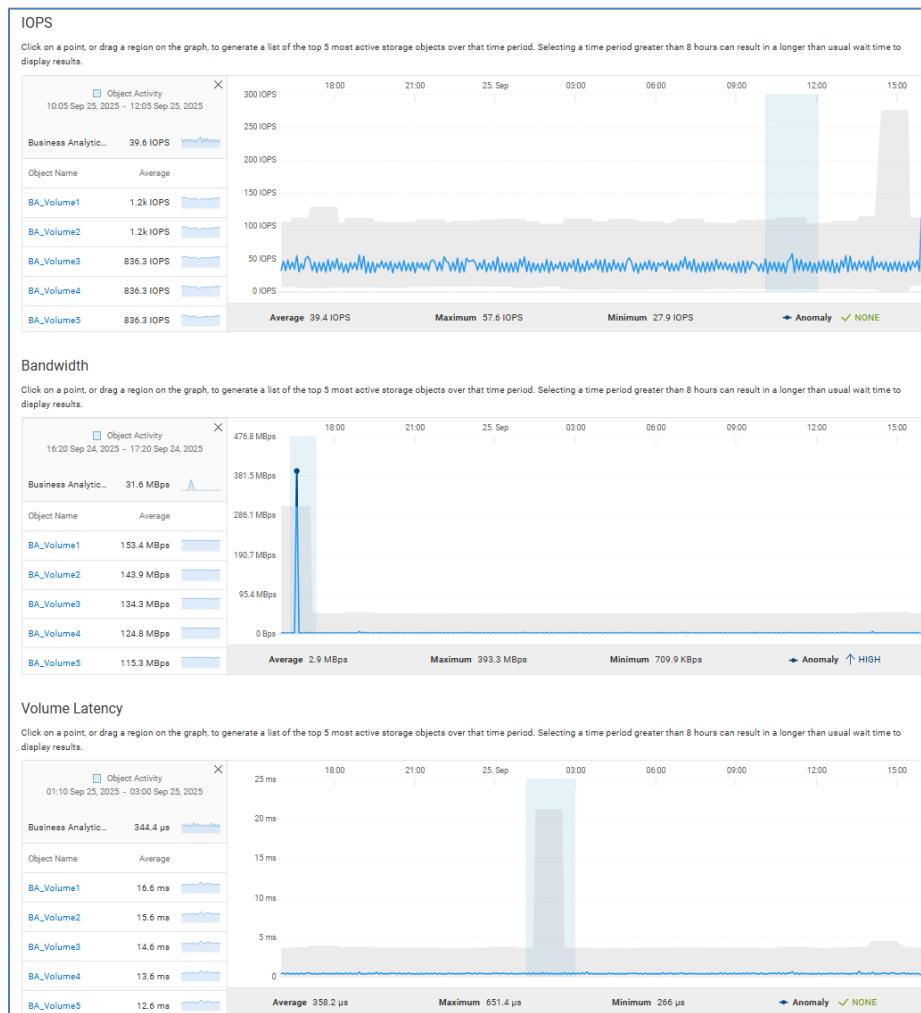


## SC Series

Similar to the Unity XT family, the top half of the Performance tab for SC Series pools displays 24-hour trend lines and a 24-hour average for Latency, IOPS, and Bandwidth.



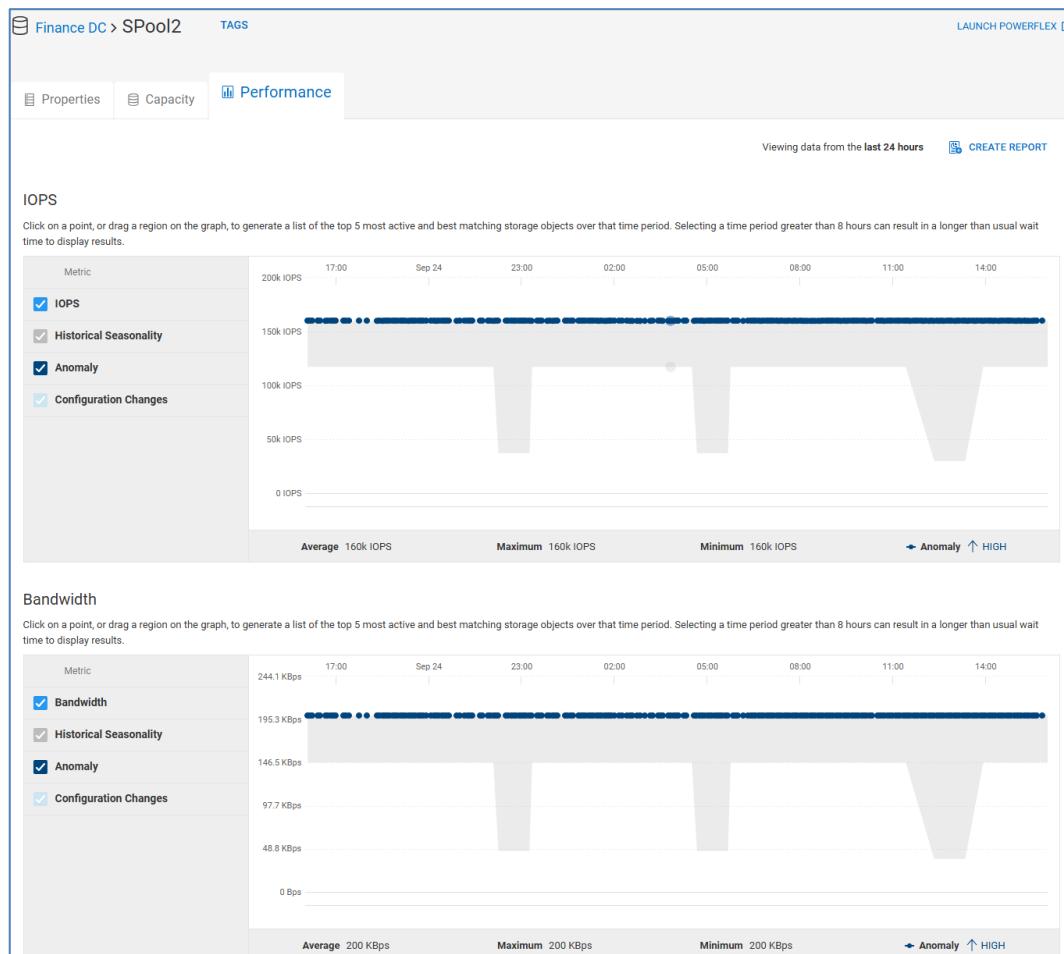
Scrolling down accesses 24-hour performance graphs for IOPS, Bandwidth, and Volume Latency. Dell AIOps identifies and highlights performance anomalies on each performance chart for SC Series pools. Highlighting an area in any of these graphs



identifies the top volumes contributing to that metric during the highlighted period. When no range is selected, the options allow the user to toggle on and off different metrics in the charts.

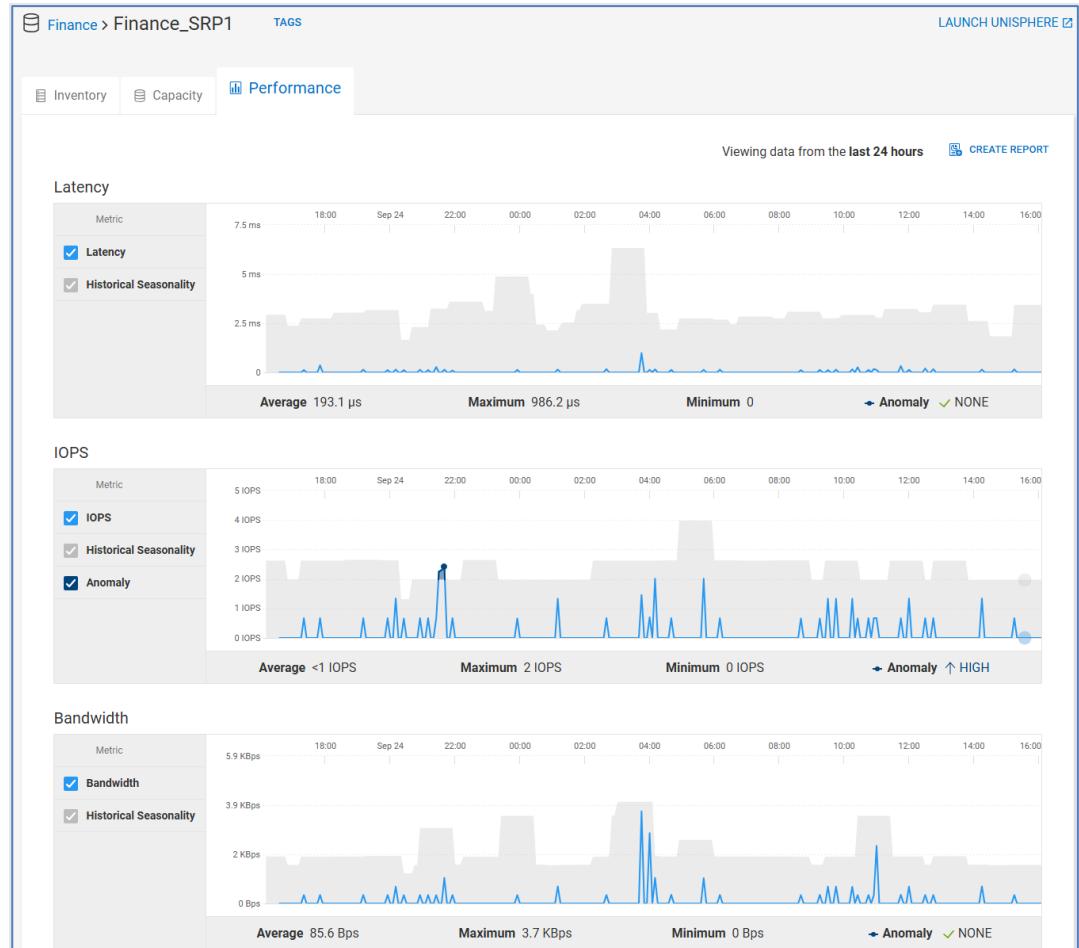
### PowerFlex

The PowerFlex Performance tab includes selectable 24-hour charts for IOPS and Bandwidth.



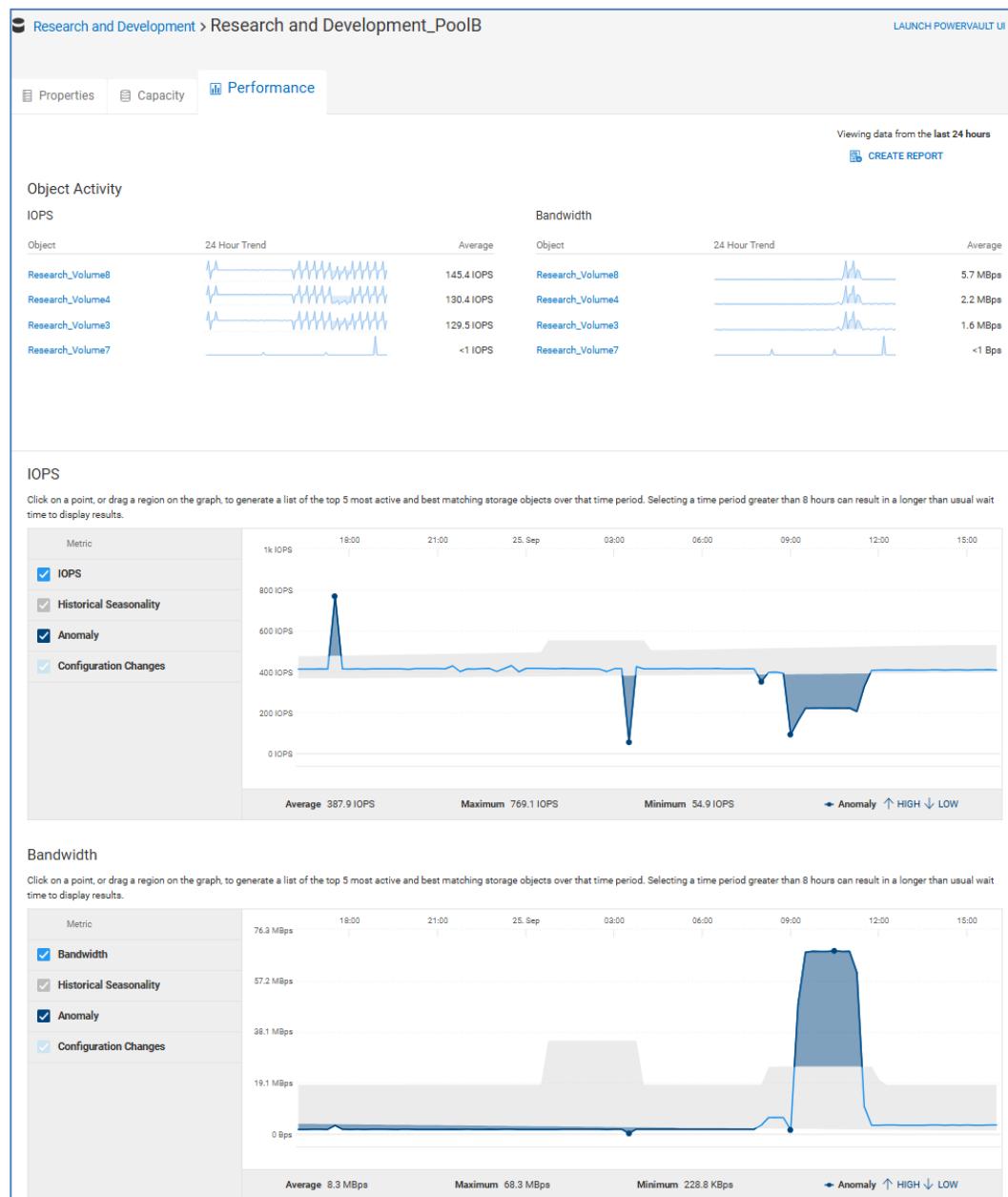
## PowerMax

The Performance tab for PowerMax Storage Resource Pools provides 24-hour charts for Latency, IOPS, Bandwidth, %Read, IO Size, and Queue Length. Dell AIOps highlights performance anomalies for each chart in the SRP Performance tab. The pool performance charts for PowerMax are not selectable.



## PowerVault

The Performance tab for PowerVault pools also displays top object activity on the top half of the page and 24-hour charts at the bottom of the page. Metrics displayed include IOPS and Bandwidth. Selecting an area in the IOPS and Bandwidth charts displays the top volumes contributing to that metric during that time period under the Most Active tab. The Best Match tab shows up to five objects with the highest correlation to the selected period.



**Note:** The Performance tab for Pools is not yet supported for PowerScale/Isilon.

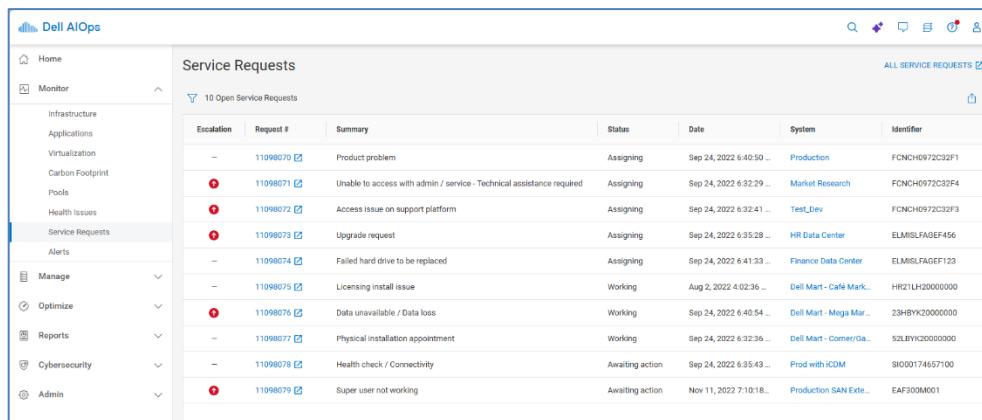
## Health Issues

The Health Issues page displays a comprehensive view of all current health issues across the environment grouped by system. Issues can be grouped by system or not grouped. When Group by System is selected, expanding the system shows all health issues on the system. The Details icon opens a details window that includes the recommended remediation.

The user can click the Filter icon to show a subset of systems based on the system name, product type, site, and location. When the user starts typing the name of the system, a prepopulated list of system names is displayed that contains the entered text.

## Service Requests

The **Service Requests** page lists all service requests open against systems monitored by Dell AIOps. The table identifies escalated service requests, service request number, status, creation date, and affected system. Clicking the hyperlink in the **Request #** column directs the user to the service request on the Dell support page.



| Service Requests         |            |           |   |                 |                          |                         | ALL SERVICE REQUESTS |
|--------------------------|------------|-----------|---|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 10 Open Service Requests |            |           |   |                 |                          |                         | ALL SERVICE REQUESTS |
|                          | Escalation | Request # | Summary   | Status          | Date                     | System                  | Identifier           |
|                          | -          | 11098070  | Product problem   | Assigning       | Sep 24, 2022 6:40:50 ... | Production              | FCNCH0972C32F1       |
|                          | ●          | 11098071  | Unable to access with admin / service - Technical assistance required | Assigning       | Sep 24, 2022 6:32:29 ... | Market Research         | FCNCH0972C32F4       |
|                          | ●          | 11098072  | Access issue on support platform                                      | Assigning       | Sep 24, 2022 6:32:1 ...  | Test_Inv                | FCNCH0972C32F3       |
|                          | ●          | 11098073  | Upgrade request   | Assigning       | Sep 24, 2022 6:35:28 ... | HR Data Center          | ELMISLFAEF456        |
|                          | -          | 11098074  | Failed hard drive to be replaced                                      | Assigning       | Sep 24, 2022 6:41:33 ... | Finance Data Center     | ELMISLFAEF123        |
|                          | -          | 11098075  | Licensing install issue   | Working         | Aug 2, 2022 4:02:36 ...  | Dell Mart - Café Mar... | HR21LH20000000       |
|                          | ●          | 11098076  | Data unavailable / Data loss  | Working         | Sep 24, 2022 6:40:54 ... | Dell Mart - Mega Mar... | 23HBYK20000000       |
|                          | -          | 11098077  | Physical installation appointment                                     | Working         | Sep 24, 2022 6:32:36 ... | Dell Mart - Comer/Ga... | S2LBYK20000000       |
|                          | -          | 11098078  | Health check / Connectivity   | Awaiting action | Sep 24, 2022 6:35:43 ... | Prod with iCDM          | SI000174657100       |
|                          | ●          | 11098079  | Super user not working  | Awaiting action | Nov 11, 2022 7:10:18 ... | Production SAN Ext...   | EAF300M001           |

## Alerts

The **Alerts** page displays all alerts associated with the monitored systems. The Filter icon allows the user to filter alerts based on the following criteria:

- **Date** – Date range
- **System** – System Name or ID
- **Product** – Product type
  - Dell Cloud Platform
  - PowerEdge
  - PowerFlex
  - PowerMax and VMAX
  - PowerProtect Data Manager
  - PowerProtect DD
  - PowerScale
  - PowerStore
  - PowerSwitch
  - SC Series
  - Unity XT family

- VxRail
- XtremIO
- **Severity**
  - Critical – Event that has significant impact on the system and needs to be remedied immediately
  - Error – Event that has a minor impact on the system and needs to be remedied
  - Warning – Event that administrators should be aware of but has no significant impact on the system
  - Information – Event that does not impact the system functions
- **Acknowledged**
  - Acknowledged – Event that has been reviewed and acknowledged on the system
  - Unacknowledged – Event that has not been acknowledged on the system

Selecting the Details icon opens a window on the right side of the page with additional alert information.

| System Name      | Service Tag   | Model              | System Type | Category |
|------------------|---|--------------------|-------------|----------|
| ELMSIODEVTEST002 | ELMSIODEVTEST002  | PowerFlex software | Server      | SOFTWARE |
| Resource Name    | /dev/sax1.0   |                    |             |          |
| Resource ID      | 7fe098c00010001   |                    |             |          |
| Message          | The disk is near the end of its working life, and should be replaced. |                    |             |          |
| Repair Plan      | Replace the disk.   |                    |             |          |

#### Notes:

- Alerts shown in Dell AIOps originate from the system and can only be acknowledged, unacknowledged, and cleared on the system.
- Alerts for PowerVault and Connectrix systems are not yet supported.

# Manage

## System Updates

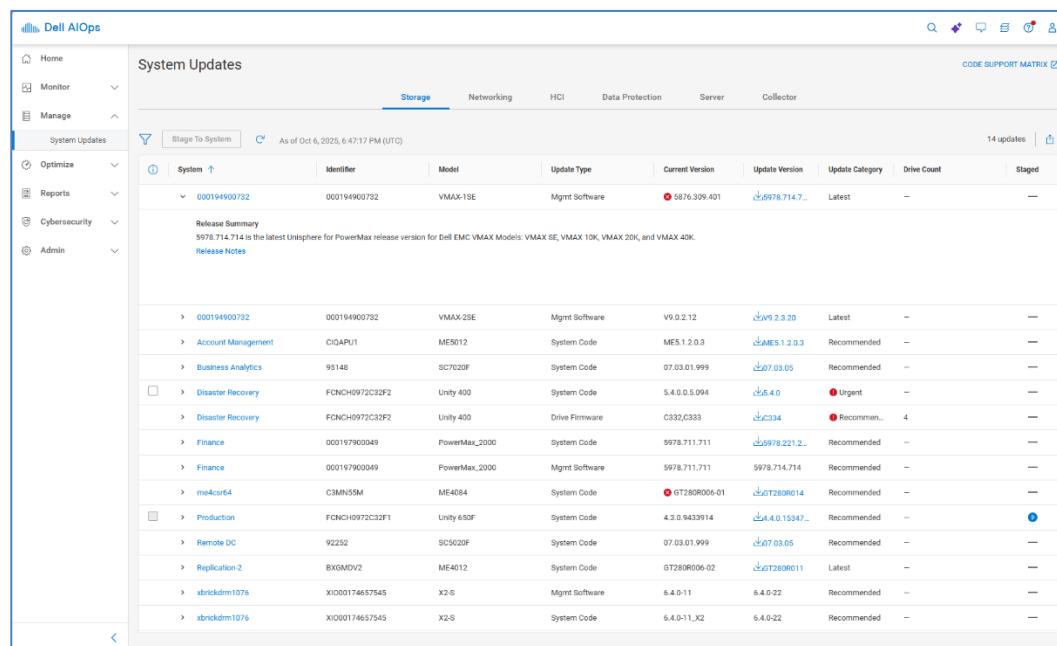
The **System Updates** page has up to six tabs: Storage, Networking, HCI, Data Protection, Server, and Collector.

### Storage

The **Storage** tab displays a list of all available system code, management software, and drive firmware updates across all supported systems. It includes the system name, update category, update type, the current version, and recommended version. The Recommended Update column is a hyperlink to the code allowing the user to quickly access the update code. Selecting the “>” icon expands the row to display the Release Summary with more details about the update and a link to the release notes for the system update.

This page also allows users to stage Unity XT code updates to the array. By selecting the Unity XT family arrays and the Stage to Array button, the code in the Recommended Update column is downloaded to the arrays. The user can log in to Unisphere and initiate the code upgrade at an appropriate time.

The user can filter the results by selecting the Filter icon, sort any of the columns and export the list to a CSV file.



| Identifier   | Model          | Update Type   | Current Version | Update Version | Update Category | Drive Count   | Staged |
|--|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------|
| 000194900732   | VMAX-1SE       | Mgmt Software | 5876.309.401    | 58978.714.7... | Latest          | —             | —      |
| <b>Release Summary</b>   |                |               |                 |                |                 |               |        |
| 5978.714.714 is the latest Unisphere for PowerMax release version for Dell EMC VMAX Models: VMAX SE, VMAX 10K, VMAX 20K, and VMAX 40K. |                |               |                 |                |                 |               |        |
| <b>Release Notes</b>   |                |               |                 |                |                 |               |        |
| > 000194900732   | 000194900732   | VMAX-2SE      | Mgmt Software   | V9.0.2.12      | ↓V9.2.20        | Latest        | —      |
| > Account Management   | C10APU1        | ME5012        | System Code     | MES1.2.0.3     | ↓MES1.2.0.3     | Recommended   | —      |
| > Business Analytics   | 95148          | SC7020F       | System Code     | 07.03.01.999   | ↓07.03.05       | Recommended   | —      |
| □ > Disaster Recovery  | F0NCH0972C32F2 | Unity 400     | System Code     | 5.4.0.0.5.094  | ↓5.4.0          | ● Urgent      | —      |
| > Disaster Recovery  | F0NCH0972C32F2 | Unity 400     | Drive Firmware  | C332.C333      | ↓C334           | ● Recommended | 4      |
| > Finance  | 000197900049   | PowerMax_2000 | System Code     | 5978.711.711   | ↓5978.221.2...  | Recommended   | —      |
| > Finance  | 000197900049   | PowerMax_2000 | Mgmt Software   | 5978.711.711   | 5978.714.714    | Recommended   | —      |
| > me4scr64   | C3MN55M        | ME4064        | System Code     | ● GT280R006-01 | ↓GT280R014      | Recommended   | —      |
| □ > Production   | F0NCH0972C32F1 | Unity 650F    | System Code     | 4.3.0.5433914  | ↓4.4.0.13947... | Recommended   | —      |
| > Remote DC  | 92232          | SC5020F       | System Code     | 07.03.01.999   | ↓07.03.05       | Recommended   | —      |
| > Replication-2  | BX0GMDV2       | ME4012        | System Code     | GT280R006-02   | ↓GT280R011      | Latest        | —      |
| > sbrickdm1076   | XI000174657545 | X2-S          | Mgmt Software   | 6.4.0-11       | 6.4.0-22        | Recommended   | —      |
| > sbrickdm1076   | XI000174657545 | X2-S          | System Code     | 6.4.0-11_X2    | 6.4.0-22        | Recommended   | —      |

**Note:** The System Updates listing in Dell AIOps does not support PowerScale/Isilon, PowerFlex, and PowerSwitch.

## Networking

The **Networking** tab provides a list of recommended switch firmware updates for Connectrix switches.

| System   | Identifier  | Model                 | Update Type     | Current Version | Update Version | Update Category | Drive Count | Staged |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|
| Production East  | JPG194000DK | Connectrix MDS-9396   | Switch Firmware | 8.3(2)          | 8.3(3)         | Recommended     | —           | —      |
| Release Summary<br>A recommended target version 8.3(3) is now available. |             |                       |                 |                 |                |                 |             |        |
| Production East  | JPG194000DK | Connectrix MDS-9396   | Switch Firmware | 8.3(2)          | 8.5(1)         | Recommended     | —           | —      |
| Production SAN Extension   | EAF300M001  | Connectrix ED-DCX6-4B | Switch Firmware | 8.2.1a          | v8.2.2a        | Recommended     | —           | —      |
| Production West  | JPG194001DK | Connectrix MDS-9718   | Switch Firmware | 8.3(2)          | 8.3(2a)        | Urgent          | —           | —      |
| SRDF LINK  | EAF300M000  | Connectrix DS-6510    | Switch Firmware | 9.0.0a          | 8.9.0.1c       | Recommended     | —           | —      |

## HCI

The **HCI** tab allows users to initiate multicluster updates from Dell AIOps. Users can run pre-check, code download, and system update tasks on their VxRail clusters. The top of the page displays two doughnut charts: one showing the distribution of VxRail software versions for monitored VxRail clusters, and the other displaying cluster readiness for updates. The bottom of the page lists each cluster along with various information such as current version, target version, and vCenter hostname. Dell AIOps intelligently provides a list of all possible target versions based on the current cluster version. Selecting the details icon provides additional information about the current installation timestamp, the update file size, and the component current and target versions.

**Note:** The Updates feature for VxRail is licensed separately.

| Available Tasks:  | PRE-CHECK     | DOWNLOAD   | UPDATE   | RUN TASK(S)       |             |         |         |          |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|-------------------|-------------|---------|---------|----------|--|
| Details   | Cluster Name  | Status   | Adviser Report   | Last Generated... | vCenter     | Current | Target  | Estimate | Development Environment                        |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Development Environment                   | Available     | <span>Ready To Update (Version 8.0.100)</span>         | <span>Not Ready To Update (Version 7.0.300)</span>     | Oct 18, 2024...   | DellMart... | 7.0.300 | 8.0.100 | +2 more  | <span>Ready To Update (Version 8.0.100)</span> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dell Mart - Mega Market Boston, MA        | Not Supported | <span>Not Ready To Update (Version 7.0.300)</span>     | <span>Unknown Status</span>                            | Oct 18, 2024...   | DellMart... | 7.0.240 | 7.0.300 | -        | <span>Ready To Update (Version 8.0.100)</span> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dell Mart - Gas Market Chicago, IL        | Available     | <span>Not Supported</span>                             | <span>Not Optimal To Update (Version 7.0.32...)</span> | Oct 18, 2024...   | DellMart... | 7.0.240 | 7.0.320 | +1 more  | <span>Ready To Update (Version 8.0.100)</span> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dell Mart - Corner/Gas Market Orlando FL  | Not Supported | <span>Not Optimal To Update (Version 7.0.32...)</span> | <span>Not Ready To Update (Version 7.0.32...)</span>   | Oct 18, 2024...   | DellMart... | 7.0.240 | 7.0.320 | -        | <span>Ready To Update (Version 8.0.100)</span> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dell Mart - Corner Market, Seattle, WA    | Available     | <span>Not Ready To Update (Version 7.0.32...)</span>   | <span>Not Ready To Update (Version 7.0.32...)</span>   | Oct 18, 2024...   | DellMart... | 7.0.100 | 7.0.320 | +2 more  | <span>Ready To Update (Version 8.0.100)</span> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dell Mart - Corner Market, RI             | Not Supported | <span>Not Ready To Update (Version 8.0.100)</span>     | <span>Not Ready To Update (Version 8.0.100)</span>     | Oct 18, 2024...   | DellMart... | 8.0.100 | 8.0.100 | +1 more  | <span>Ready To Update (Version 8.0.100)</span> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dell Mart - Café Market San Francisco, CA | Not Supported | <span>Not Ready To Update (Version 7.0.32...)</span>   | <span>Not Optimal To Update (Version 7.0.32...)</span> | Oct 18, 2024...   | DellMart... | 7.0.240 | 7.0.320 | -        | <span>Ready To Update (Version 8.0.100)</span> |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cloud data center                         | Available     | <span>Not Ready To Update (Version 7.0.350)</span>     | <span>Not Ready To Update (Version 7.0.350)</span>     | Oct 18, 2024...   | DellMart... | 7.0.300 | 7.0.350 | +1 more  | <span>Ready To Update (Version 8.0.100)</span> |

When preparing for a cluster update, users can run the Pre-check task. The Pre-check task determines the cluster's readiness for a system update and includes the checks found in VxVerify. The Pre-check task produces a pass/fail status with a job report that lists the details of each check. If a check fails, the job report provides a link to a knowledge base article that users can review to help remediate the issue before proceeding with a code download and system update. This is covered in more detail in the [Dell AIOps administration](#) section of this paper.

The Download task downloads and stages the update bundle onto the VxRail Manager VM of the cluster. This operation performs a change analysis between the existing software version running on the cluster and the selected target version. It then identifies and bundles only the necessary component files needed for the system update. This intelligent bundling can significantly reduce file transfer size and download times for all clusters, and particularly for those clusters at remote sites with limited bandwidth.

Once the Pre-check and Download tasks are successful, users can confidently run the Update task. Users can select a combination of tasks at once. For example, instead of running each task individually, they could select both the Pre-check and Download tasks and then come back and initiate the Update task. They could also select all three tasks. If a task failure occurs, the remaining tasks will not run.

## Data Protection

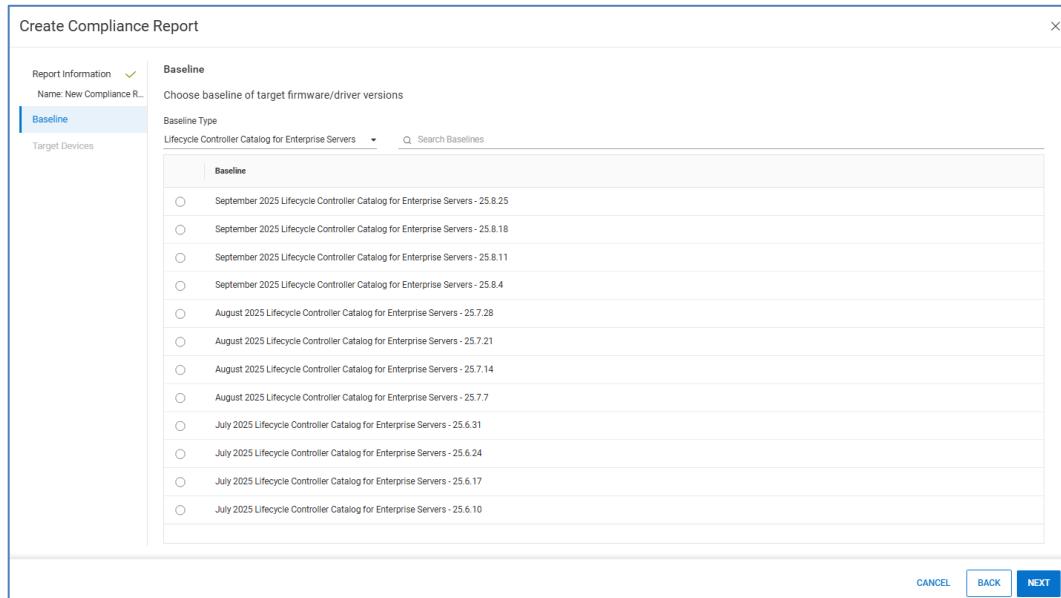
The **Data Protection** tab lists recommended updates for PowerProtect DM instances and PowerProtect DD series appliances.

| System          | Identifier     | Model          | Update Type | Current Version | Update Version | Update Category | Drive Count | Staged |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|--------|
| dk-ppdm-prod1   | ELMPPD0620H1DN | PowerProtectDM | System Code | 19.8.0-5        | 19.11.0-14     | Latest          | —           | —      |
| ha-test-crt1-p1 | APM00171219234 | DD6800         | System Code | 7.4.0.5         | 7.7.3.0        | LTS (2022)      | —           | —      |
| ppdm01          | ELMPPD0821607J | PowerProtectDM | System Code | 19.9.0-13       | 19.11.0-14     | Latest          | —           | —      |

## Server

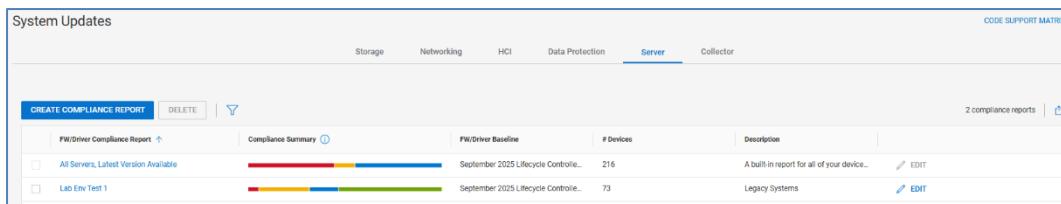
The **Server** tab lets users initiate BIOS and firmware updates for their PowerEdge servers and chassis. OpenManage Enterprise v3.10 or later with CloudIQ Plugin v1.2 or later are required. The Remote Management option must be enabled in the CloudIQ Plugin in OpenManage Enterprise. PowerEdge servers connected using DCC are unable to use the update feature. Users must have the Resource Operator role in Dell AIOps to initiate updates. See [Identity Management](#) for more information about Dell AIOps roles.

The user first creates a compliance report, choosing a baseline of target firmware and driver versions based on one of these catalog groups: Lifecycle Controller Catalogs for Enterprise Servers, Previous Enterprise Servers Catalog, ESXi Catalog for Enterprise Servers, Validated MX Stack Catalog, vSAN Catalog for Enterprise Servers, or Update Catalog for Microsoft HCI solutions. By default, a compliance report is created for all servers against the latest available versions and cannot be edited or deleted.



After selecting the baseline, the user chooses a set of target devices. To simplify the selection process, a filter is available to choose target devices based on System Name, Contract Expiration Date, Model, Service Tag, Site, Connection Type, Health, Site Location, BIOS Version, OpenManage Enterprise Collector Name, and iDRAC Firmware Version.

Once the compliance report is created, the user can see a bar chart showing a summary of urgent, recommended, optional, and up to date upgrades.



Clicking the name opens the compliance report. The Group by pull-down menu lets the user group the updates by System or by none. When component updates are not grouped, they are ordered by severity and then by service tag. After the user selects which updates they want to perform, the Update button becomes selectable.

System Updates > All Servers, Latest Version Available September 2025 Lifecycle Controller Catalog for Enterprise Servers - 25.8.25

UPDATE | Group by System ▾

System Compliance | 216

96 Urgent 23 Recommended 97 Optional 0 Downgrade 0 Up To Date 0 Not Available

216 Systems

| System Name                      | Update Severity | Model            | Service Tag      | Management IP                   | OME IP Address |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| WWN-SYS2PE96                     | Urgent          | PowerEdge MX840c | AMX18PE          | 198.51.100.86                   | 198.51.100.201 |
| Component Name                   | Update Severity | Current Version  | Baseline Version | Category                        | Software Type  |
| iDRAC with Lifecycle Controller  | Urgent          | 5.1              | 4.27             | Firmware                        | FRMW           |
| iDRAC with Lifecycle Controller  | Not Available   | 5.1              | —                | —                               | BIOS           |
| iDRAC with Lifecycle Controller  | Urgent          | 4.26             | 5.1              | Firmware                        | BIOS           |
| Internal Dual SD Module Firmware | Recommended     | 1.6.11           | 2.1              | BIOS                            | BIOS           |
| PowerEdge BIOS                   | Optional        | 1.0.2            | 1.5.0            | SAS RAID                        | BIOS           |
| WWN-SYS2PE173                    | Urgent          | PowerEdge MX740c | ATY705           | 198.51.100.173                  | 198.51.100.104 |
| Component Name                   | Update Severity | Current Version  | Baseline Version | Category                        | Software Type  |
| Backplane 0                      | Urgent          | 4.26             | 4.10             | Firmware                        | FRMW           |
| PowerEdge BIOS                   | Urgent          | 1.6.11           | 1.1.0            | BIOS                            | BIOS           |
| PowerEdge BIOS                   | Urgent          | 1.0.2            | 2.1              | BIOS                            | BIOS           |
| iDRAC with Lifecycle Controller  | Downgrade       | 3.0.2            | 2.1              | iDRAC with Lifecycle Controller | BIOS           |
| SYSMOMT-ML-LABS-150              | Urgent          | PowerEdge R750   | AF27HHT          | 198.51.100.150                  | 198.51.100.104 |
| SYSMOMT-ML-LABS-96               | Urgent          | PowerEdge R640   | AQ3YBSS          | 198.51.100.96                   | 198.51.100.201 |
| SYSMOMT-ML-LABS-194              | Urgent          | PowerEdge R760   | ASFCYHT          | 198.51.100.194                  | —              |

After the user clicks the **Update** button, they then select the update options. Under the **Schedule Update** section, users can choose to apply the updates now, on the next reboot, or schedule them. If they choose to apply the update now or schedule them, they then choose the reboot type:

- Graceful reboot with forced shutdown
- Graceful reboot without forced shutdown
- Power cycle

Update Devices

Schedule Update

Server Options

Summary

Schedule Update

How would you like to apply updates?

Update Now  
Updates will be applied immediately which may cause selected servers to reboot.

Update on Next Reboot  
Updates will be staged to iDRAC and will be applied the next time the selected servers are rebooted.

Schedule Update  
Updates will be applied at the selected date and time and then selected servers will reboot.

Choose date and time  
Sep 25, 2025, 5:00:00 PM

Reboot Type

Graceful Reboot With Forced Shutdown

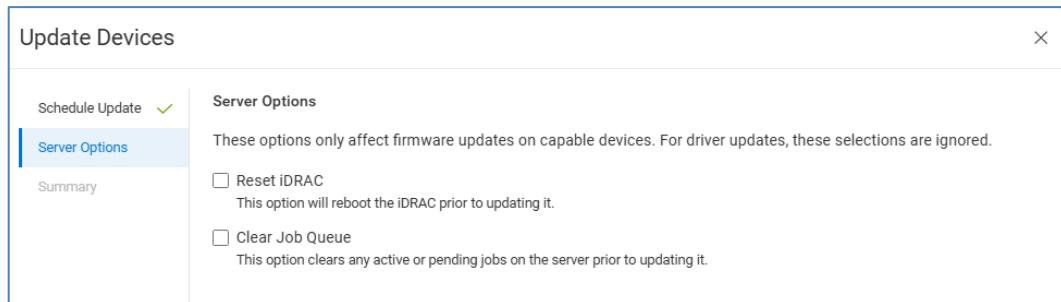
Graceful Reboot Without Forced Shutdown

Power Cycle

CANCEL BACK NEXT

Under the **Server Options** section, the user chooses each of the following for firmware updates. The selections are ignored for driver updates.

- Reset iDRAC
- Clear job queue



The Summary page provides a summary of the devices and components being updated. Clicking Finish sends the update request to the appropriate OpenManage Enterprise server. Users can monitor the update on the [Jobs](#) page.

## Collector

The Collector update tab displays a list of Dell AIOps Collectors only. Newer versions display when available for each collector, with the Update Category indicating when the update must be performed.

View the details of the update by expanding the name of the collector requiring an update. The main benefits to updating to the new version display. Clicking the Release Notes link opens a page showing the full release notes for the update.

The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps interface with the 'System Updates' page open. The 'Collector' tab is selected. It lists two collectors: 'ciqc.prod.emc.com' and 'stable.dell.com'. The first collector has a 'Current Version' of 1.15.0 and a 'Target' version of 1.15.1. A 'Release Summary' for the 1.15.1 update is shown, stating: 'The Dell AIOps Collector version 1.15.1 will improve the data sampling of the VMware collection to increase the reliability of the displayed metrics and anomalies detection.' A 'Release Notes' link is also present. The second collector, 'stable.dell.com', has a 'Current Version' of 1.14.0 and a 'Target' version of 1.15.1.

# Optimize

## Reclaimable Storage

The **Reclaimable Storage** page shows block object, file objects, and virtual machines that may no longer be in use. Reclaimable storage is supported for PowerStore, PowerMax or VMAX, PowerVault, the Unity XT family, and SC Series systems. It shows the total number of storage objects and the total amount of potentially reclaimable space across all systems. The following rules are used to identify potentially reclaimable storage:

- Block Objects with no frontend I/O activity in the past week or longer
- File Objects with no frontend I/O activity in the past week or longer
- Block Objects with no hosts attached
- Block-based virtual machines that have been shut down for at least a week
- File-based virtual machines that have been shut down for at least a week

**Note:** The Reclaimable Storage report intelligently filters out objects that are array-based replicas, because those replicas are not attached to hosts and do not have frontend I/O.

The **Group By** drop-down menu allows the user to group the storage objects by system or by the rule types mentioned above.

**Group by System** (Default) shows the total number of storage objects and reclaimable space per system. A more detailed view of the objects identified under each rule can be seen by selecting the line item to expand to display the associated details.

The Filter button allows the user to filter the results based on System or Rule Type.

| Reclaimable Storage |  |                          |                                 |  |
|---------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
|                     |  | 34 Total Storage Objects | 71.0 TB Total Reclaimable Space | Group by System  |
|                     | System   | Storage Objects          | Reclaimable Space               | Block Objects with no front end I/O activity in at least the past week |
| ▼                   | Production (Unity 650F)  | 10                       | 23.0 TB                         |  |
|                     | Block Objects with no front end I/O activity in at least the past week           | 5                        | 10.0 TB                         | Object   |
|                     | Block Objects with no Hosts Attached   | 2                        | 2.0 TB                          | Reclaimable S...   |
|                     | File Objects with no front end I/O activity in at least the past week            | 1                        | 7.0 TB                          | Pool   |
|                     | File-based virtual machines that have been shut down for at least the past week  | 1                        | 2.0 TB                          | Last ID Time   |
|                     | Block-based virtual machines that have been shut down for at least the past week | 1                        | 2.0 TB                          | Host   |
|                     | Market Research (Unity XT 880F)  | 4                        | 7.0 TB                          |  |
|                     | Business Analytics (SC7020F)   | 6                        | 7.61 TB                         |  |
|                     | Product Design (ME4084)  | 5                        | 2.02 TB                         |  |
|                     | Finance (PowerMax 2000)  | 3                        | 300.0 GB                        |  |
|                     | Manufacturing_Dev (PowerStore 9000)  | 5                        | 300.0 GB                        |  |
|                     | Multiple Impacted arrays   | 1                        | 2.0 TB                          |  |

The **Group by Rule Type** shows reclaimable storage for each rule. In this view, the total number of storage objects and reclaimable capacity is summarized for each rule.

| Rule   | Storage Objects | Reclaimable Space |
|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| Block Objects with no front end I/O activity in at least the past week           | 14              | 25.0 TB           |
| Production   | 5               | 10.0 TB           |
| Market Research  | 1               | 1.0 TB            |
| Business Analytics   | 2               | 1.5 TB            |
| Product Design   | 3               | 1.2 TB            |
| Finance  | 2               | 0.2 TB            |
| Manufacturing_Dev  | 1               | 10.0 TB           |
| Block Objects with no Hosts Attached   | 13              | 22.0 TB           |
| File Objects with no front end I/O activity in at least the past week            | 2               | 14.0 TB           |
| Block-based virtual machines that have been shut down for at least the past week | 3               | 6.0 TB            |
| File-based virtual machines that have been shut down for at least the past week  | 2               | 4.0 TB            |

| Object           | Reclaimable S... | Pool             | Last IO Time     | Host           |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|
| Prod_Pool1_LU... | 2.0 TB           | Production_Pool1 | Tue, Jul 18 2... | ProdApp1_Host1 |
| Prod_Pool2_LU... | 1.0 TB           | Production_Pool1 | Tue, Jul 18 2... | ProdApp1_Host2 |
| Prod_Pool1_LU... | 3.0 TB           | Production_Pool2 | Tue, Jul 18 2... | -              |
| Prod_Pool2_LU... | 2.0 GB           | Production_Pool2 | Tue, Jul 18 2... | ProdApp2_Host2 |
| Prod_Pool2_SA... | 2.0 GB           | Production_Pool1 | Tue, Jul 18 2... | LocateESX2     |

## Knowledge Base Articles

The Knowledge Base Articles page parses the KB article database and provides details and links to articles that may be applicable to the systems monitored in Dell AIOps. Matching criteria could include version, model, and configuration. The Details icon opens a window with details of the issue and the affected versions and models. The Systems tab lists the potentially impacted systems associated with the issue identified in the article. The Article ID is a link to the article on the Dell support page.

Articles are available for Unity, PowerMax, PowerScale, PowerStore, PowerEdge, PowerProtect DD, and VxRail Cluster.

| Article ID | Title  | Product Type    | Impacted Systems |
|------------|--|-----------------|------------------|
| 000216757  | Dell VxRail Plugin slowness at 7.0.450-7.0.460 and 8.0.100-8.0.110 | HCI             | 2                |
| 000215575  | PowerMax 2500: FAM links may be delayed during a...                | Storage         | 1                |
| 000216270  | Dell VxRail: ESXi 6.5H is left enabled on primary VxRail...        | HCI             | 1                |
| 000216490  | PowerMax 2500 and 8500: Slow RDP clean up after a...               | Storage         | 1                |
| 000215685  | PPDM: Duplicate Microsoft Windows cluster name in...               | Data Protect... | 2                |
| 000216715  | PowerProtect Data Manager (PPDM) - VMware Virtua...                | Data Protect... | 2                |
| 000216635  | Dell VxRail: LCM to 7.0.410 or above failed due to host...         | HCI             | 2                |
| 000215371  | PowerStore: Metro Volume is not available for host IO...           | Storage         | 2                |
| 000215975  | Connectrix Cisco: Switch upgrade failed with service "...          | Network         | 3                |
| 000215235  | v4app Manager for eManagement: Unable to download...               | Storage         | 1                |
| 000211934  | Connectrix Brocade DWDM ISL connection not comm...                 | Network         | 3                |
| 000210540  | Dell QSFP28 Transceiver Q28-128GFC-SW4 Part Num...                 | Network         | 1                |
| 000212377  | PowerScale: How to increase syslog export performa...              | Storage         | 1                |
| 000201892  | Dell EMC Unity: Host Groups Wizard does not use URL...             | Storage         | 2                |
| 000207658  | PowerStore: System Health Checks detects inconsist...              | Storage         | 2                |

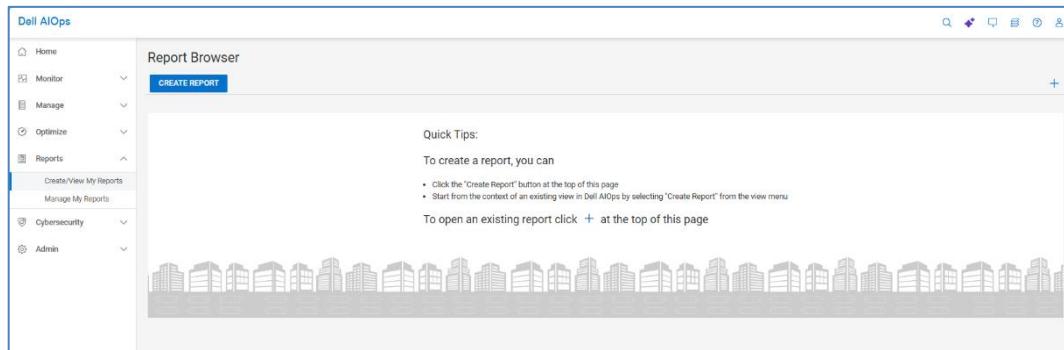
# Reports

## Create/View My Reports

The **Report Browser** is accessed from the Create/View My Reports menu. It acts as a user's reporting workspace and dashboard. It allows users to create, view, and modify reports. Reports can be scheduled, duplicated, bookmarked, and exported in PDF format. Reports can consist of any combination of tables and line charts.

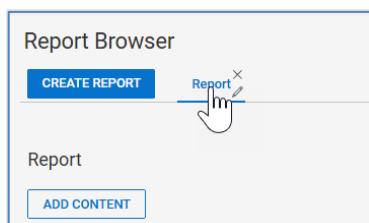
There are two options for creating a new report. The user can either click the **CREATE REPORT** button and step through the options, or open a Dell AIOps view for Systems, Hosts, System Capacity, Pools, or System Performance and click the  (Create Report) icon.

The plus icon on the Report Browser page is used to add an existing report to the dashboard.



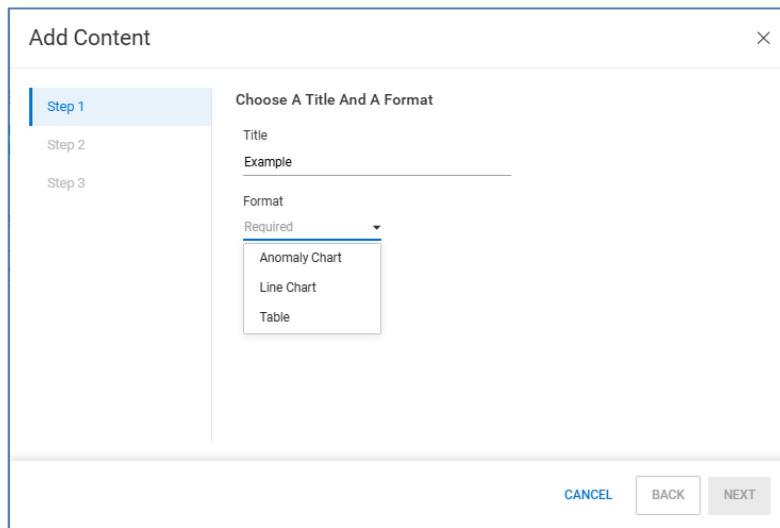
Whenever a new report is created, it is assigned a default name. To edit the name, select the edit icon next to the report name. The icon becomes visible when the mouse is moved over that area. To remove the report from the Report Browser, select the X icon.

Removing the report from Report Browser does not delete the report. It is still available from **All Reports** which is discussed in Manage My Reports.



The **ADD CONTENT** button is used to add tables and charts to the report.

It opens the **Add Content** window shown here. This window presents a series of drop-down menus to define the content including the format. The remaining menus differ based on the selected format.

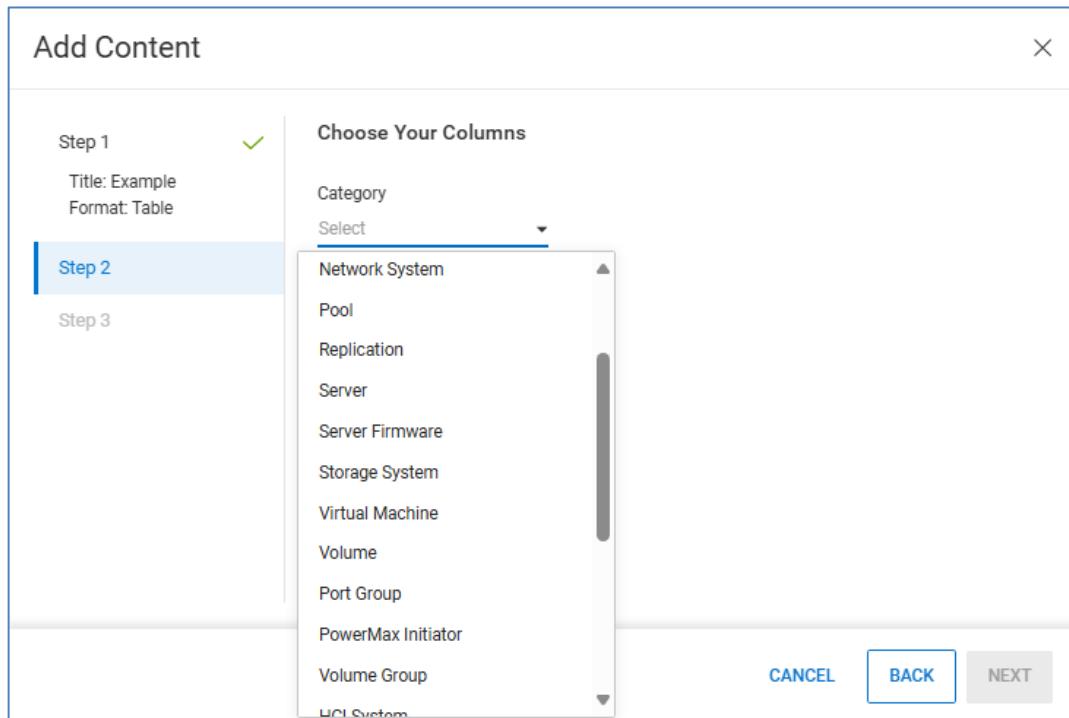


## Tables

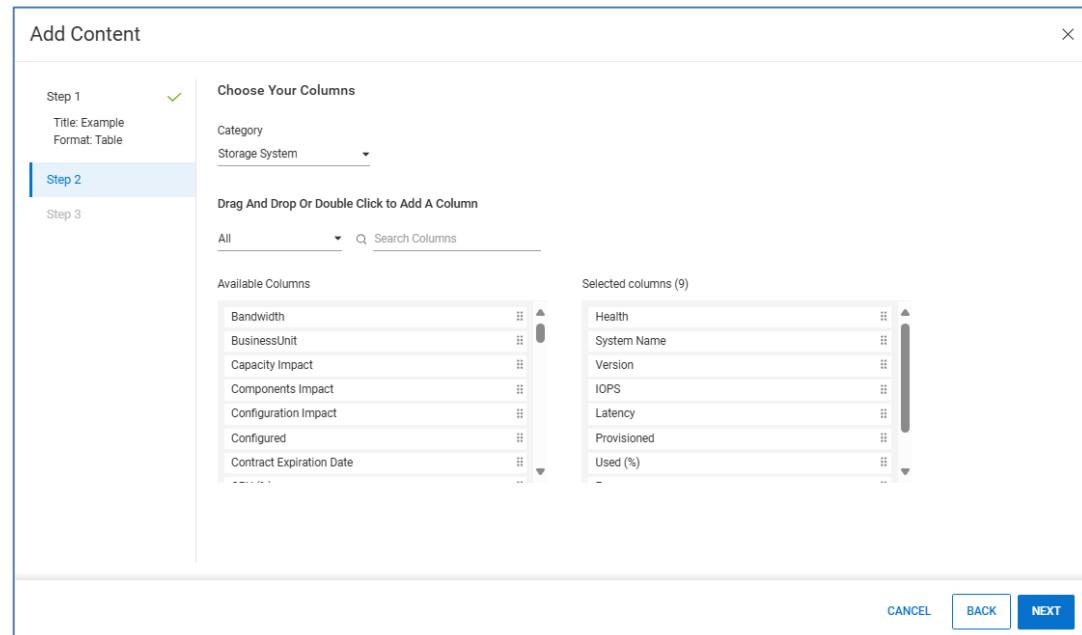
When adding a table to a report, the user can select one of the following categories:

- Data Protection System
- Filesystem
- HCI System
- Host
- MTree
- Network System
- Pool
- Port
- Port Group
- PowerFlex Device
- PowerFlex Fault Set
- PowerFlex Host
- PowerFlex Protection Domain
- PowerFlex Resource
- Details
- PowerFlex Resource Summary
- PowerFlex SDS
- PowerFlex Storage Pool
- PowerMax Host
- PowerMax Initiator
- PowerMax Maskingviews
- Replication
- Server
- Server Firmware
- Storage Group
- Storage System
- Virtual Machine
- Volume
- Volume Group

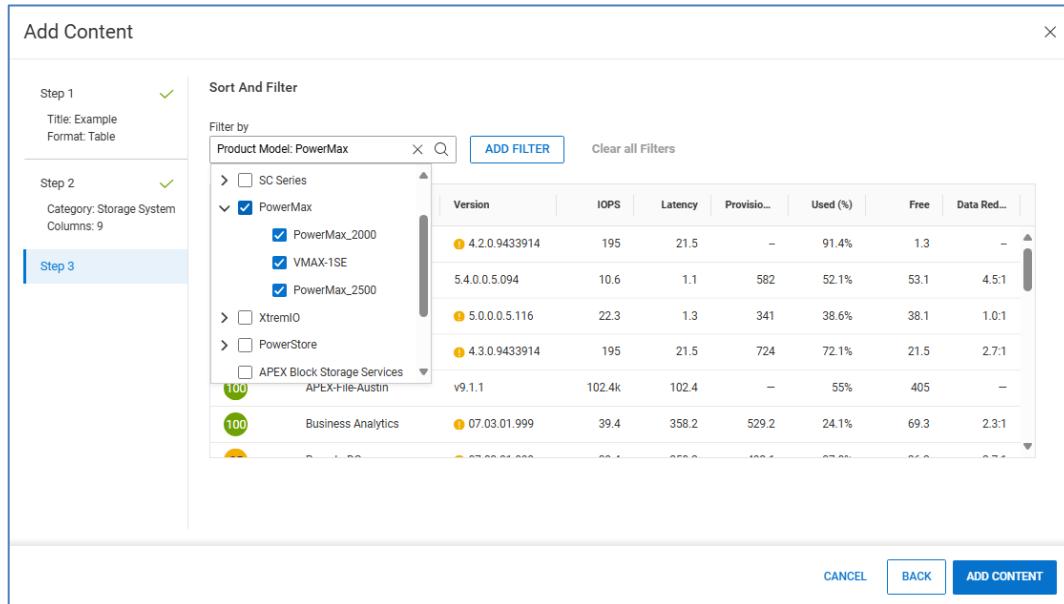
When the user selects the Category, a list of available and selected columns is displayed.



Dell AIOps prepopulates the report with common columns. The user can either drag and drop or double-click a column name to add or remove it.



The next step shows a preview of the content and allows the user to sort and filter the results. The user can select in the “Filter by” field and scroll through the full list of columns, or they can begin typing to find a specific one. When the column is selected, the user can choose from an applicable value. The following example shows a filter on the Product Model column and then on all PowerMax systems.



The screenshot shows the 'Add Content' dialog box with the following details:

- Step 1:** Title: Example, Format: Table
- Step 2:** Category: Storage System, Columns: 9
- Step 3:** (Currently selected)
- Sort And Filter:** A sidebar with a 'Filter by' dropdown set to 'Product Model: PowerMax'. The dropdown shows categories: SC Series, PowerMax, XtremIO, PowerStore, and APEX Block Storage Services. Under PowerMax, sub-options are PowerMax\_2000, VMAX-1SE, and PowerMax\_2500, all of which are checked. The 'ADD FILTER' button is visible.
- Table:** A data grid showing storage system information. The columns are: Version, IOPS, Latency, Provisioning, Used (%), Free, and Data Red. The table contains the following data:

| Version            | IOPS         | Latency | Provisioning | Used (%) | Free  | Data Red. |
|--------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|----------|-------|-----------|
| 4.2.0.9433914      | 195          | 21.5    | —            | 91.4%    | 1.3   | —         |
| 5.4.0.0.5.094      | 10.6         | 1.1     | 582          | 52.1%    | 53.1  | 4.5:1     |
| 5.0.0.0.5.116      | 22.3         | 1.3     | 341          | 38.6%    | 38.1  | 1.0:1     |
| 4.3.0.9433914      | 195          | 21.5    | 724          | 72.1%    | 21.5  | 2.7:1     |
| v9.1.1             | 102.4k       | 102.4   | —            | 55%      | 405   | —         |
| Business Analytics | 07.03.01.999 | 39.4    | 358.2        | 529.2    | 24.1% | 69.3      |
|                    |              |         |              |          |       | 2.3:1     |

**Buttons:** CANCEL, BACK, ADD CONTENT

Users can display custom tags in their reports and can use filtering to create reports specific to custom tags such as applications or business units. See the [Custom Tags](#) section for more information.

Sorting is performed by clicking the column name on which to sort. Once the user has the table as they want it, clicking Add Content will add the table to the report.

## Line charts

A line chart requires the user to select the Product and Category. Once those are selected, a table with available objects in that category is presented.

The user chooses which objects to include and clicks Next. The following example shows PowerMax storage groups "Finance\_SG\_11" and "Finance\_SG\_12" selected.

Add Content

Step 1 ✓  
Title: Example  
Format: Line Chart

Step 2 ✓  
Step 3

Choose A Product And A Category

Product: PowerMax Category: Storage Group

Filter by:  ADD FILTER Clear all Filters

36 items (Selected 2 / 36)

|                                     | Name ↑        | Compliance | SRP          | Service Level Name | Emulation | Subscr... | Used   |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Finance_SG_11 | Critical   | Finance_SRP1 | Diamond            | FBA       | 100.0 ... | 9.2 TB |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Finance_SG_12 | Marginal   | Finance_SRP1 | Bronze             | CKD       | 100.0 ... | 9.2 TB |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Finance_SG_13 | Stable     | Finance_SRP1 | Diamond            | FBA       | 100.0 ... | 9.2 TB |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Finance_SG_14 | None       | Finance_SRP1 | Diamond            | CKD       | 100.0 ... | 9.2 TB |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Finance_SG_21 | Stable     | Finance_SRP2 | Diamond            | FBA       | 100.0 ... | 9.2 TB |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Finance_SG_22 | Stable     | Finance_SRP2 | Bronze             | CKD       | 100.0 ... | 9.2 TB |

CANCEL BACK NEXT

After choosing the objects, the final step is to choose the metrics.

The following example shows the Bandwidth, IOPs, and Latency metrics. Clicking Add Content adds the line charts to the reports.

Metrics available for line charts are shown in [Appendix D: Report Browser metrics](#).

Add Content

Step 1 ✓  
Title: Example  
Format: Line Chart

Step 2 ✓  
Product: PowerMax  
Category: Storage Group  
Systems: 1

Step 3 ✓  
Metrics: 3  
Charts: 3

Metrics

25 Metrics  Search Metrics

| Metrics  | Metrics Description   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> % Read                            | The % read of a PowerMax Storage Group.   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allocated Size         | The allocated size of the PowerMax storage group in bytes collected every hour.   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Allocated Size                    | The allocated size of the PowerMax storage group in bytes collected every 5 mins. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Avg QOS Delay Per IO              | The average QOS delay per IO of a PowerMax Storage Group.                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bandwidth              | The bandwidth of a PowerMax Storage Group.  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bandwidth by Read/Write           | The bandwidth by read/write of a PowerMax Storage Group.                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> External Read Response Time       | The external read response time (V4).   |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> External Response Time | The time it takes to process an IO request outside of the system (V4).            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> External Write Response Time      | The external write response time (V4).  |

CANCEL BACK ADD CONTENT

## Anomaly charts

Anomaly charts are like line charts. The list of supported products is restricted to the following:

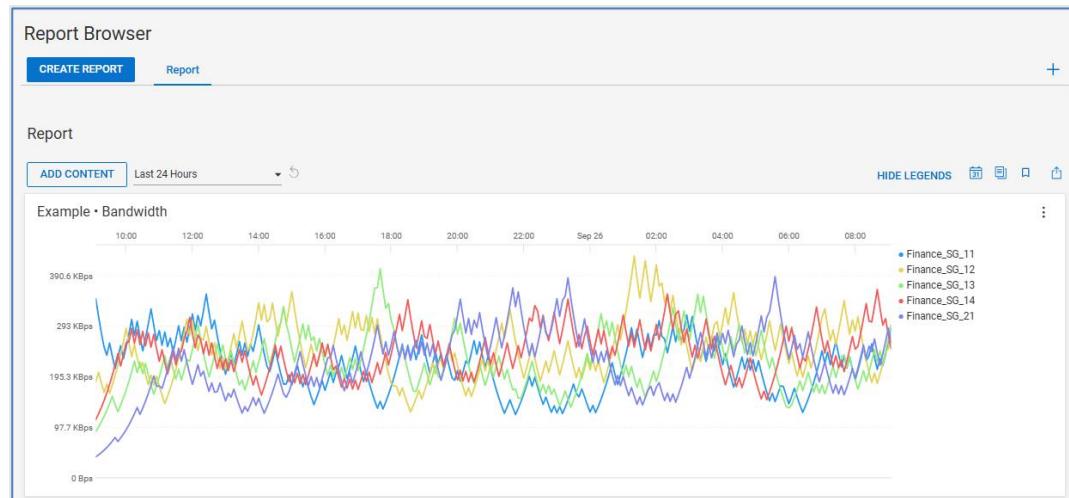
- APEX Block Storage Services
- Connectrix
- PowerEdge Servers
- PowerFlex
- PowerMax
- PowerScale
- PowerStore
- PowerSwitch
- PowerVault
- SC Series
- Unity XT
- VMware

Anomaly charts provide both the value of the metric and the historic seasonality. By plotting the historic seasonality, users can identify any unexpected anomalies or changes in patterns. Anomaly charts show up to 24 hours of data.

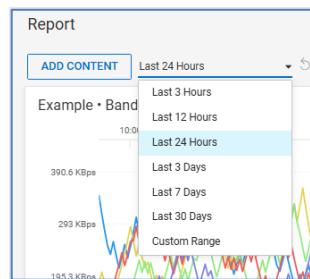
## Report options

When a report is created, there are several options that are available for the user at the report level.

- HIDE LEGENDS – For line charts, it provides the option to hide the legend of each object on the right side of the chart. The legend shows the data timestamp and value for each object as the user hovers over the chart. The legend also serves as a filter to remove metrics from the chart.
- Schedule: Schedule the report. Choose an initial runtime and one of the following intervals: Daily, Weekly, Biweekly, Monthly, or Quarterly. Choose a format of PDF or CSV. Enter email addresses for recipients.
- Duplicate: Create a duplicate copy of the report in the Report Browser. This is used to create multiple similar reports where the user wants to make minor changes to a report.
- Bookmark: Add or remove the bookmark on the report. Bookmarks allow the user to easily find and view the report in the Report Browser from the Add Report icon.
- Export PDF: Export the report in PDF format.



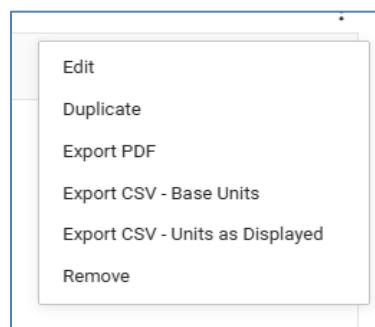
The time range of line charts is set to Last 24 Hours by default. It can be changed to another preset value or a custom range using the pull-down.



### Chart and table options

For each individual chart or table, the user is presented with several options after selecting the options icon (⋮).

- Edit – Modify the individual chart or table.
- Duplicate – Create a duplicate chart or table in the same report.
- Export PDF – Export the individual chart or table in PDF format.
- Export CSV – Base Units. Export the individual table in CSV format.
- Export CSV – Units as Displayed. Export the individual chart or table in CSV format using scaled values shown in the table.
- Remove – Delete the chart or table.

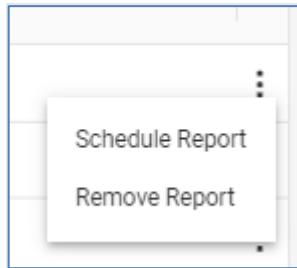


## Manage My Reports

All reports are accessible from the **Manage My Reports** menu. Selecting a report from All Reports adds the report to the Report Browser and directs the user to it. In situations where there are many reports, the search field can be used to find a report. The list of reports shows if a report is bookmarked, when it was last modified, and when it is scheduled to run next. The options icon on the right side of each row allows the user to edit the report or delete the report from Dell AIOps. The CREATE REPORT button directs the user to the Report Browser to create a report.

| All Reports              |                           |                          |                           |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
|                          |                           | CREATE REPORT            | search                    |
|                          | Title                     | Last Modified            | Next Scheduled            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | All LUNs and Filesystems  | Sep 26, 2025, 9:27:24 AM | Sep 27, 2025, 12:00:00 AM |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Unity Capacity & Workload | Sep 26, 2025, 9:27:38 AM | Oct 1, 2025, 9:30:00 AM   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Virtual Machines          | Sep 26, 2025, 9:27:44 AM | Sep 27, 2025, 8:00:00 AM  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | PowerProtect DD           | Sep 26, 2025, 9:26:52 AM | Oct 15, 2025, 7:30:00 PM  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Storage Systems & Hosts   | Sep 26, 2025, 9:27:11 AM | —                         |

Users can schedule and delete a report by selecting the three dots on the right side of the row.



# Cybersecurity

## Introduction

Cybersecurity is a feature within Dell AIOps that adds the ability to monitor Dell resources for security risks. Dell AIOps compares configurations and setups to a set of security-related evaluation criteria, notifying users of any deviations from the configured plan. It also provides vulnerability awareness by displaying applicable Security Advisories for supported systems.

The Cybersecurity feature processes data that is collected from systems and analyzes that data to detect deviations from security guidelines. It also provides issues and resolution recommendations for security risks that are found. Additionally, it provides specific relevant security advisories for supported systems.

The feature is composed of the following pages, which are explained in the next section: System Risk, Misconfigurations, Misconfiguration Settings, Security Advisories, and Ransomware Incidents.

Cybersecurity Misconfigurations and Security Advisories are supported for PowerEdge servers and chassis, PowerMax, PowerProtect DD, and PowerStore. Ransomware Incidents are available for PowerMax 2500, PowerMax 8500, and PowerMax V3 models, and soon to be available for PowerStore.

---

**Note:** To gain access to Cybersecurity, users must be given a Cybersecurity-related role. Users with the Standard, Admin, or Advisor roles are automatically assigned the Cybersecurity Viewer role, but Admins must assign other Cybersecurity user roles, including for themselves. See [Identity Management](#) and [KB#000205045](#) for additional details.

---

## System Risk

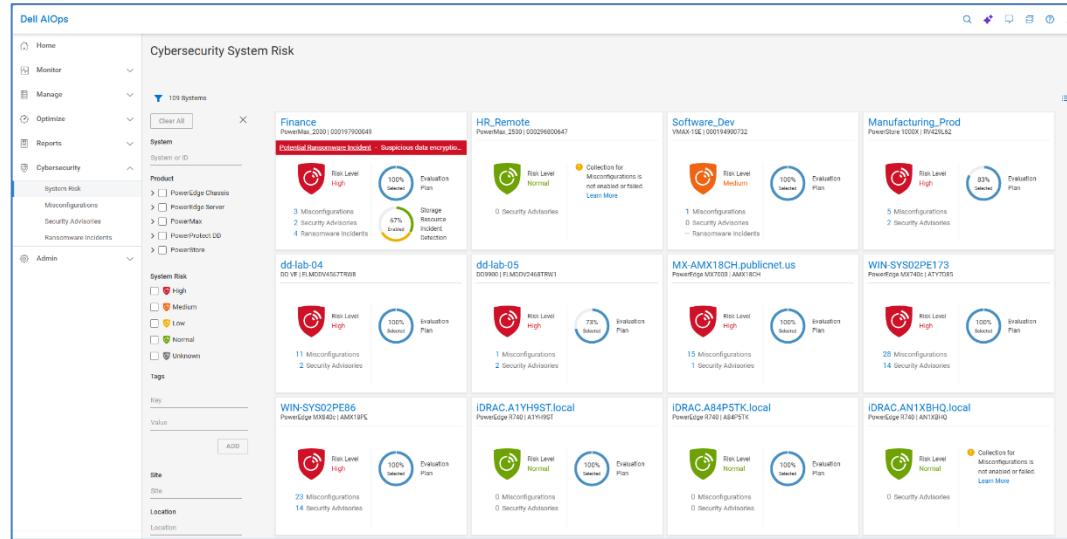
The **System Risk** page is the multisystem view for Cybersecurity. It displays all systems that are enabled for Cybersecurity along with the Risk Level, percentage of tests enabled in the Evaluation Plan, the number of misconfigurations detected by evaluation tests and the number of security advisories available for each system. The percentage of storage groups that have Ransomware Incident detection enabled and the number of detected Ransomware Incidents also displays for PowerMax systems. For systems that have an active ransomware incident, Dell AIOps displays a red ransomware incident banner in the card view.

The Risk value for each system provides an overall assessment for the system based on the enabled evaluation tests, and has one of the following values:

- Normal
- Low
- Medium
- High
- Unknown

The Risk score is calculated based on the impact of Cybersecurity issues, the tests in the evaluation plan, vulnerabilities from Dell Security Advisories, and detected ransomware.

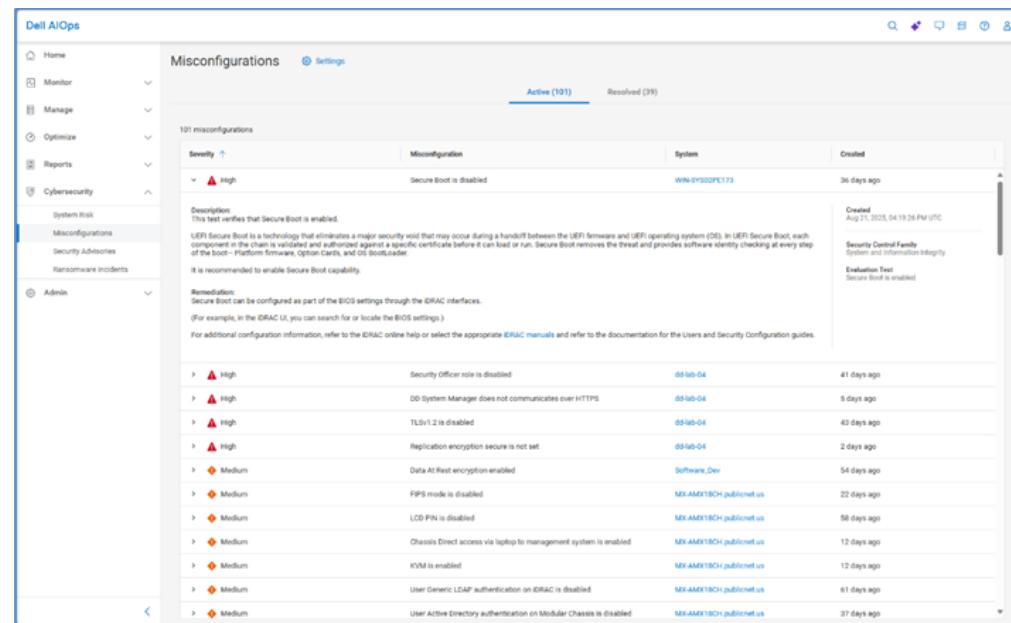
Hovering over the number of Misconfigurations and Security Advisories in the card view shows the total number with each type of severity for each system. The number of Ransomware Incidents also display for PowerMax.



The list view of the page shows the number of Misconfigurations and Security Advisories for each system. PowerMax systems also show the percentage of Storage Groups with Ransomware Incident detection enabled, and the number of active Ransomware Incidents. Table data is filterable by System, Product, System Risk, Tags, Site, or Location.

## Misconfigurations

The **Misconfigurations** page provides an overall listing of misconfiguration issues detected in the environment. The Active tab lists out all active issues and provides the severity, issue name, associated system, and when it was created. Expanding the issue provides the issue description and the recommended remediation, creation timestamp, security control family, and evaluation test. The Resolved tab lists out all issues that have been corrected and includes the timestamp when the issue was resolved.



## Misconfiguration Settings

The **Misconfiguration Settings** page, accessed through the gear icon on the Misconfigurations page, is where users enable, disable, and configure the tests in the Evaluation Plan. Individual evaluation plans can be created for each system, or a template can be created and applied to multiple systems. Whenever a new system is added to Cybersecurity in Dell AIOps, it is automatically assigned a default evaluation plan with common high- and medium-risk tests.

There are two tabs in the Settings page: SYSTEMS and TEMPLATES.

### Systems

The Systems tab lists the Cybersecurity-enabled systems. It includes information such as the associated template, status of the evaluation plan, number of selected tests, custom tags, and the last time the evaluation plan was updated. From this page, Cybersecurity Admins can assign or unassign templates to systems, enable or disable the evaluation plan for systems, or edit the evaluation plan for an individual system.

The filter icon allows users to filter the list of systems based on the following:

- System name or ID
- Product type
- Template name
- Systems using or not using a template
- Systems evaluation plan status (enabled or disabled)
- Custom tags
- Site
- Location

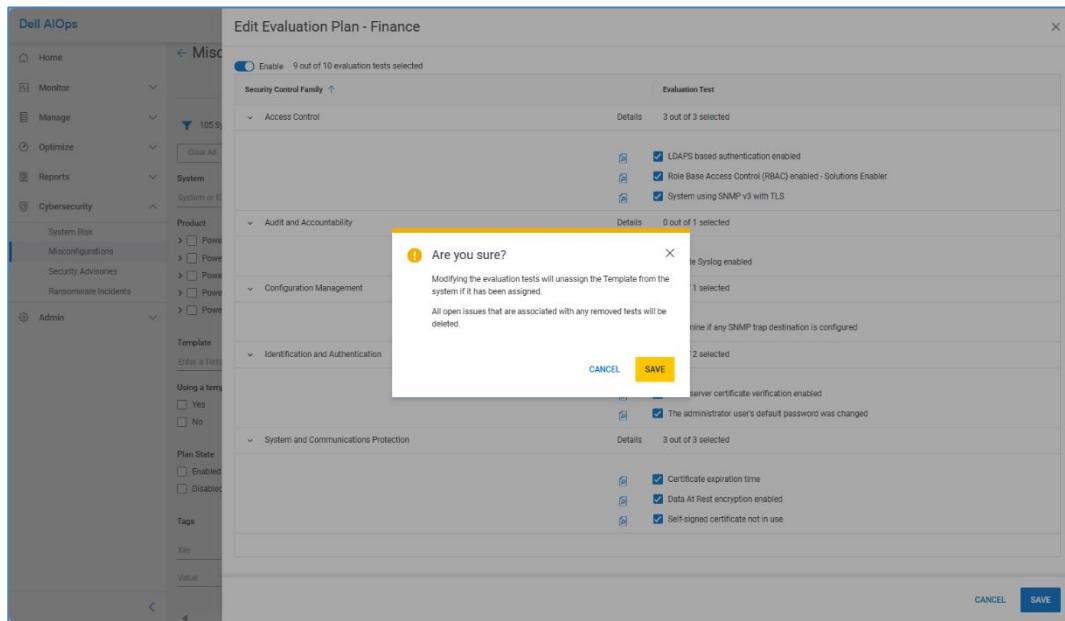
By using the filter mechanism, users can build a group of systems on which they can perform an action like assign a template or disable the evaluation plan. For example, a user can select all PowerEdge systems from the product category and select “No” under “Using a template”. They can then assign a template to all systems that are not associated with a template.

There are a few scenarios that require further explanation. If a user assigns a template to a system that already has a template, the old template is automatically unassigned. If the evaluation plan of a system is disabled, it does not affect the assigned template. The template remains associated to the system. If the user edits the evaluation plan by selecting the Edit icon in the far-right column, the template for that system is unassigned.

Clicking Edit opens the Edit Evaluation Plan window for the system and allows the user to set the plan for that individual system. The possible evaluation tests are listed and grouped by Security Control Family (based on NIST 800-53 R5). Each test can be selected or cleared for inclusion in the Evaluation Plan. Selecting the Details icon provides a detailed description of the test.

When an Evaluation Test is cleared and removed from the Evaluation Plan, any associated active issues for that test are deleted. The following warning is provided

anytime the user removes an Evaluation Test and offers the choice to cancel or save the Evaluation Plan.

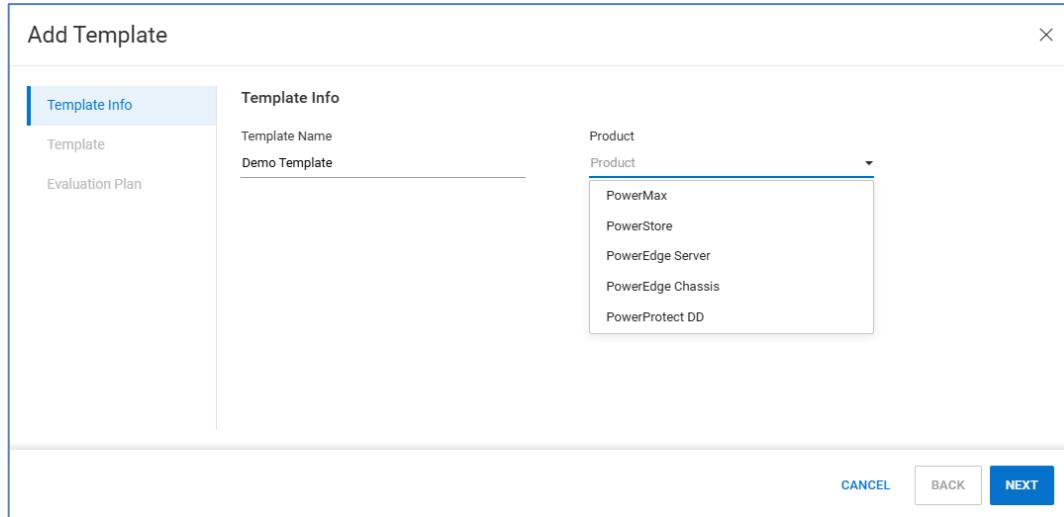


## Templates

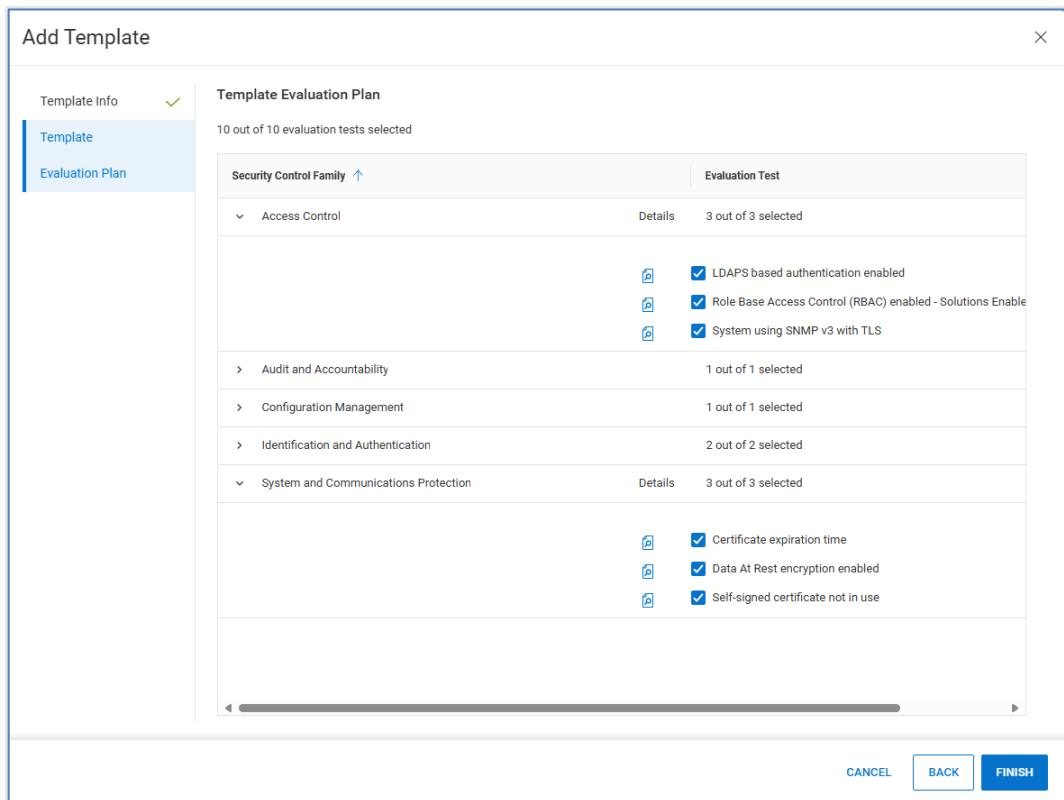
The **Templates** tab lists the configured templates and allows users to create templates and view, edit, and delete existing templates. A template contains a list of configured tests which can be assigned to multiple systems of the same product technology. Templates allow users to efficiently set a consistent evaluation plan across many systems. A template can only be edited and deleted when there are no systems assigned to it. If a template has an assigned system, it can only be viewed or duplicated.

| Misconfigurations Settings   |   |                   |   |                               |  |
|--|---|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| SYSTEMS (105) <span style="border-bottom: 2px solid blue; padding-bottom: 2px;">TEMPLATES (6)</span> |   |                   |   |                               |  |
| <span style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px;">ADD TEMPLATE</span>                              |   |                   |   |                               |  |
| Template Name  | Tests Selected <span style="color: #0072bc;">i</span> | Product           | Systems Using Template <span style="color: #0072bc;">i</span> | Last Update Time              |  |
| modular-chassis-template   | 18 out of 18  | PowerEdge Chassis | 1   | Sep 25, 2025, 01:49:37 PM UTC | <span style="font-size: 2em;">⋮</span> |
| BU_Sales   | 31 out of 31  | PowerEdge Server  | 18  | Sep 25, 2025, 01:49:37 PM UTC | <span style="font-size: 2em;">⋮</span> |
| BU_Engineering   | 26 out of 31  | PowerEdge Server  | 74  | Sep 25, 2025, 01:49:37 PM UTC | <span style="font-size: 2em;">⋮</span> |
| BU_Manufacturing_and_Finance   | 29 out of 31  | PowerEdge Server  | 9   | Sep 25, 2025, 01:49:37 PM UTC | <span style="font-size: 2em;">⋮</span> |
| Powerstore   | 12 out of 12  | PowerStore        | 0   | Sep 25, 2025, 01:49:37 PM UTC | <span style="font-size: 2em;">⋮</span> |
| PPDD Template  | 11 out of 11  | PowerProtect DD   | 1   | Sep 25, 2025, 01:49:37 PM UTC | <span style="font-size: 2em;">⋮</span> |

Selecting Add Template steps the user through the template creation wizard. The user provides a template name and then selects the product type for the template.



Then, the user selects which tests to include in the evaluation plan and then selects Finish to save the template. Then, the new template is available to assign to systems of the selected product type.



The operations that are available for a template depend on whether there are systems assigned to the template. For templates with assigned systems, the allowable operations

are View and Duplicate. Templates with assigned systems cannot be edited or deleted. Templates without assigned systems have Edit, Duplicate, and Delete operations available.

## Security Advisories

The **Security Advisories** page provides a full list of applicable Security Advisories along with their impact, a synopsis, component, number of impacted systems, and publish date. Clicking the **View Article** hyperlink opens the advisory details on the Dell support page. The full list for each unique identifier and related advisory is exportable to CSV format.

| Advisory ID  | Impact   | Synopsis                    | Type            | Component | Impacted Systems | Updated                     | Action                       |
|--------------|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| DSA-2023-389 | Critical | Dell Technologies Power...  | Data Protection | —         | 2                | Apr 28, 2024, 12:00:00 P... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2023-412 | High     | Dell Technologies Power...  | Data Protection | —         | 2                | Feb 28, 2024, 12:00:00 P... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2023-014 | High     | DSA-2023-014: Dell Pow...   | Server          | BIOS      | 5                | Jul 18, 2023, 12:00:00 A... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2023-134 | High     | DSA-2023-134: Security U... | Server          | BIOS      | 5                | Jun 30, 2023, 12:00:03 A... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2023-097 | Medium   | DSA-2023-097: Security U... | Server          | BIOS      | 5                | Jun 26, 2023, 12:00:03 A... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2022-161 | Medium   | DSA-2022-161: Dell Pow...   | Server          | BIOS      | 4                | Jun 23, 2023, 9:00:01 AM... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2023-096 | High     | DSA-2023-096: Security U... | Server          | BIOS      | 4                | Jun 19, 2023, 12:00:03 A... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2023-204 | High     | DSA-2023-204: Dell Pow...   | Server          | BIOS      | 5                | Mar 14, 2023, 4:51:32 FM... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2022-244 | Medium   | DSA-2022-244: Dell Open...  | Server          | MM2       | 1                | Sep 1, 2022, 7:36:23 AM...  | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2021-109 | High     | DSA-2021-109: Dell Pow...   | Server          | BIOS      | 4                | Aug 2, 2022, 8:18:06 AM...  | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2022-127 | High     | DSA-2022-127: Dell Pow...   | Server          | BIOS      | 4                | Jul 27, 2022, 9:17:01 AM... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2022-068 | High     | DSA-2022-068: Dell Pow...   | Server          | BIOS      | 4                | Jul 27, 2022, 8:49:17 AM... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2022-016 | High     | DSA-2022-016: PowerEdg...   | Server          | BIOS      | 4                | Jul 27, 2022, 8:27:59 AM... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2020-145 | Medium   | DSA-2020-145: Dell EMC ...  | Server          | BIOS      | 4                | Feb 3, 2023, 12:53:15 PM... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2020-246 | High     | DSA-2020-246: Dell EMC ...  | Server          | BIOS      | 4                | Feb 3, 2022, 12:33:02 PM... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |

Clicking the **Advisory ID** hyperlink opens a window which lists all affected systems in the environment. This window also shows additional information about the security advisory including the list of Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures (CVEs) addressed by the security advisory.

## Ransomware Incidents

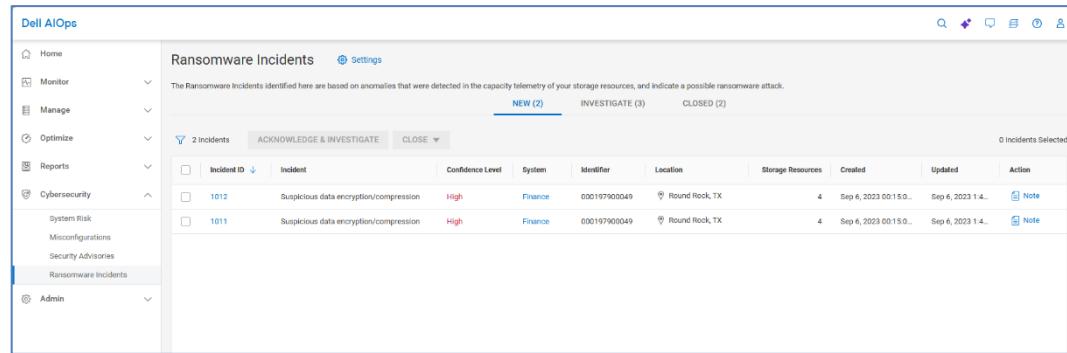
Ransomware Incidents enables users to monitor for cybersecurity ransomware incidents in near real time. All eligible systems are enrolled in essential ransomware detection when they are added to Cybersecurity. Coverage has recently expanded to include PowerMax systems and will continue to expand to other platforms in the future.

In the event of a ransomware attack, the attackers encrypt the data which requires an encryption key to essentially unlock the data. One of the effects of encryption is that the data becomes uncompressible or irreducible. By establishing an expected range of the reducible data, and then continuously monitoring the level of it, one can identify variances outside of normal patterns which are referred to as anomalies. Through various algorithms

| System    | Identifier     | Model  | Location       | Tags  |
|-----------|----------------|--------|----------------|---|
| ds-lab-04 | ELMDDV4567TRV3 | DD VE  | Hopkinton, MA  | (DataCenter MA-HOP-DC1) (BusinessUnit Engineering) +2 |
| dd-lab-05 | ELMDDV2468TRV1 | DD9900 | Round Rock, TX | (DataCenter MA-HOP-DC3) (BusinessUnit Engineering) +2 |

and analysis, Dell AIOps can then identify potential ransomware incidents in near real time.

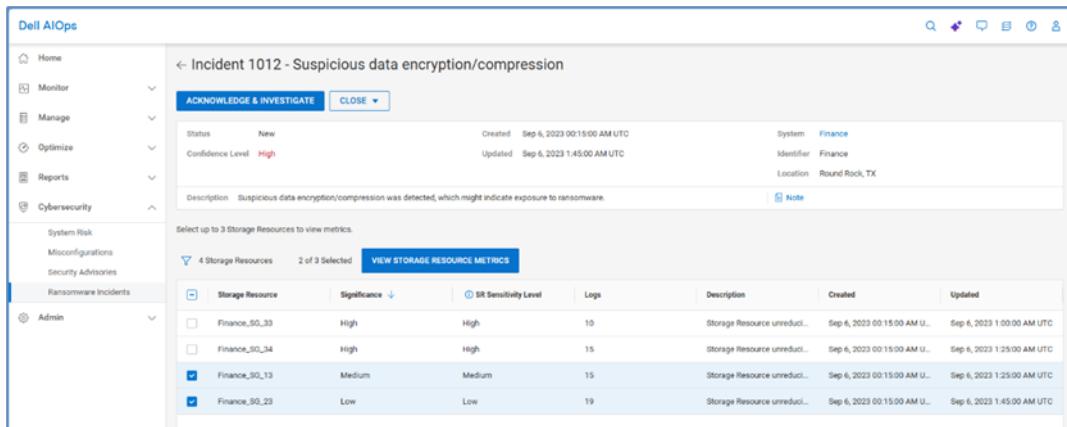
The **Ransomware Incidents** page is accessed from the Cybersecurity menu on the left side of the Dell AIOps user interface. This page shows all identified incidents and puts them in one of three categories, organized by three tabs: New, Investigate, or Closed. When an incident is first identified, it appears in the New tab. Each incident has an incident ID, a confidence level, the system identifier, the location, the number of affected storage groups, and the created and updated times. There is also the ability to add notes to each incident. When the incident is ready to be analyzed, the user selects it and clicks **Acknowledge & Investigate**.



The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps interface with the Cybersecurity menu selected. The main content area is titled 'Ransomware Incidents' with a sub-header: 'The Ransomware Incidents identified here are based on anomalies that were detected in the capacity telemetry of your storage resources, and indicate a possible ransomware attack.' Below this, there are three tabs: 'NEW (2)', 'INVESTIGATE (3)', and 'CLOSED (2)'. The 'NEW' tab is selected, showing 2 incidents. Each incident is listed with details: Incident ID, Confidence Level, System, Identifier, Location, Storage Resources, Created, Updated, and Action (Note). The two incidents listed are both 'Suspicious data encryption/compression' with 'High' confidence level, 'Finance' system, and '600197900049' identifier. They are located in 'Round Rock, TX' and have 4 affected storage resources. Both were created and updated on Sep 6, 2023, at 00:15:00 UTC.

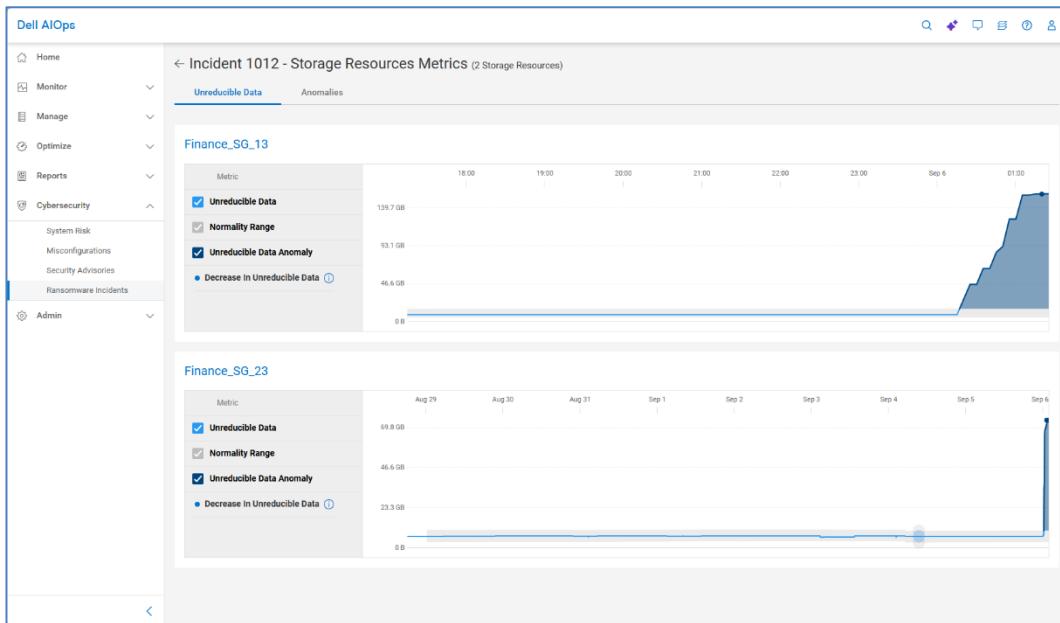
At this point, this incident is “frozen” and moved under the Investigate tab. Any new anomalies trigger a new incident. While in the Investigate state, the user can look at the potentially affected hosts and applications to determine if the incident is a true ransomware attack. If so, they can take appropriate action to isolate and recover.

To help investigate, the user can click the incident ID link and see the details of which storage groups experienced anomalies and when the anomalies were created and last updated.



The screenshot shows the 'ACKNOWLEDGE & INVESTIGATE' details for Incident 1012. The incident is titled 'Suspicious data encryption/compression'. The details include: Status (New), Confidence Level (High), System (Finance), Identifier (600197900049), and Location (Round Rock, TX). The description states: 'Suspicious data encryption/compression was detected, which might indicate exposure to ransomware.' Below this, there is a table for 'VIEW STORAGE RESOURCE METRICS' showing 4 storage resources: Finance\_50\_33, Finance\_50\_34, Finance\_50\_13, and Finance\_50\_23. The table includes columns for Storage Resource, Significance, SIR Sensitivity Level, Logs, Description, Created, and Updated. The 'Finance\_50\_13' and 'Finance\_50\_23' resources are selected, indicated by checked checkboxes.

Users can select up to three storage groups at a time to see charts of unreduceable data trends, the normal range of unreduceable data, and the anomalies relating to unreduceable data.



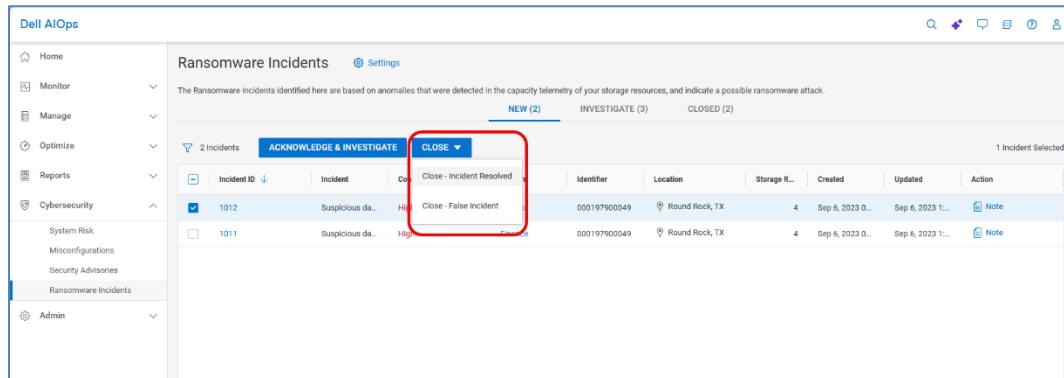
The **Anomalies** tab provides a list of anomalies with their timestamps and log information.

| Created                      | Significance | Log   |
|------------------------------|--------------|---|
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:25:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:20:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:15:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:10:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:05:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:00:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 00:55:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 00:50:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 00:45:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 00:40:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:45:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:40:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:35:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:30:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:25:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:20:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:15:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:10:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:05:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:00:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |

| Created                      | Significance | Log   |
|------------------------------|--------------|---|
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:45:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:40:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:35:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:30:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:25:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:20:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:15:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:10:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:05:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |
| Sep 6, 2023, 01:00:00 AM UTC | High         | An unreduceable data anomaly has been detected. |

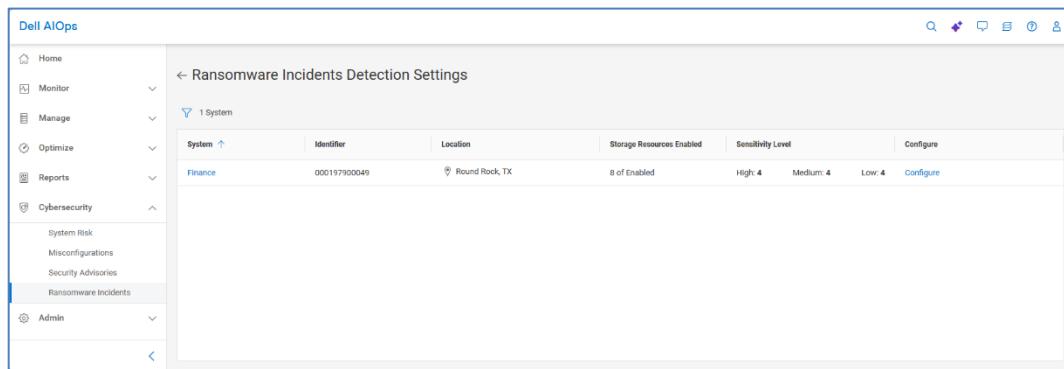
Once the investigation is complete, the user determines if the incident was a valid ransomware attack that was resolved or a false incident. Selecting an incident and then clicking Close gives the user the option to close it with either of these two options.



The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps interface for Ransomware Incidents. The left sidebar is the navigation menu. The main area is titled 'Ransomware Incidents' with a sub-section 'ACKNOWLEDGE & INVESTIGATE'. A table lists three incidents. The second incident, '1012', is selected. A red box highlights the 'CLOSE' dropdown menu, which contains two options: 'Close - Incident Resolved' and 'Close - False Incident'.

Note that only users with the Cybersecurity Admin or Cybersecurity Operator role can move incidents between the status tabs.

Ransomware incident monitoring is enabled from the **Settings** link on the **Ransomware Incidents** page.



The screenshot shows the 'Ransomware Incidents Detection Settings' page. The left sidebar is the navigation menu. The main area is titled 'Ransomware Incidents Detection Settings' and shows a table for '1 System'. The table includes columns for System, Identifier, Location, Storage Resources Enabled, Sensitivity Level, and Configure. One system, 'Finance', is listed with its details. The 'Configure' link for this system is highlighted with a red box.

Clicking **Configure** on one of the systems opens the **Configure Ransomware Incidents Detection Settings** window. In this window, the user can choose to enable or disable any of the storage groups, reset the learning period, and set an Incident Sensitivity Level. Users can also see the detection mode, either Learning or Detecting. Learning occurs when the storage group is first enabled, after an incident is closed as a valid incident, or when the learning period is manually reset. During this mode, Dell AIOps learns the expected range of reducible data to establish normal behavior. Once the expected behavior is established, the mode switches to detecting and Dell AIOps starts monitoring the storage group for ransomware incidents.

The sensitivity level lets users tune the detection algorithm. A low sensitivity level results in a lower likelihood of triggering an incident. A high sensitivity level results in a higher likelihood of triggering an event. Users may prefer to set a sensitivity level of low for less critical applications or for applications that have a higher variation of reducible data. Users may prefer to set a sensitivity level of high for more critical applications or applications that have a lower variation of reducible data.

**Ransomware Detection Instructions**

Our algorithm learns normal storage behavior for 2 to 3 weeks to establish a baseline. Please wait during this phase. After the learning phase, the algorithm automatically switches to detecting mode.

Define the threshold for incident creation and enable/disable detection for each storage entity. If historical seasonality quality is insufficient, the algorithm enters a Stalled state.

Note: By default, the sensitivity level is set to Low. Be aware that raising it may increase the possibility of false positive incidents.

**LEARN MORE**

| Storage Resource                                   | Mode      | SRP  | Service Level | Allocated Capacity | Sensitivity Level |
|--|-----------|------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Finance_SR1_11                                     | Detecting | SRP1 | Diamond       | 100                | Medium            |
| Finance_SR1_12                                     | Learning  | SRP1 | Bronze        | 100                | Low               |
| Finance_SR1_13                                     | Detecting | SRP1 | Diamond       | 100                | High              |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Finance_SR1_14 | Disabled  | SRP1 | Diamond       | 100                | Low               |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Finance_SR1_21 | Disabled  | SRP2 | Diamond       | 100                | High              |
| Finance_SR2_22                                     | Stalled   | SRP2 | Bronze        | 100                | Medium            |
| Finance_SR2_23                                     | Detecting | SRP2 | Bronze        | 100                | Low               |
| Finance_SR2_24                                     | Disabled  | SRP2 | Diamond       | 100                | Medium            |

**CLOSE**

## Storage system details

### Introduction

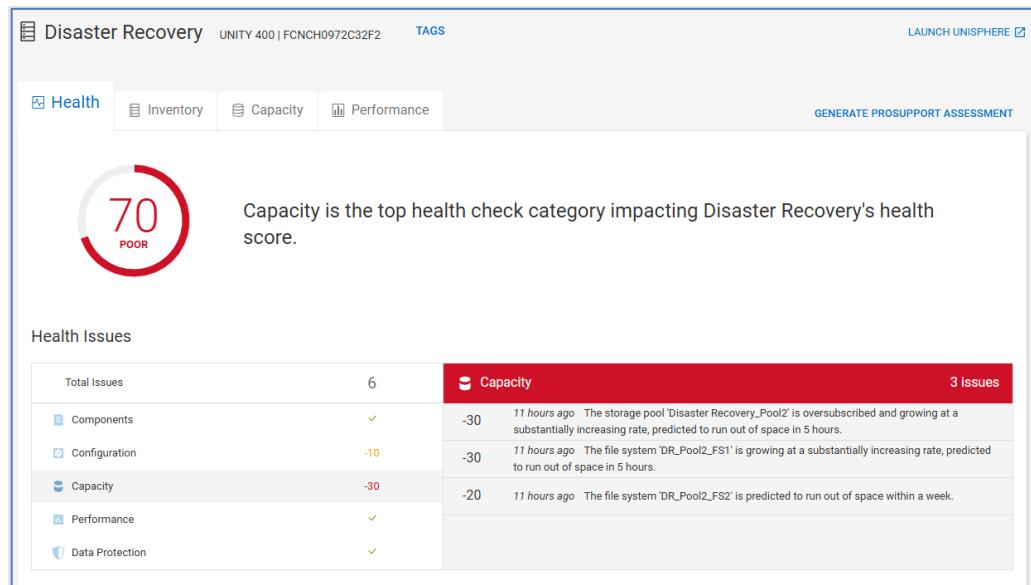
Clicking the storage system hyperlink in the Home page or any of the multisystem views opens the System Details page for that system. The model and serial number for the selected system displays on the page above the tab set. The following sections discuss each tab of the Storage System Details page in greater depth.

For supported systems under a ProSupport Plus or ProSupport One contract, a Generate ProSupport Assessment link is included above the tabs in the system detail view. Clicking the link generates a PDF snapshot of the current system status and configuration, as well as potential issues and needed software updates. The ProSupport Assessment is available for Unity, PowerMax and VMAX, PowerScale, VxRail, PowerStore, PowerProtect DD, Connectrix, PowerFlex, PowerEdge, and PowerVault.

### Storage system details – Health

The **Health** tab shows the details for a selected system driving the health score number. The view provides a listing of issues found in each of the following categories:

- Components
- Configuration
- Capacity
- Performance
- Data Protection

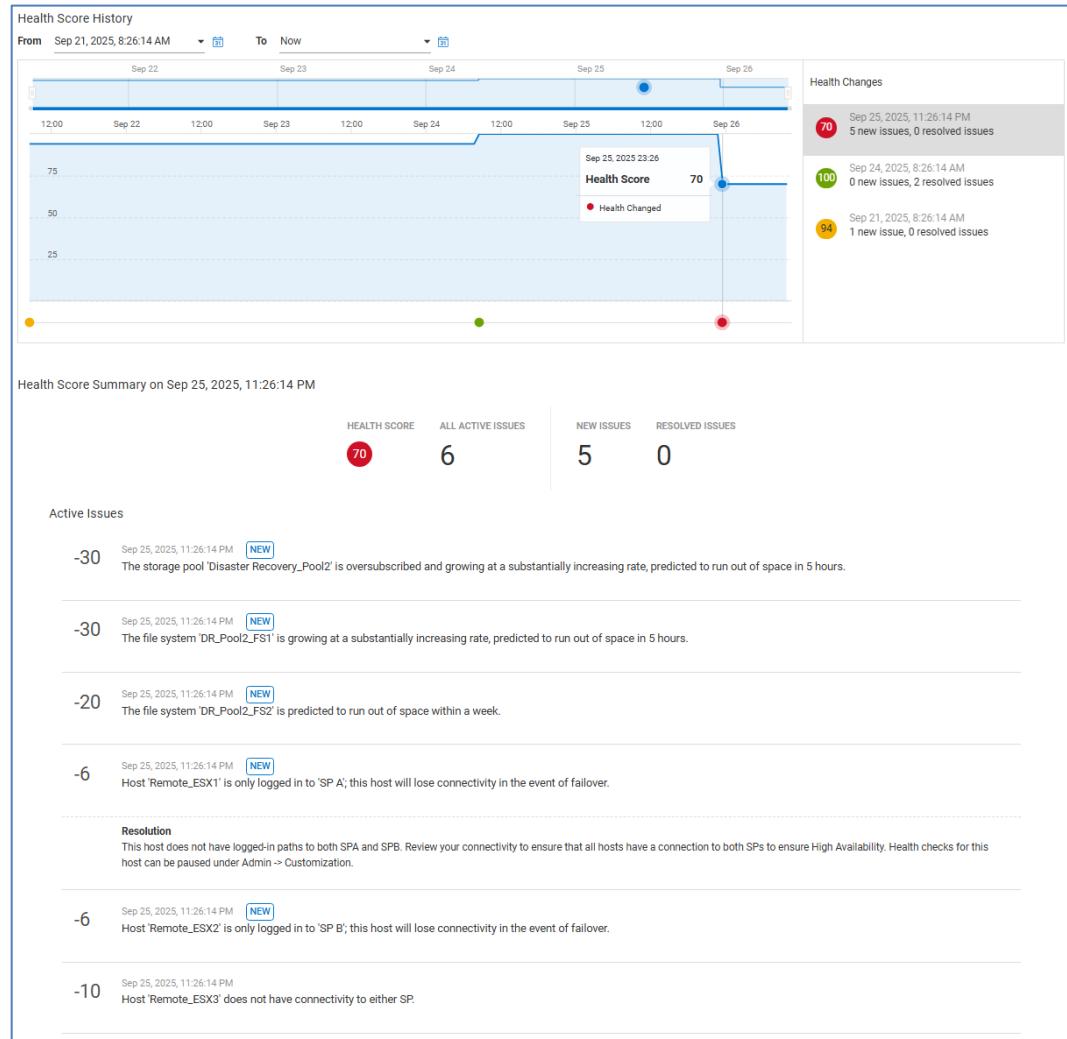


In this example there are six issues, three in the Configuration category and three in the Capacity category. Selecting the category and then selecting one of the issues displays the recommended resolution.

**Notes:**

- The Performance category does not apply for PowerVault ME4 systems.
- The Data Protection category does not apply for VxRail systems.
- Only the Components category is used for PowerEdge and PowerSwitch.
- Only the Components and Performance categories are used for Connectrix.

Scrolling down in this view shows the history of the health score for the system as shown below. This graph displays the historical trend of the health score and details of any issues over the displayed range of time.



Selecting an issue listed to the right of the graph marks the change on the timeline. A summary of the active issues displays below the graph. Selecting an individual active issue opens a recommended resolution.

Selecting the calendar allows users to choose one of the predefined ranges or enter a custom time range to display. A custom view is the default. Selecting any of the dates on the right presents the list of issues for that date.

Viewing a history of health issues across a longer-term time range can be helpful in identifying recurring issues in the environment.

## Storage system details – Inventory

The **Inventory** tab shows the configuration data and contract information for the selected system as well as the physical and logical system components. For traditional storage systems, the upper portion of this view provides the system attributes such as Location, Code Version, IP Address, Service Plan, and Contract Expiration. Some attributes vary by system type (such as Uptime and Hotfixes for the Unity XT family and Entitlement information for APEX Block Storage for AWS).

The bottom half of the page provides details about the physical and logical components of the system. The tabs differ based on product type but could include:

- Pools (Unity XT family, SC Series, PowerVault, PowerScale/Isilon, APEX File Storage for AWS) / Storage Resource Pools (PowerMax/VMAX)
- Storage (Unity XT family, PowerStore, SC Series, and PowerVault) / Volumes (XtremIO) / Storage Groups (PowerMax/VMAX)
- Virtual Machines (Unity XT family, PowerStore, SC Series, XtremIO, and PowerMax/VMAX)
- Drives (Unity XT family, PowerStore, SC Series, and PowerVault)
- Hosts (PowerStore, PowerMax<sup>14</sup>, Unity XT family, and XtremIO) / Servers (SC Series) / Initiators (PowerVault)
- Consistency Groups (XtremIO)
- Service Levels (PowerMax/VMAX)
- File Systems (PowerMax)
- System Health Checks (PowerMax)
- Nodes (PowerScale/Isilon and APEX File Storage for AWS)
- Appliances (PowerStore)
- Storage Containers (PowerStore)
- Quotas (PowerScale/Isilon and APEX File Storage for AWS)
- Block (PowerFlex and APEX Block Storage for AWS)
- Resources (PowerFlex and APEX Block Storage for AWS)
- Gateways (PowerFlex, PowerScale/Isilon, APEX Block Storage for AWS, APEX File Storage for AWS)
- Cloud Infrastructure (APEX Block Storage for AWS, APEX File Storage for AWS, PowerScale, and PowerFlex)

---

<sup>14</sup> Host information for PowerMax requires Unisphere 9.2 or later.

The **Pools** or **Storage Resource Pools** tab shows various information about the configured storage pools including Total Size, Used %, Subscription %, Time to Full, and Free. This information helps in understanding the pools at risk where the subscription rate is greater than the total free storage and Time to Full has a defined prediction.

The **Storage** or **Volumes** tab shows all the storage objects in the system. Depending on product type, this tab displays various used and free capacity information for storage objects.

- PowerStore: Volumes, Volume Groups, and File Systems
- Unity XT family: LUNs, File Systems, VMware vStorage VMFS, and VMware NFS
- SC Series: Volumes
- XtremIO: Volumes
- PowerVault: Base and Snapshot

This view can help to determine which specific object is consuming the greatest amount of storage.

The **Storage Groups** tab (PowerMax/VMAX only) lists the storage groups on the system with the capacity, the associated storage resource pool, the service level, and the status of compliance with the service level objective.

The **Virtual Machines** tab (Unity XT family, PowerStore, SC Series, XtremIO, and PowerMax/VMAX) lists the VMs on the storage system along with various details including the operating system and associated vCenter, ESXi Server, and ESXi Cluster.

The **Drives** tab shows details of the drives for the given storage system and their location in the system. It includes remaining endurance, storage tier, and firmware version. There will also be an indication if there is a firmware update available.

The **Hosts**, **Servers**, or **Initiators** tab shows the details about the hosts attached to this storage system. Host information differs slightly for each storage platform, and may include hostname, IP Address, operating system, initiator protocol, and total accessible storage for each host from the specific storage system. For PowerVault initiators, it lists the initiator name, protocol, and total provisioned storage to each initiator from the storage system. For PowerMax systems, it includes host group name, initiator type, number of initiators, number of masking views, number of PowerPath hosts, and if the Consistent LUN flag is set. For PowerStore, it provides host group name, OS, initiator protocol, number of volumes and number of initiators.

The **Consistency Groups** tab lists the XtremIO consistency groups on the system including their mapped status, number of volumes and total and used capacities.

The **Service Levels** tab lists the configured service levels on PowerMax systems along with the expected response times.

The **File Systems** tab for PowerMax lists the name, used and total capacities, NAS server, and protection and performance policies for each file system.

The **System Health Checks** tab (PowerMax) provides pass or fail information for various system checks.

The **Nodes** tab provides information about each PowerScale/Isilon node such as node type, total, and capacity, used capacity, and associated pool. See the PowerScale Node Details section for additional information.

The **Appliances** tab lists each appliance in the PowerStore cluster along with attributes such as State, Serial Number, CPU, Used, Provisioned storage, as well as Overall DRR (Data Reduction Ratio), Reducible DRR and Unreducible Data.

The **Storage Containers** tab provides capacity information for the storage containers in the PowerStore cluster, including Overall DRR, Reducible DRR, and Unreducible Data.

The **Quotas** tab lists each quota path, quota type, threshold size, efficiency, advisory limit, soft limit, and hard limit. See the PowerScale Quotas Details section for additional information.

The **Block** tab is a drop-down list that displays the following components for PowerFlex systems:

- **Hosts** – Host WWN, Operating System, IP address, Protocol, and Version
- **Protection Domains** – Total, Used, and Free Capacity and Protection Domain State
- **Fault Sets** – Protection Domain Name and Fault Set State
- **SDS** – IP address, Version, State, Total Capacity, MDM Connection State, Protection Domain, and Fault Set
- **Storage Pools** – Layout, Protection Domain, Total, Used, Spare, and Provisioned Capacity
- **Devices** – Type, Total and Used Capacity, and Storage Pool
- **Volumes** – Type, Size, Mapped status, number of SDCs, Creation Time, Read Only status, Secured state.

The **Resources** tab lists the PowerFlex Metadata Managers (MDMs) and whether they are running in primary, secondary, tiebreaker, or standby mode. Management IP address, version, and count information are also provided. Select Nodes to view information on the Service Tags, Software Catalogs, Product Models and Product Versions of the nodes.

The **Gateways** tab lists the secure connect gateways in use by the PowerFlex or PowerScale system. Clicking the serial number opens the secure connect gateway Details page shown in the following figure. The Gateway Details page provides information about the secure connect gateway including serial number, version, site and location information, and connectivity status. It also shows which systems it manages.

The screenshot shows the 'Properties' tab for a gateway with the serial number ELMAPL01923IRO. The properties listed are:

|                  |                |                      |           |
|------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Serial Number    | ELMAPL01923IRO | Gateway Connectivity | Connected |
| Location         | Hopkinton, MA  | Gateway Heartbeat    | Connected |
| Site Name        | Home Office    |                      |           |
| Location ID      | Home Office 01 |                      |           |
| Software Version | 5.0.112-10     |                      |           |
| Last Update Time | 54 minutes ago |                      |           |

The 'Systems' tab shows a list of 7 managed systems:

| System                         | Identifier      | Model                     | Remote Support | API Access |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|
| Security DC                    | SIOLIC1124      | PowerFlex software        | Configured     | Configured |
| Finance DC                     | SIOLIC1122      | PowerFlex software        | Configured     | Configured |
| sio-block-legacy-gateway-rack  | ELMVXRTEST0004  | PowerFlex rack            | Configured     | Configured |
| scaleio-block-legacy-gatewa... | ELMVXFTTEST0004 | PowerFlex appliance       | Configured     | Configured |
| Finance Data Center            | ELMISLFAFEF123  | APEX File Storage for AWS | Configured     | Configured |
| HR Data Center                 | ELMISLFAFEF456  | Isilon Cluster            | Configured     | Configured |

The **Cloud Infrastructure** tab lists information about the cloud environment such as AWS instance information, IP addresses, instance state, availability zone, product version, and protection domain.

The following series of screenshots shows examples of the Inventory tab for various storage types.

## Storage system details

### PowerMax:

Unisphere Version: V9.2.1

PowerMax OS: Embedded

Contract Expiration: Oct 24, 2022

Service Plan: ProSupport 4HR/Mission Critical

Connection: Local

Location: Round Rock, TX

Site Name: ACME Headquarters

Location ID: ACME Branch Office 01

Last Contact Time: 54 minutes ago

System Health Check: Wed, Jul 3 2019, 2:54:37 PM...

IOPS Remaining Headroom: 259992.3

Alternate Serial: HK197900049

**Storage Resource Pools**

| Name         | % Effective Used | Total Usable Capa... | Used Usable Capacity(...) | Total Subscribed Capacity(T...) | Total Allocated C... | Time To Full         |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Finance_SRP1 | 8.0%             | 98956.05             | 86916.39                  | 98956.05                        | 98956.05             | Within a month       |
| Finance_SRP2 | 3.0%             | 50240.5              | 3120.5                    | 60.5                            | 16.6                 | Greater than quarter |

### PowerScale:

Contract Expiration: Oct 14, 2022

Service Plan: PREMIUM

Version: v9.4.0

Node Count: 3

Inline Dedupe Status: Disabled

Inline Compression Status: Enabled

Last Contact Time: 52 minutes ago

Location: Shanghai, CN

Site Name: ACME Branch Office

Location ID: INITIAL\_SITE\_ID

**Pools**

| Issues | Name                       | Total Size(TB) | Used(%) | Time To Full | Free (TB) | Protection Scheme |
|--------|----------------------------|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 2      | Camera Recording Data Pool | 23.04 TB       | 91.1    | Within a day | 0.46 TB   | +2d:1n            |

## Dell Unity XT:

Disaster Recovery UNITY 400 | FCNCH0972C32F2 TAGS LAUNCH UNISPHERE

Health Inventory Capacity Performance GENERATE PROSUPPORT ASSESSMENT

|                     |                                    |             |                                     |                   |                       |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| IPv4                | 10.0.0.3                           | Version     | 5.4.0.0.5.094                       | Last Contact Time | 57 minutes ago        |
| IPv6                | 2620:0:170:7430:260:1600:3c2c:3... | Hotfixes    | 4.3.0.9433914.0.1.008, 4.3.0.943... | Location          | Hopkinton, MA         |
| Contract Expiration | Nov 24, 2020                       | SPA Up Time | about 1 month                       | Site Name         | ACME Branch Office    |
| Service Plan        | ProSupport Plus                    | SPB Up Time | about 1 month                       | Location ID       | ACME Branch Office 01 |

**Pools** Storage Virtual Machines Drives Hosts Applications

3 pools

| Issues | Name ↑                  | Type        | Total Size (TB) | Used (%) | Subscription (%) | Time To Full   | Free (TB) |
|--------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------|------------------|----------------|-----------|
| ✓      | Disaster Recovery_Pool1 | Traditional | 24.7            | 45.3     | 145.5            | Unpredictable  | 13.6      |
| 1      | Disaster Recovery_Pool2 | Traditional | 13.7            | 54.7     | 145.5            | Imminent       | 6.2       |
| ✓      | Disaster Recovery_Pool3 | Traditional | 82.5            | 54.5     | 145.5            | Within a month | 37.5      |

## PowerFlex:

Security DC PowerFlex software | S10LIC1124 TAGS LAUNCH POWERFLEX MANAGER

Health Inventory Capacity Performance

|                        |               |                           |               |                   |                      |
|------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Presentation Server IP | 10.234.220.14 | Generation Type           | Mirroring     | Last Contact Time | 54 minutes ago       |
| Entitlement Type       | Subscription  | PowerFlex Manager SWID    | ELMVXFRENG001 | Location          | Hopkinton, MA        |
| Entitlement Expiration | Oct 16, 2025  | Version                   | 3.6.0.0       | Site Name         | ACME Headquarters    |
| Entitlement ID         | DLF67890      | PowerFlex Manager Version | —             | Location ID       | ACME Headquarters 01 |
| Contract Expiration    | Oct 16, 2025  | Storage Node Count        | 2             |                   |                      |
| Service Plan           | ProSupport HR | MDM Count                 | 3             |                   |                      |

**Block** Resources Gateways

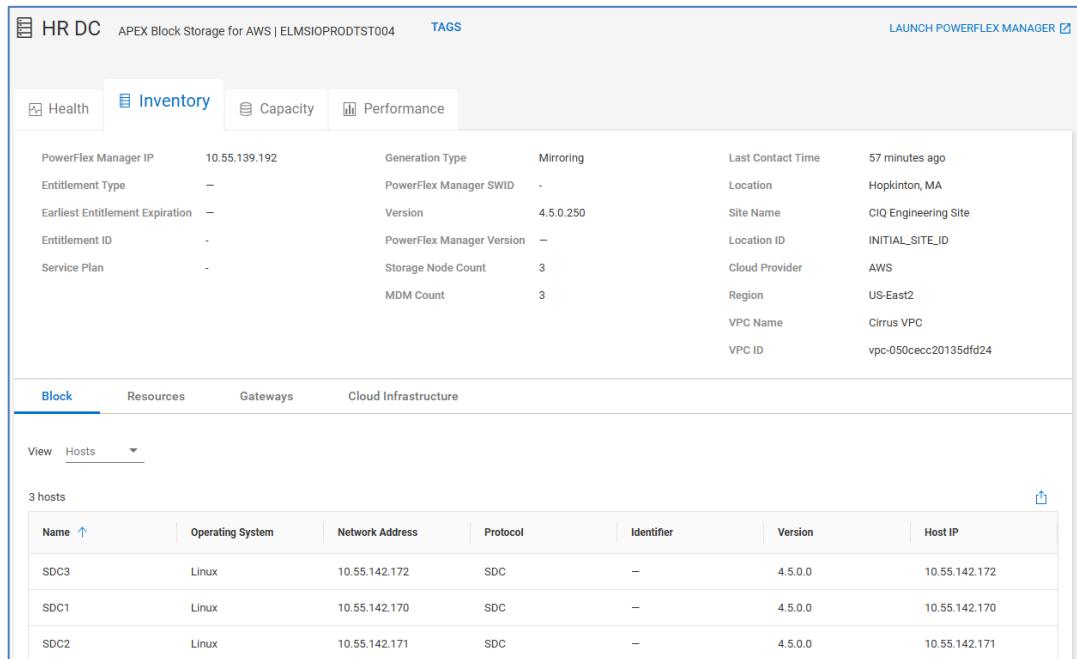
View Hosts

3 hosts

| Name ↑           | Operating System | Network Address | Protocol | Identifier | Version | Host IP        |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|---------|----------------|
| 14b1e48500000000 | Linux            | 192.168.177.28  | SDC      | —          | 3.6.0.0 | 192.168.177.28 |
| 14b1e48400000000 | Linux            | 192.168.177.47  | SDC      | —          | 3.6.0.0 | 192.168.177.47 |
| 14b1e48600000000 | Linux            | 192.168.177.27  | SDC      | —          | 3.6.0.0 | 192.168.177.27 |

## Storage system details

### APEX Block Storage for AWS:



The screenshot shows the PowerFlex Manager interface for an APEX Block Storage for AWS system. The top navigation bar includes 'HR DC', 'APEX Block Storage for AWS | ELMSIOPRODTST004', 'TAGS', and 'LAUNCH POWERFLEX MANAGER'. The main content area has tabs for 'Health', 'Inventory' (selected), 'Capacity', and 'Performance'. The 'Inventory' tab displays system configuration details:

| PowerFlex Manager IP            | 10.55.139.192 | Generation Type           | Mirroring | Last Contact Time | 57 minutes ago        |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Entitlement Type                | —             | PowerFlex Manager SWID    | —         | Location          | Hopkinton, MA         |
| Earliest Entitlement Expiration | —             | Version                   | 4.5.0.250 | Site Name         | CIQ Engineering Site  |
| Entitlement ID                  | —             | PowerFlex Manager Version | —         | Location ID       | INITIAL_SITE_ID       |
| Service Plan                    | —             | Storage Node Count        | 3         | Cloud Provider    | AWS                   |
|                                 |               | MDM Count                 | 3         | Region            | US-East2              |
|                                 |               |                           |           | VPC Name          | Cirrus VPC            |
|                                 |               |                           |           | VPC ID            | vpc-050cecc20135dfd24 |

Below the configuration table, there are tabs for 'Block' (selected), 'Resources', 'Gateways', and 'Cloud Infrastructure'. The 'Block' tab shows a table for 'Hosts' with 3 hosts listed:

| Name | Operating System | Network Address | Protocol | Identifier | Version | Host IP       |
|------|------------------|-----------------|----------|------------|---------|---------------|
| SDC3 | Linux            | 10.55.142.172   | SDC      | —          | 4.5.0.0 | 10.55.142.172 |
| SDC1 | Linux            | 10.55.142.170   | SDC      | —          | 4.5.0.0 | 10.55.142.170 |
| SDC2 | Linux            | 10.55.142.171   | SDC      | —          | 4.5.0.0 | 10.55.142.171 |

## Storage system details – Capacity

The **Capacity** tab shows slightly different information depending on the product type. The storage capacity details for PowerStore, Unity XT family, SC Series, PowerVault, PowerFlex, and PowerScale/Isilon include:

- Total Capacity
- Storage Usage
- Drive Type Usage (not available for PowerStore, PowerScale/Isilon, PowerFlex, APEX Block Storage for AWS, or APEX File Storage for AWS)
- Pools (not applicable for PowerStore)

The **Total Capacity** graph provides a breakdown of raw storage to Used, Free, and Unconfigured Drives (Unprovisioned Capacity for PowerScale or Isilon).

**Savings** includes a breakdown of the Logical and Used capacity of the total storage visible to the hosts, and the **Efficiency Savings** explained previously.

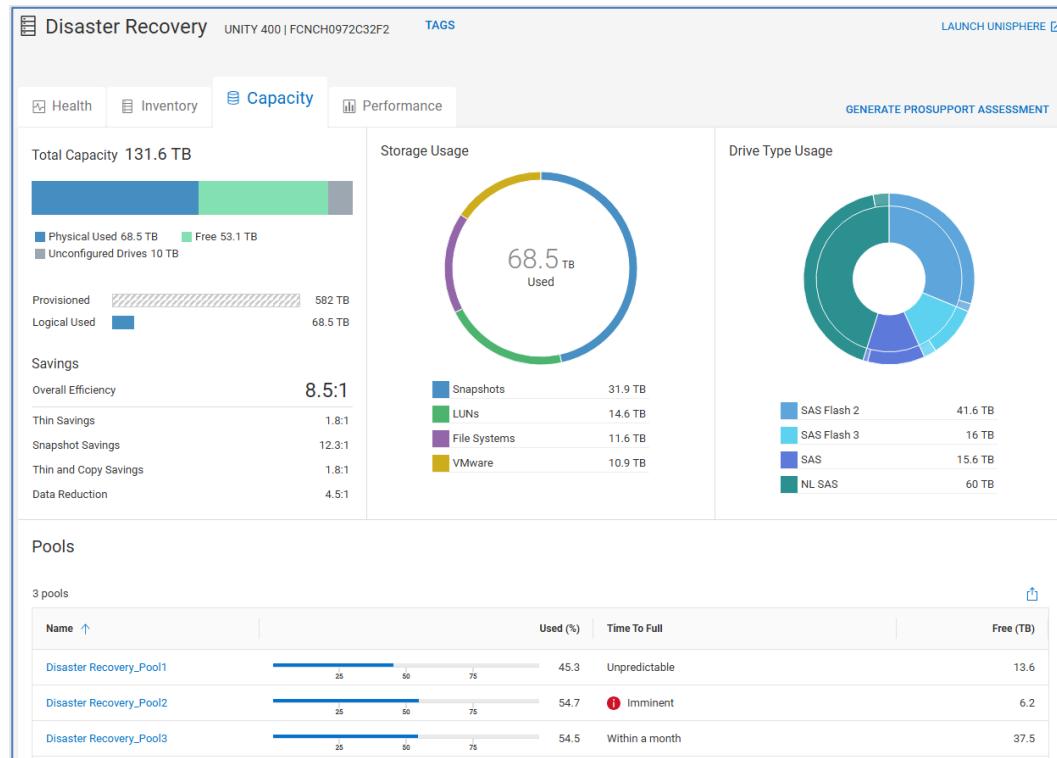
**Storage Usage** shows the consumed capacity of these categories of storage objects:

- LUNs (Unity XT family)
- Volumes (PowerStore, SC Series, and PowerVault)
- Thick Volumes (PowerFlex)
- Thin Volumes (PowerFlex)
- File Systems (Unity XT family and PowerStore)
- Virtual Hot Spares (PowerScale/Isilon and APEX File Storage for AWS)
- User data (PowerScale/Isilon and APEX File Storage for AWS)

- VMware (VMware datastores for Unity XT family and PowerStore)
- Snapshots
- Storage objects (APEX Block Storage)

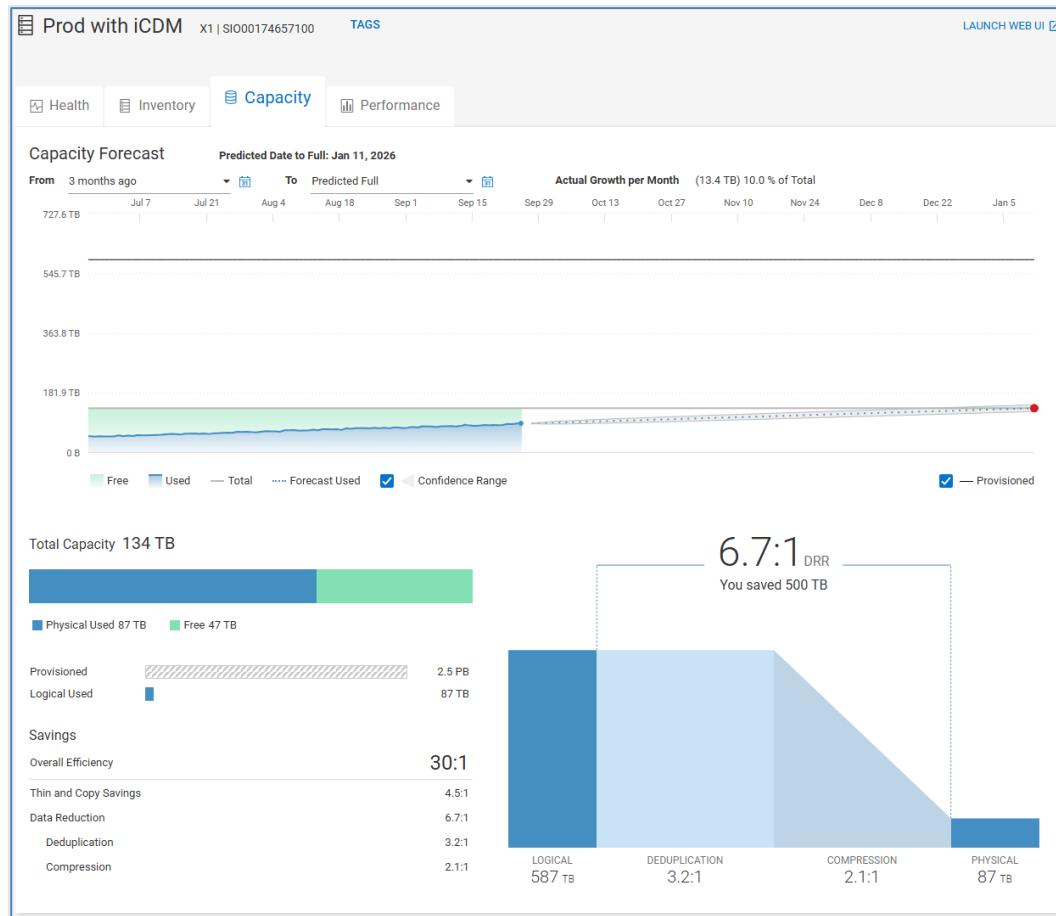
**Drive Type Usage** shows the drive types installed in the system, with configured and unconfigured capacity. Hovering over the rings will show the details related to that configuration.

The **Pools** table lists the configured storage pools on the system. It includes the Free, Used, and Time to Full details for each pool. Selecting a pool name navigates the user to the Pool Details page.

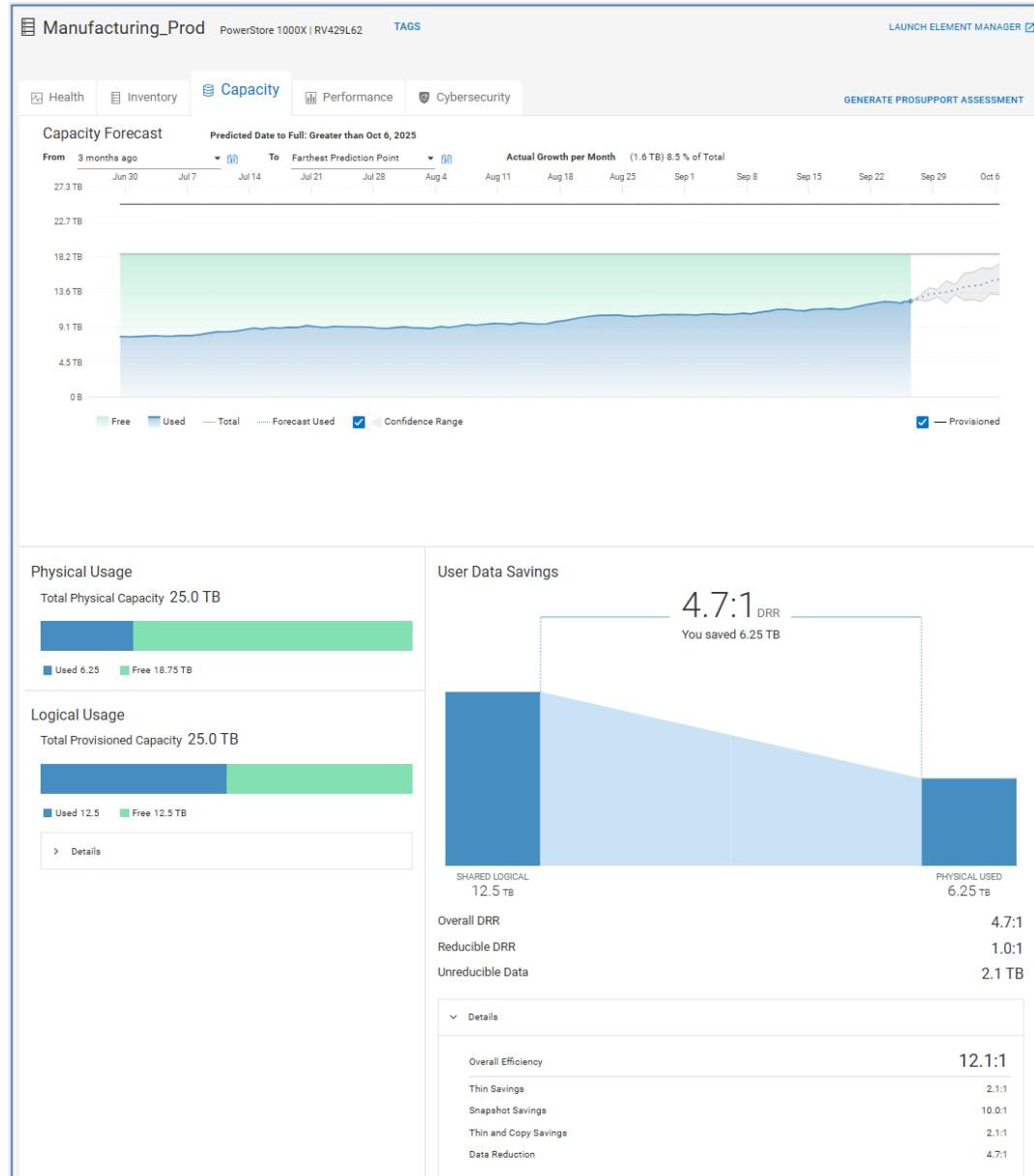


## Storage system details

XtremIO systems show the Capacity Forecast chart on the top of the page. The bottom shows the total capacity broken down by used and free along with a detailed data reduction chart.

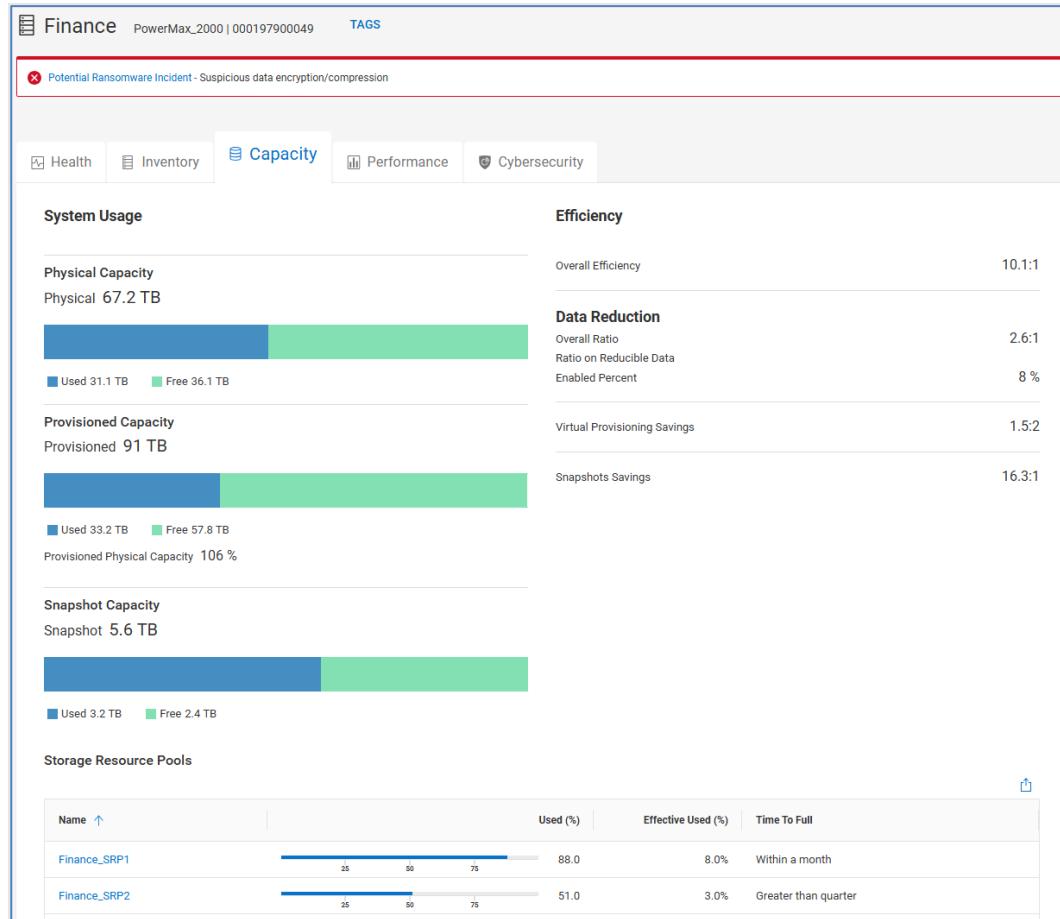


PowerStore systems provide the Capacity Forecast chart at the top of the page. The bottom of the page includes charts for physical and logical usage and the space savings due to data reduction. Also included under User Data Saving is the Overall DRR, the Reducible DRR, and the Unreducible Data. Expanding the Details section shows specific savings relating to efficiency.

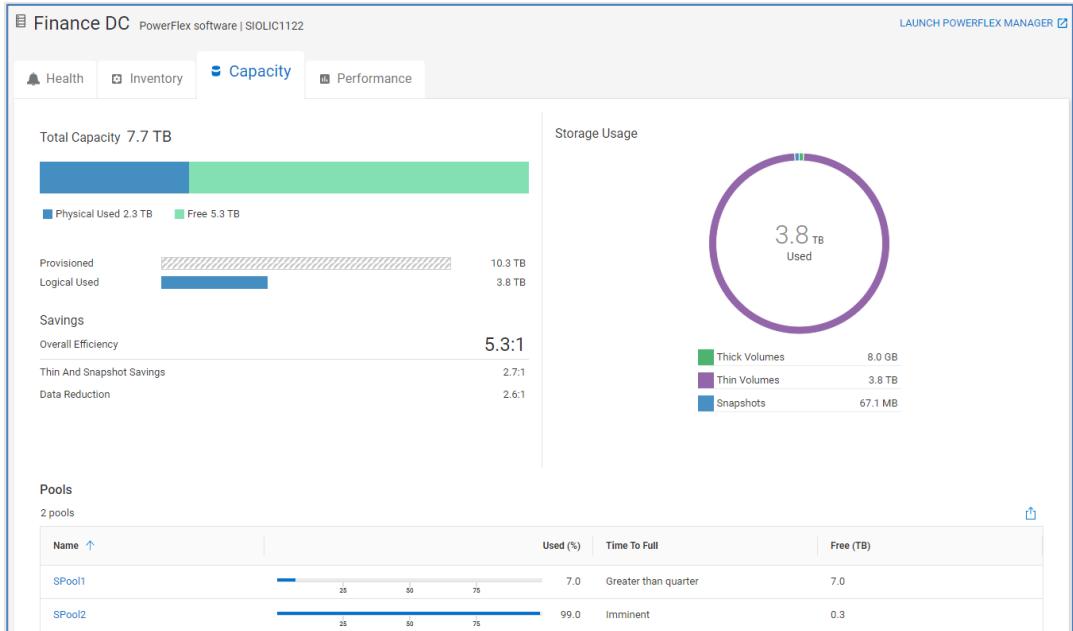


## Storage system details

PowerMax or VMAX systems display Used and Free capacities for Subscribed, Snapshot, and Usable storage as well as the storage efficiency ratios and the percent used per storage resource pool. PowerMax 2500 and 8500 display effective capacity.

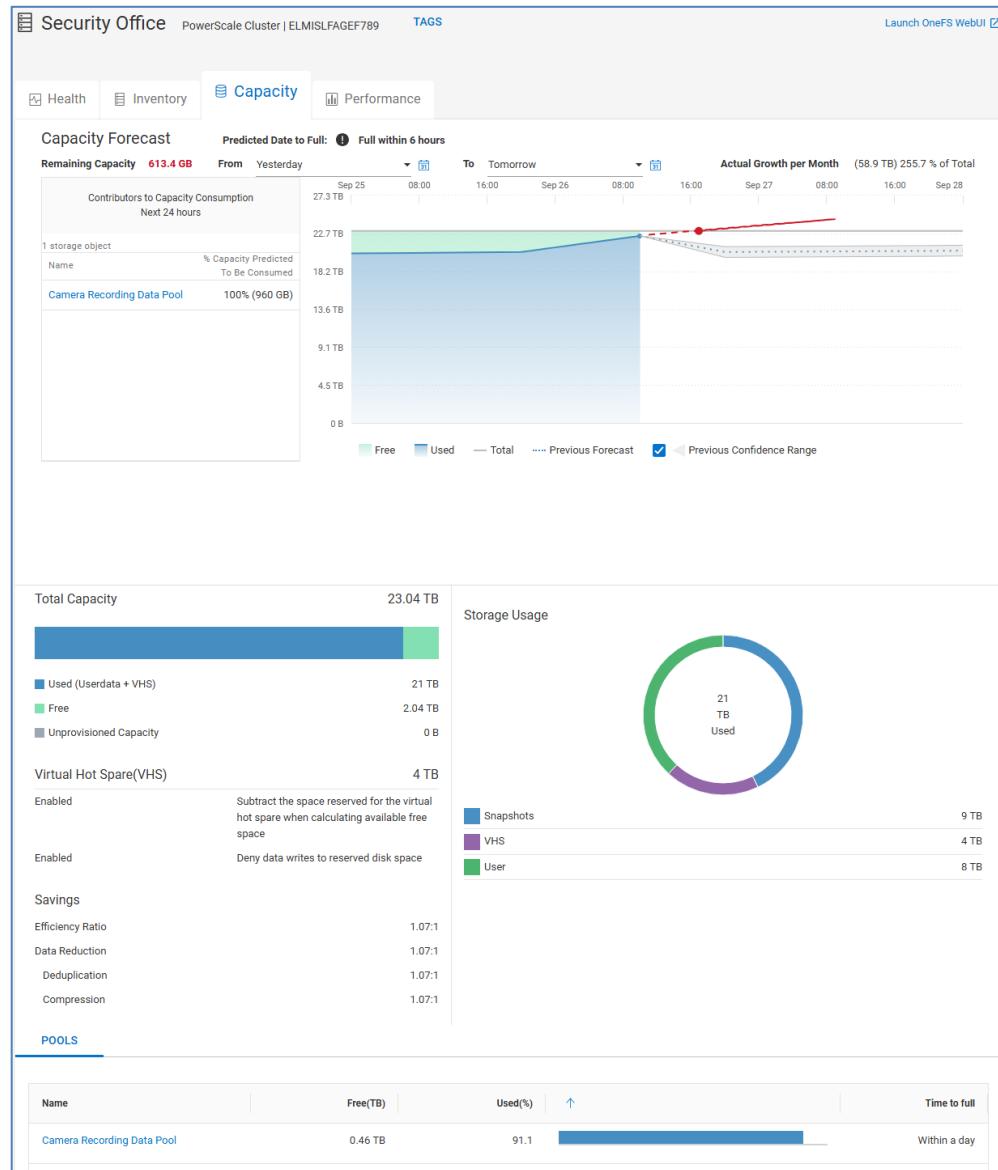


PowerFlex provides a breakdown of Total Capacity based on physical used and free. It also provides total provisioned and logical used charts and overall efficiency based on thin and snapshot savings and data reduction. The bottom of the page provides a list of pools with used percentage, time to full, and free capacity.



## Storage system details

PowerScale and APEX File Storage for AWS provides a capacity forecast chart at the top of the page. The bottom of the page breaks down total capacity by used, free, and unprovisioned. Virtual hot spare (VHS), efficiency, and data reduction information are also provided. Used storage is broken down by snapshots, VHS, and user data.



## Storage system details – Performance

The **Performance** tab is supported for all storage systems and APEX storage systems for AWS. It is similar to the Performance tab for Pools discussed earlier in this paper. The top portion of this tab is the Object Activity, and it shows key performance metrics for storage objects sorted by their 24-hour averages. The result is that the user immediately sees the top contenders for resources on the system.

The following metrics are displayed with a 24-hour trend line and the 24-hour average. They are sorted to show objects with the highest averages over the last 24 hours, allowing the user to immediately see the top contenders for resources on the system.

- Latency (PowerStore, PowerMax/VMAX, Unity XT family, XtremIO), Volume Latency (SC Series)
- IOPS (all platforms)
- Bandwidth (all platforms)

---

**Notes:**

- For PowerMax or VMAX systems, Dell AIOps displays these performance metrics at the Storage Group level.
- For PowerStore, the Object Activity charts show data for File Systems and either Individual Volumes or Volume Groups.
- Top Object Activity is not displayed for PowerScale or Isilon, PowerFlex, or APEX Storage for AWS.

---

The remaining charts show a 24-hour history of key system level performance metrics with an overlay of historic seasonality. The metrics vary slightly by product type:

- Latency (all platforms except PowerVault)
- IOPS (all platforms)
- Backend IOPS (for Unity XT family - if multiple storage tiers exist, each tier has a separate chart)
- Bandwidth (all platforms)
- Storage Processor Utilization (Unity XT family) / Controller Utilization (SC Series) / CPU Utilization (XtremIO, PowerScale or Isilon, and APEX File Storage for AWS)
- Client (PowerScale or Isilon and APEX File Storage for AWS)
- Protocol: Latency (PowerScale or Isilon and APEX File Storage for AWS)
- Protocol: IOPS (PowerScale or Isilon and APEX File Storage for AWS)
- Protocol: Bandwidth (PowerScale or Isilon and APEX File Storage for AWS)
- Volume Latency (SC Series)

---

**Note:** For the Unity XT family, the system performance page has both a Past 24 Hours view and a Forecast view. Performance forecasting is only supported for the Unity XT family and is discussed below.

---

For additional performance metrics, the user can select the **Create Report** button in the upper right corner of the Object Activity window to access the Report Browser.

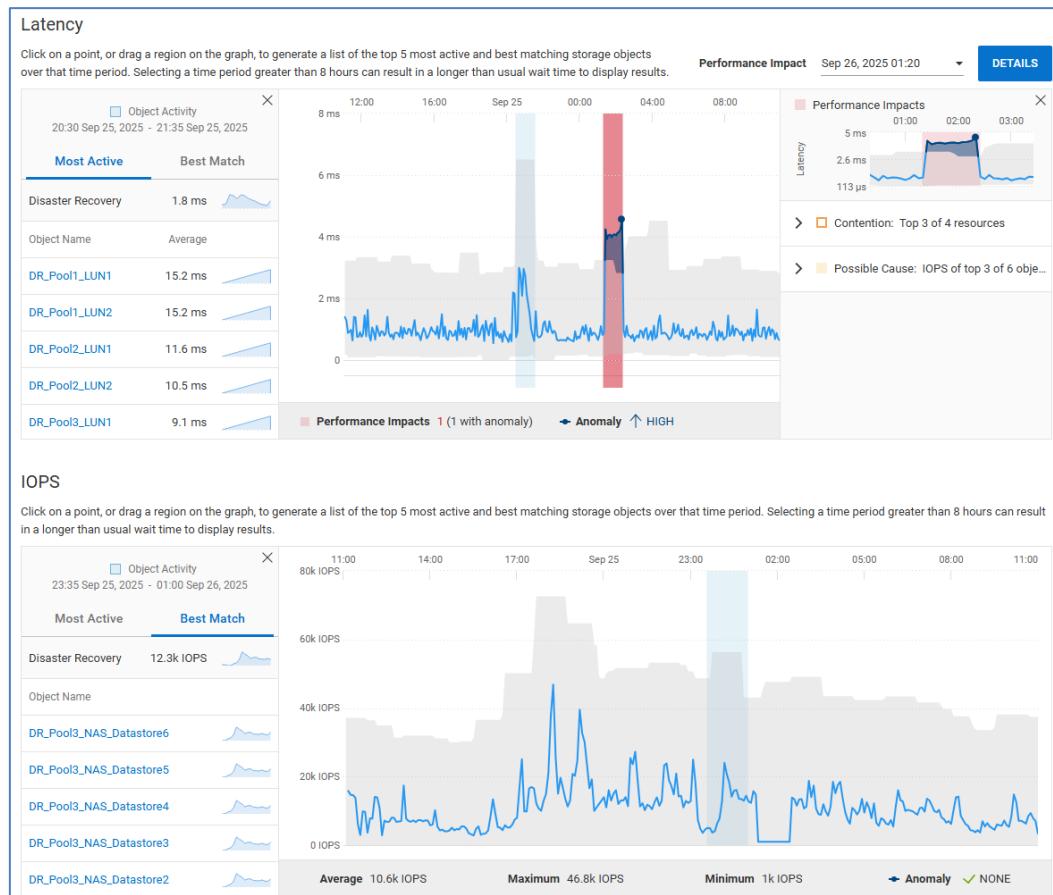
Dell AIOps identifies performance anomalies on all system level performance charts for all system types. A shaded blue area identifies performance anomalies. For Unity XT family, PowerStore, PowerMax, PowerScale, and PowerFlex systems, Dell AIOps identifies areas of performance impact on the Latency chart. A pink shaded area identifies performance impacts. Similar to the latency chart for Unity XT storage pools, the user can

## Storage system details

select the DETAILS button to see the most likely competing workloads causing the impact.

For APEX File Storage for AWS, Unity XT family, PowerMax, PowerStore, PowerScale, and PowerVault systems, configuration changes are identified as rectangles along the X-axis of the charts. Selecting the configuration change rectangle opens the Storage Configuration Changes window which contains details of the changes. By identifying when configuration changes occur, Dell AIOps helps the user potentially correlate configuration changes in the environment to performance impacts.

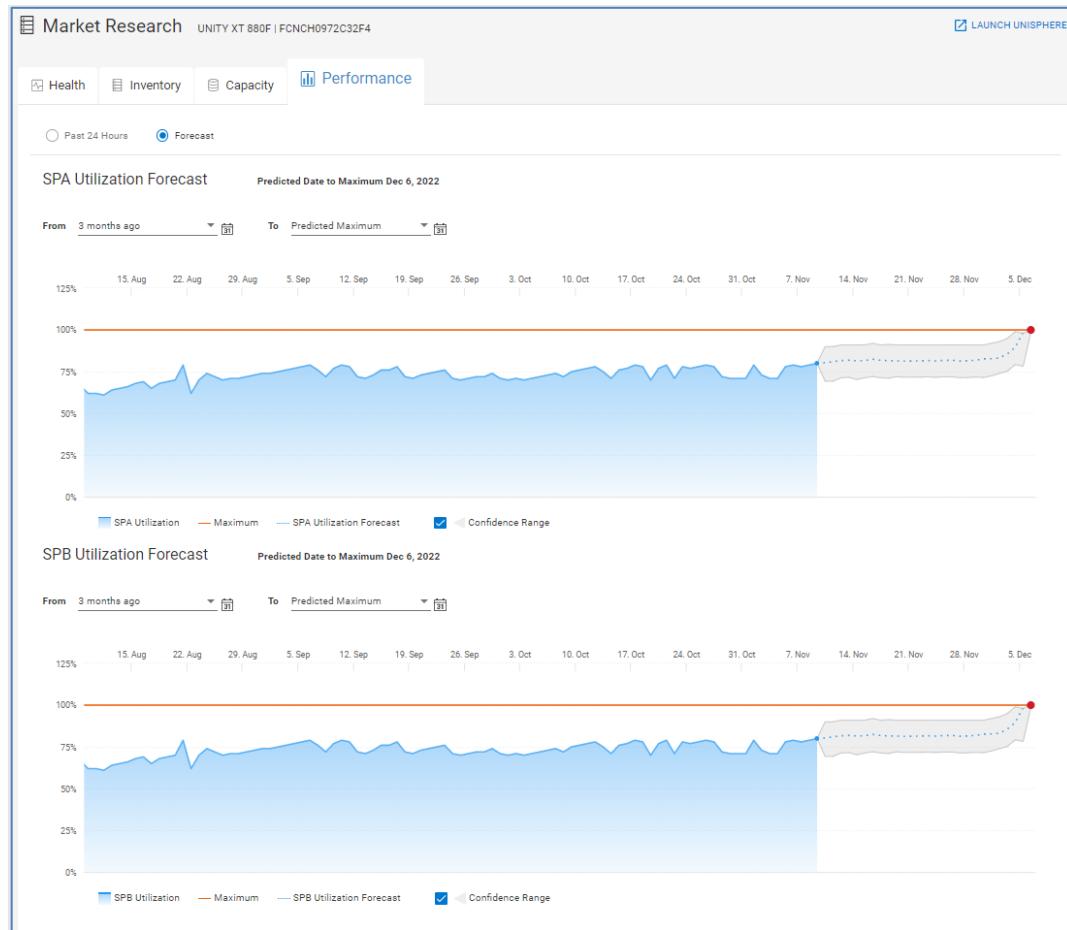
Selecting any area in the Latency, IOPS, and Bandwidth charts for any system type (except APEX Block Storage for AWS and PowerFlex) displays the top five most active storage objects during that time period in the left side of the chart. Objects would be LUNs or file systems for Unity XT family, volumes or file systems for PowerStore, volumes for SC Series, PowerVault and XtremIO, storage groups for PowerMax or VMAX, and nodes for PowerScale and APEX File Storage for AWS. In the example below, the area around the second impact with the performance anomaly is highlighted and it shows the most active objects on the left side of the screen. For PowerStore, Unity XT family, and PowerVault, Dell AIOps also provides the Best Match tab identifying objects whose performance characteristics most closely correlate to the selected range in the performance chart. The Best Match tab is shown in the IOPS chart below.



As with Pools performance, the user can select the Details button and see possible causes and resource contention for performance impact.

**Note:** Resource contention is supported for Unity XT family systems only.

The Unity XT family supports performance forecasting charts. By selecting the **Forecast** radio button, users can see SP Utilization historical trends and forecasting along with predicted date to reach maximum. This allows users to properly balance and plan future workload requirements.



## Storage system details – Cybersecurity

The **Cybersecurity** tab is available for systems that have Cybersecurity enabled. Cybersecurity is supported for PowerMax, PowerStore, PowerEdge, and PowerProtect DD and DDVE systems, and will continue to expand coverage to other Dell assets.

The top of the Cybersecurity tab shows information provided in the multisystem view: The System Risk Level, the total number of misconfigurations, and the total number of security advisories for this system. Below this summary are two sets of tabs: **Misconfigurations** and **Security Advisories**, and **Misconfigurations** and **Evaluation Plan**.

The **Misconfigurations** tab in the first tab set shows the summary of active issues, and the percentage of tests enabled in the Evaluation Plan. The **Security Advisories** tab summarizes the current advisory totals according to their impact at the top of the tab, and the bottom of the tab displays a list of security advisories applicable to the current system,

## Storage system details

including the Advisory ID, the impact of the advisory, a summary, the advisory type, the last updated time, and a link to the advisory article.

The screenshot displays the Dell AIOps interface for a PowerMax\_2000 system. The top navigation bar shows 'Finance' and the system ID 'PowerMax\_2000 | 000197900049'. The 'TAGS' tab is also visible. A red banner at the top indicates a 'Potential Ransomware Incident - Suspicious data encryption/compression'. The main content area is divided into several tabs: 'Health', 'Inventory', 'Capacity', 'Performance', and 'Cybersecurity'. The 'Cybersecurity' tab is currently selected. It displays the following metrics:

- Risk Level: High
- Misconfigurations: 3
- Security Advisories: 2
- Incidents: 4

The interface then splits into two main sections: 'MISCONFIGURATIONS' and 'SECURITY ADVISORIES'. The 'MISCONFIGURATIONS' section shows 3 misconfigurations with the following details:

| Severity | Misconfiguration                                 | Created     |
|----------|--|-------------|
| Low      | SNMP trap destination is not configured          | 23 days ago |
| Medium   | Data at Rest Encryption is disabled              | 36 days ago |
| Medium   | LDAP server certificate verification is disabled | 10 days ago |

The 'SECURITY ADVISORIES' section shows 2 security advisories with the following details:

| Advisory ID  | Impact   | Synopsis                     | Type    | Updated                       | Action                       |
|--------------|----------|------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| DSA-2021-185 | Critical | Dell EMC Unisphere for Po... | Storage | Sep 22, 2021, 12:00:00 PM...  | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2021-134 | High     | Dell EMC Unisphere for Po... | Storage | Apr 11, 2021, 12:00:00 PM ... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |

The **Misconfigurations** tab in the second tab set lists all active issues identified on this system. Expanding each issue provides a detailed issue description and the recommended remediation. Users can also see how many days ago the issue was created, the security control family (defined by NIST 800-53 R5), and the name of the evaluation test. PowerMax systems additionally display the systems reporting the issue in the “Reported By” field.

The **Evaluation Plan** tab lists all possible tests for this system type. The evaluation tests are grouped into Security Control Families. Each family can be expanded to show the individual tests that make up the group and one of the following statuses for each test:

- OK – Test is enabled and no issues identified.
- Deviation – Test is enabled, and an active issue exists.
- Not In Plan – Test is not enabled.
- Not Applicable – Test is for a capability that depends on another capability that is disabled.
- Not Supported – Test is not supported for the system version.
- Not Evaluated – Test is for a system where the Evaluation Plan is disabled, or the test has not yet been run.

When an active issue exists, the Last Detected Column shows the first time the issue was detected. When an issue does not exist, it shows the last time this data was changed (as reported by the system).

There is a details icon which shows the details of each test. In instances where there is a deviation, it will also show the recommended remediation.

| MISCONFIGURATIONS                                    |             | EVALUATION PLAN     |               |   |
|--|-------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| Evaluation Tests                                     |             | Status              | Last Detected | Details   |
| 10 evaluation tests                                  |             |                     |               |   |
| ➤ Access Control                                     |             | —                   | —             | This test verifies whether Remote Syslog is enabled.  |
| ➤ Audit and Accountability                           |             | —                   | —             | The customer needs to know whether security logs are being copied to a remote destination. This could be an additional requirement or a vulnerability, depending on time and situation. |
| Remote Syslog enabled                                | OK          | Aug 7, 2025, 04:... | 🔗             | No Issues   |
| ➤ Configuration Management                           | 1 deviation | —                   | —             |   |
| Determine if any SNMP trap destination is configured | Deviation   | Aug 7, 2025, 04:... | 🔗             |   |
| ➤ Identification and Authentication                  | 1 deviation | —                   | —             |   |
| ➤ System and Communications Protection               | 1 deviation | —                   | —             |   |

## Block object details

### Introduction

Block objects include LUNs for Unity XT family systems and volumes for PowerStore, SC Series, XtremIO, PowerFlex, and PowerVault. They can be accessed from the Storage listing for individual systems and pools and can also be found using global search. PowerFlex and APEX Block Storage for AWS volumes are accessed from the Volumes view under the Block tab.

### Block object details – Properties

The **Properties** tab for a block object displays attributes for the object and any health issues associated with this object. The bottom of the page varies slightly depending on storage type. It displays the Hosts (for Unity XT family, PowerStore, PowerFlex, and XtremIO systems), Servers (for SC Series), or Initiators (for PowerVault) associated to the object. The Virtual Machines tab lists information for VMs residing on the object and is available for Unity XT family, SC Series, and XtremIO objects. The Consistency Groups tab is available for XtremIO volumes, listing consistency group information to which the volume belongs. The VTree tab lists the volume trees for PowerFlex along with the type, provisioned and used space, and creation time. PowerFlex block objects also have a Snapshots tab that lists each snapshot, size, creation time, parent ID, and VTree ID.

Market Research > MR\_Pool1\_LUN1

LAUNCH UNISPHERE

**Properties**

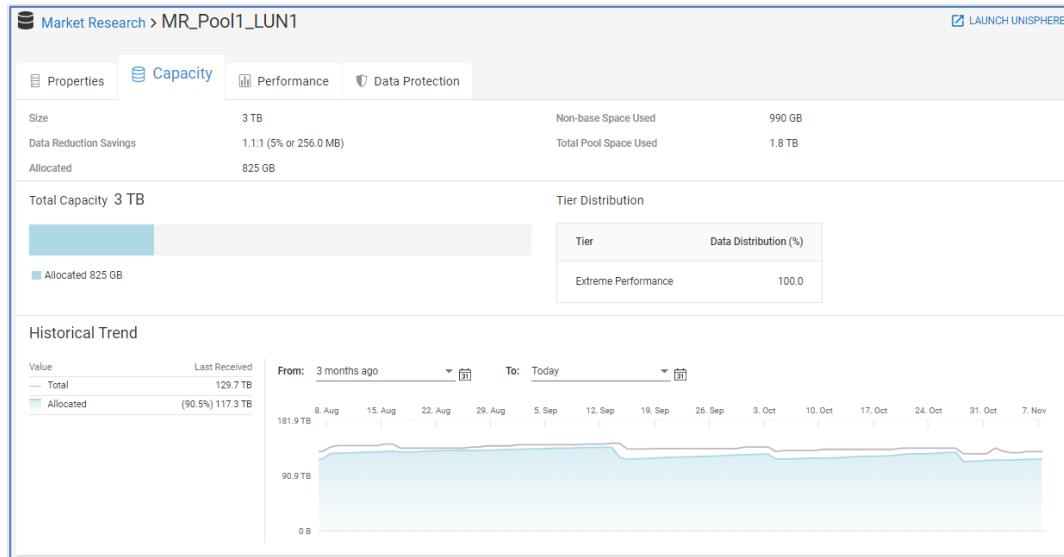
| Pool              | Market Research_Pool1             | Total Issues    | 0 | Total                              |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Type              | LUN                               | Components      | ✓ | All health checks were successful. |
| FAST Cache        | —                                 | Configuration   | ✓ |                                    |
| FAST VP Policy    | Start High Then Auto-Tier         | Capacity        | ✓ |                                    |
| Consistency Group | MRApp1CG                          | Performance     | ✓ |                                    |
| Thin              | Yes                               | Data Protection | ✓ |                                    |
| SP Owner          | SP A                              |                 |   |                                    |
| CLI ID            | sv_10                             |                 |   |                                    |
| WWN               | 60:06:01:60:0A:30:3E:00:AB:2D:... |                 |   |                                    |
| Data Reduction    | On - Advanced                     |                 |   |                                    |

**Hosts**

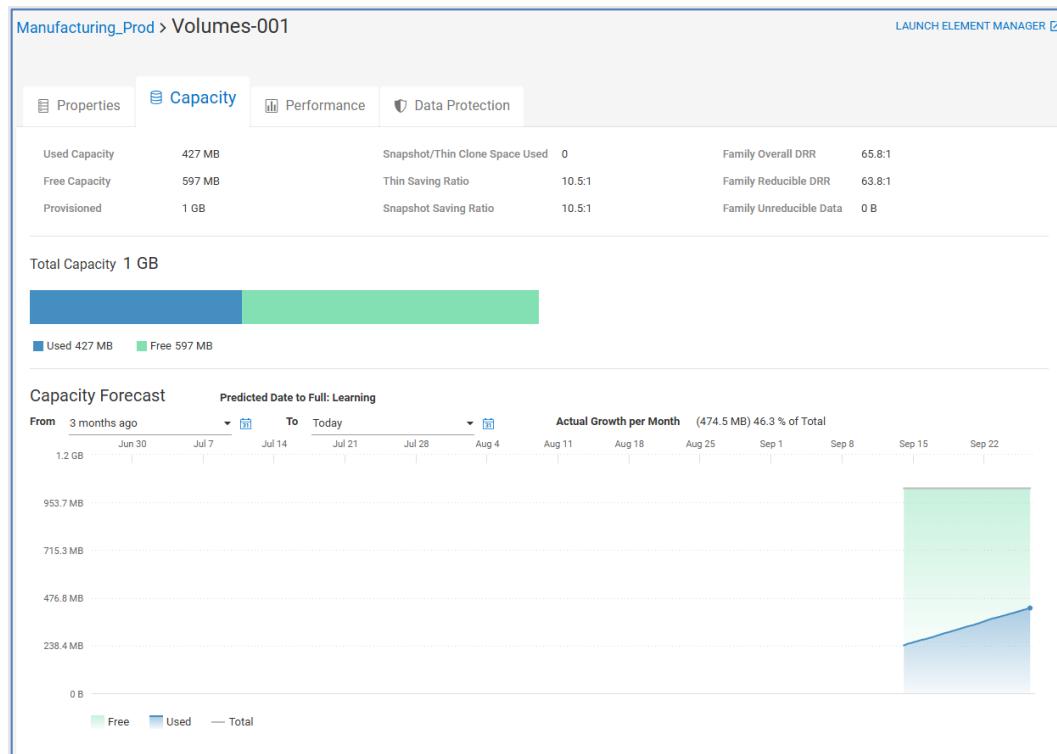
| Issues | Name         | Network Address | Operating System    | Initiator Protocol | Initiators (#) | Total Size (TB) |
|--------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1      | MRApp1_Host1 | 10.0.0.20       | Windows Server 2012 | FC                 | 2              | 5.8             |
| 1      | MRApp1_Host2 | 10.0.0.21       | Windows Server 2012 | FC                 | 2              | 5.8             |

## Block object details – Capacity

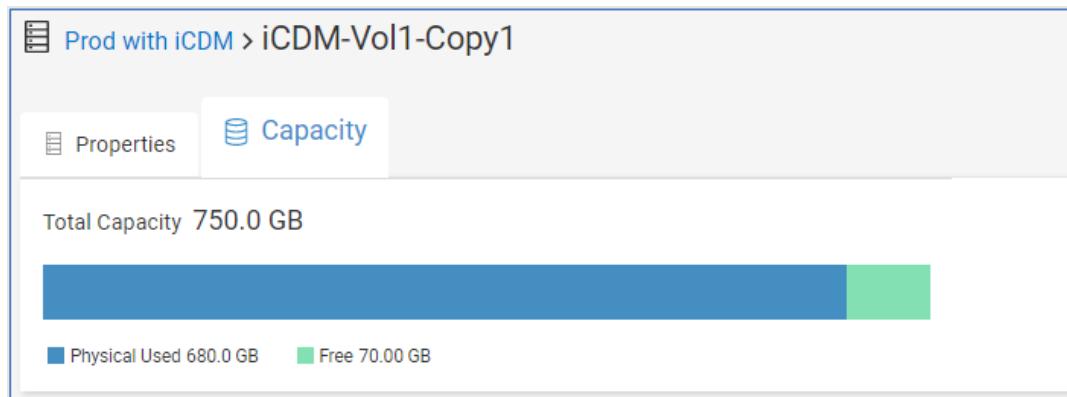
The **Capacity** tab for Unity XT family, SC Series, and PowerVault block objects provides details for the capacity being used including Data Reduction savings and capacity utilization by Snapshots. The Historical Trend shows the capacity changes over time helping users identify increasing trends to anticipate future capacity usage.



The Capacity tab for a PowerStore volume provides provisioned, logical used, physical used, and free capacities along with a capacity trend and forecast. Data for reducible and unreducible data is also available.



The Capacity tab for an XtremIO volume does not support the historical trend. Volume Size, Physical Used, and Free metrics are graphed as shown below.



## Block object details – Performance

The **Performance** tab for block objects (PowerStore, Unity XT family, SC Series, and PowerVault) provides performance details for the block object activity. Similar to the system and pool level performance charts, Dell AIOps identifies performance anomalies for each performance metric. For Unity XT family systems and PowerStore, Dell AIOps also identifies performance impacts at the object level.

The default view displays LUN or Volume performance graphs for the following storage object metrics:

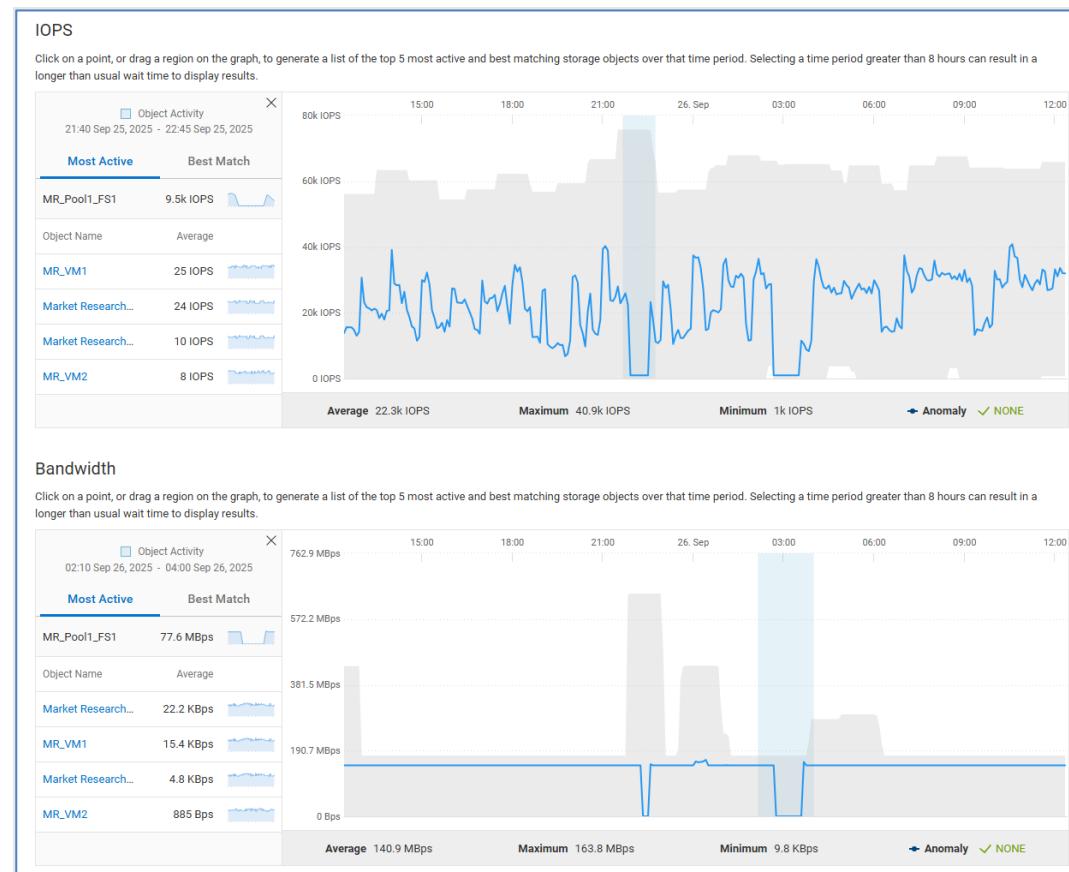
- Latency (Unity XT family, SC Series, PowerStore)
- IOPS (all)
- Bandwidth (Unity XT family, SC Series, and PowerVault)
- % Read (Unity XT family, SC Series, and PowerVault)
- IO Size (all)
- Queue Length (Unity XT family and SC Series)
- Queue Depth (PowerStore)

Highlighting an area in the performance charts for a block object identifies up to the five most active virtual machines contributing to the metric during that time period. Unity XT family systems and PowerStore have the additional feature of providing the virtual machines that most closely correlate to the behavior in the selected time range. This correlation is shown under the Best Match tab.

The following image shows two performance impacts on a Unity XT block latency chart. The first is an impact only, the second is an impact with a performance anomaly. Selecting the Details button opens a window on the right side of the chart identifying storage objects whose IOPS are correlated with the rise in latency for the impacted LUN. These objects are the most likely candidates causing workload contention and the performance impact. Dell AIOps also identifies if there is possible resource contention for Unity XT LUNs experiencing a performance impact.



In the following screenshot, a region of the IOPS chart is highlighted. The left side of the chart displays the **Most Active** tab which displays the most active virtual machines contributing to the metric during that time period. In the Bandwidth chart, the **Best Match** tab is selected which identifies the VM whose bandwidth most closely correlates to the metric during the selected time period.



## Block object details – Data Protection

The **Data Protection** tab for PowerStore, Unity XT family, and SC Series block objects displays how data protection has been configured for the selected object. There are two levels of data protection available:

- Replication – remote protection from system to system
- Snapshots – local protection within the system

The Replication section on the top of the page shows replication details and status of the replication session. The Snapshots section at the bottom half of the page shows how data is backed up within the system using snapshot technology. Snapshot schedules and deletion policies are displayed. The snapshot list can be exported to a CSV file.

Market Research > MR\_Pool1\_LUN1

LAUNCH UNISPHERE

Properties Capacity Performance Data Protection

Replication

Session Name: rep\_async  
Mode: Asynchronous (60 minutes)  
Local Role: Source  
Sync State: Idle  
Sync Progress: 80% complete, about 30 minutes remaining  
Sync Transfer Rate: 395.2 MB/Sec  
Time of Last Sync: Mon, Oct 17 2016, 5:50:21 PM UTC

I/O

Market Research MR\_Pool1\_LUN1

Auto Sync Configured

Disaster Recovery DR\_Pool3\_LUN1

Snapshots Schedule Name: Snap Schedule all rules

Rule Schedule  
Rule 1 Every Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, and Sunday at 11:00 PM, retain for 14 days

Note: Schedule times are in UTC displayed in 12-hour format.  
Pool Deletion Policy  
Start deleting snapshots when the total pool consumption reaches 95%, and continue deleting until the total pool consumption reaches 85%  
Start deleting snapshots when the pool consumption by the snapshots reaches 25%, and continue deleting until the pool consumption by the snapshots reaches 20%

7 snapshots

| Name            | Source        | State | Taken                 | Taken By                | Attach... | Last Writable Time    | Modified | Auto Del... | Creation Time         |
|-----------------|---------------|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------|
| mySnap-17168... | MR_Pool1_LUN1 | Ready | Thu, May 9 2024, ...  | Snap Schedule all rules | No        | Sun, May 5 2024, ...  | No       | No          | Thu, May 9 2024, ...  |
| mySnap-17168... | MR_Pool1_LUN1 | Ready | Thu, May 9 2024, ...  | Snap Schedule all rules | No        | Sun, May 5 2024, ...  | Yes      | No          | Thu, May 9 2024, ...  |
| mySnap-17168... | MR_Pool1_LUN1 | Ready | Sat, Apr 27 2024, ... | Snap Schedule all rules | No        | Thu, Apr 25 2024, ... | Yes      | No          | Sat, Apr 27 2024, ... |
| mySnap-17168... | MR_Pool1_LUN1 | Ready | Sat, Apr 13 2024, ... | Snap Schedule all rules | No        | Tue, Apr 9 2024, ...  | Yes      | No          | Sat, Apr 13 2024, ... |
| mySnap-17168... | MR_Pool1_LUN1 | Ready | Sun, Mar 24 2024...   | Snap Schedule all rules | No        | Fri, Mar 22 2024, ... | Yes      | No          | Sun, Mar 24 2024...   |
| mySnap-17168... | MR_Pool1_LUN1 | Ready | Thu, Mar 28 2024...   | Snap Schedule all rules | No        | Tue, Mar 26 2024...   | Yes      | No          | Thu, Mar 28 2024...   |

# File object details

## Introduction

File Objects (PowerStore and Unity XT family systems) are accessible in the Storage listing for individual Systems and Pools. File objects can also be accessed using global search.

## File object details – Properties

The **Properties** tab displays various attributes for the file object and any health issues found for the object. Attributes for Unity XT file objects include the Pool, FAST VP Policy, NAS Server, Protocol, and Data Reduction status. It also allows users to pause the capacity health check for the file system. This can also be accomplished from the Customization menu under Admin. See [Dell AIOps administration](#) for more details.

The bottom half of the view includes two tabs: Virtual Machines and Applications.

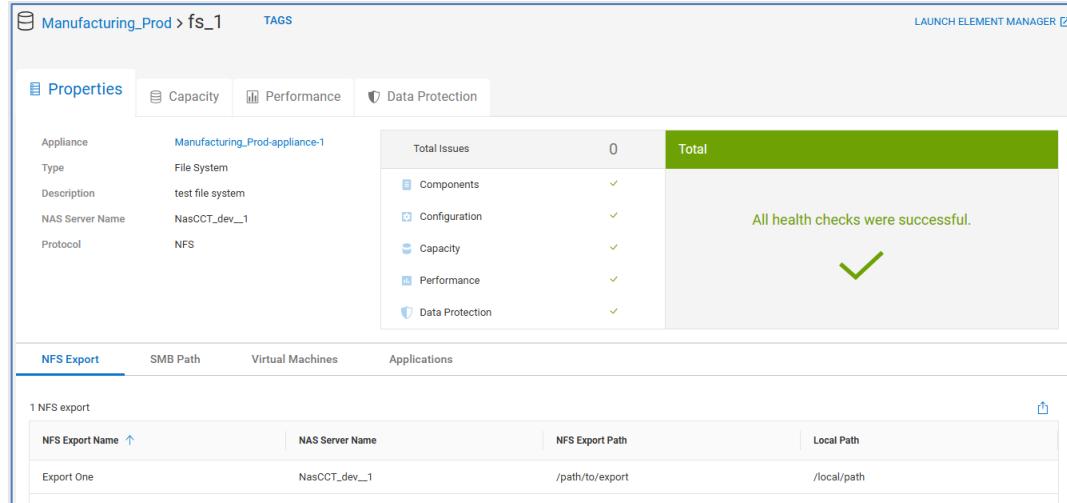
The Virtual Machines tab shows any virtual machines that reside on the file object.

| Component       | Status |
|-----------------|--------|
| Components      | ✓      |
| Configuration   | ✓      |
| Capacity        | ✓      |
| Performance     | ✓      |
| Data Protection | ✓      |

The Applications tab shows information about the applications connected to the system.

## File object details

Attributes for PowerStore file objects include description, NAS server, and protocol. The bottom half of the page provides information for NFS export or the SMB path, virtual machines on the file object, and the applications connected to the system.



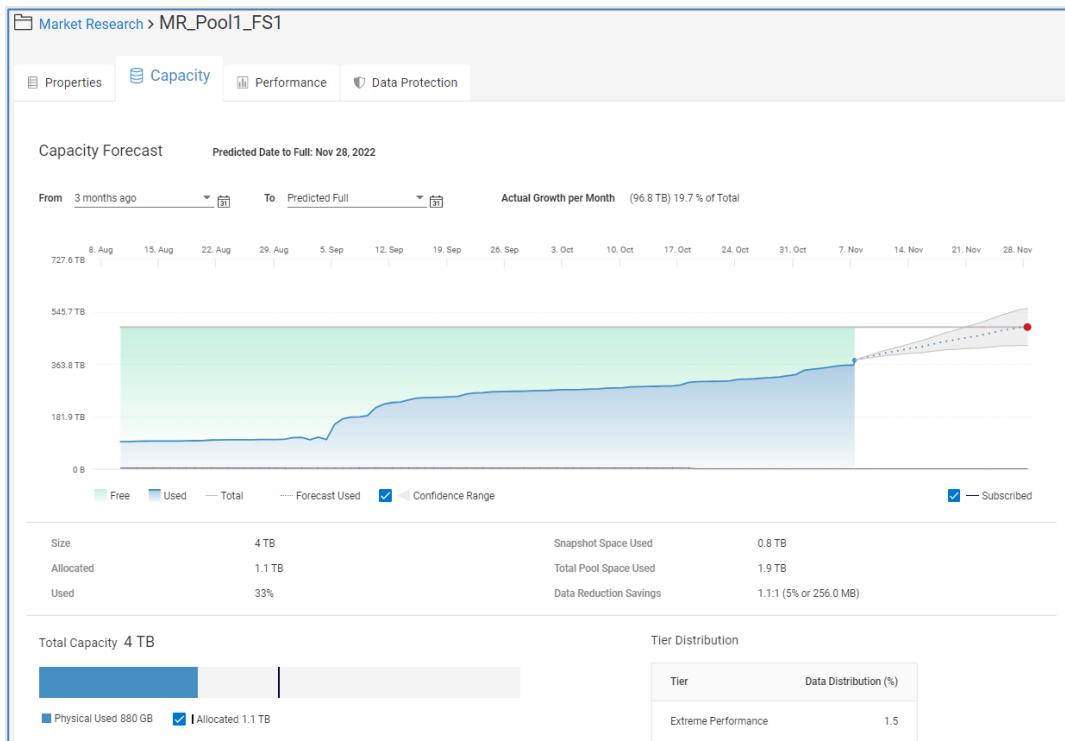
| NFS Export Name | NAS Server Name | NFS Export Path | Local Path  |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Export One      | NasCCT_dev_1    | /path/to/export | /local/path |

### File object details – Capacity

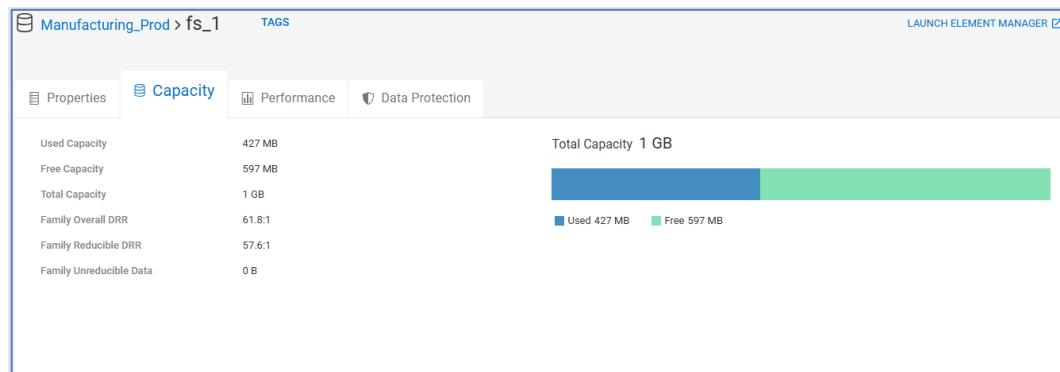
The **Capacity** tab for a Unity XT file object provides details for how the file capacity is being used, including capacity utilization for snapshots and Data Reduction Savings. The percentage used is based on the actual data written to the file system.

The Capacity Forecast shows a historical trend and capacity changes since the object was created. Dell AIOps predictive analytics algorithms are applied to provide ongoing predictions as to when the file system will become full.

Hovering across the trend line displays the total, used, and free values for that selected point in time.



The Capacity tab for a PowerStore file object provides total, used, and free logical capacity metrics.



## File object details – Performance

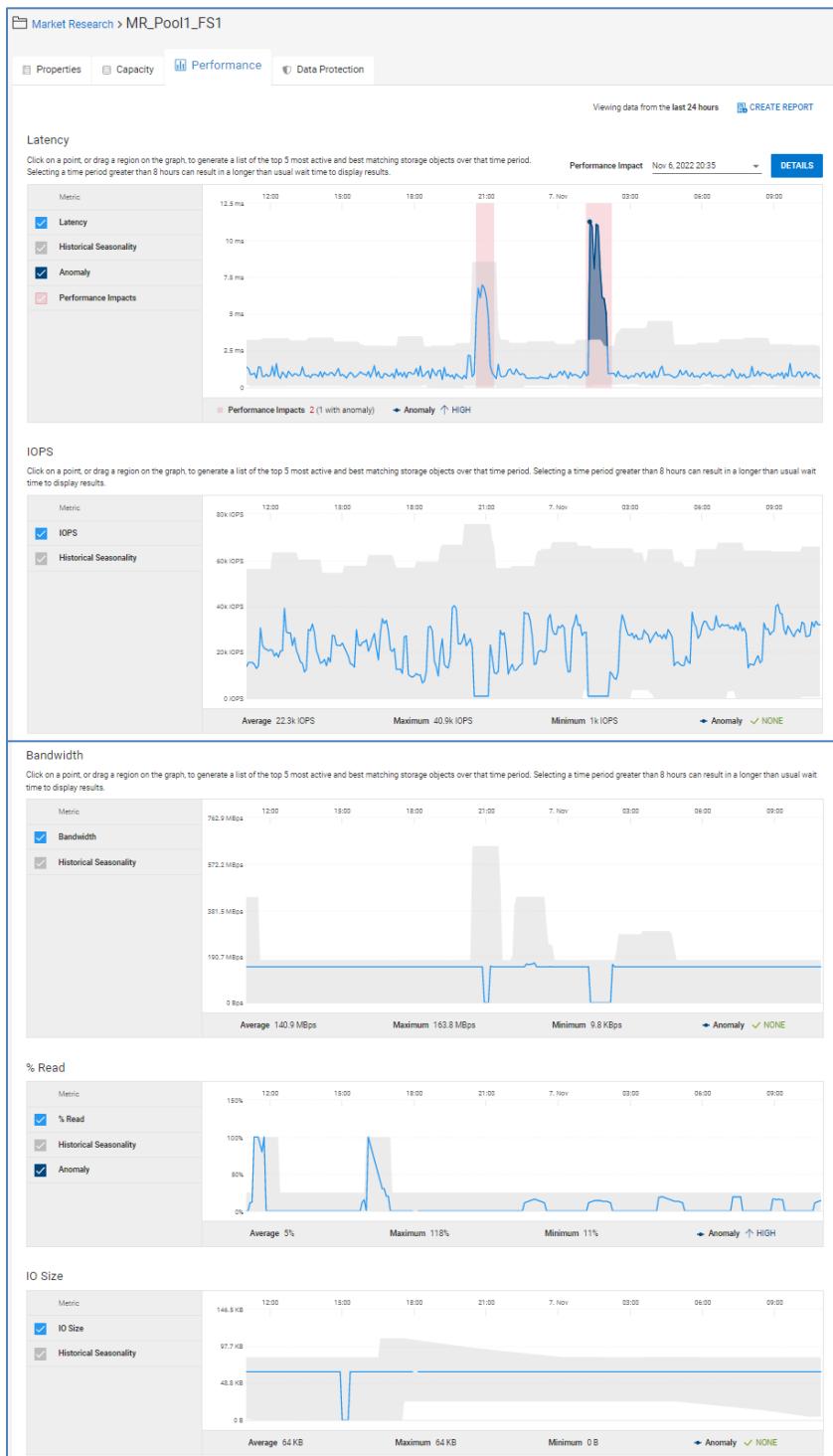
The Performance tab provides 24-hour performance charts for the following metrics for both Unity XT and PowerStore with the noted exceptions:

- Latency
- IOPS
- Bandwidth
- %Read (Unity XT only)
- IO Size
- Queue Length (Unity XT only)

## File object details

Performance impact analysis is supported and identified as pink shaded areas on the Latency chart. Performance anomalies are supported for each of these metrics.

**Note:** Latency and Queue Length metrics are available for Unity XT v5.0 and higher.



## File object details – Data Protection

The **Data Protection** tab displays how data protection has been configured for that object. There are two levels of data protection available:

- Replication – remote protection from system to system
- Snapshots – local protection within the system

The Replication section on the top of the page shows remote replication details and status of the replication session. The Snapshots section at the bottom half of the page shows how data is backed up within the system using snapshot technology. Snapshot schedules are also displayed. The snapshot list can be exported to a CSV file.

Manufacturing\_Dev > fs\_0

LAUNCH ELEMENT MANAGER

Properties Capacity Performance Data Protection

Protection policy protectionPolicyName

Replication

|                            |                     |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Source System              | Manufacturing_Dev-2 |
| Destination System         | Manufacturing_Dev-1 |
| Replication Session Status | Operating Normally  |

Last Synchronization Details

| Destination Lag | Time of Last Sync | Last Sync Duration | Time of Next Sync |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 02:04:35        | 5/31/24, 8:11 AM  | 00:20:30           | 5/31/24, 2:04 PM  |

Replication Rules

| Name                                | RPO        | RPO Alert Threshold | Destination System  |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| rule1_Manufacturing_Dev-appliance-1 | 5 minutes  | 10 Minutes          | Manufacturing_Dev-1 |
| rule2_Manufacturing_Dev-appliance-1 | 10 minutes | 5 Minutes           | Manufacturing_Dev-1 |

Snapshots

| Rule        | Schedule   | Timezone  |
|-------------|--|-----------|
| myRuleName1 | Every Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, and Sunday at 11:00 PM, retain for 14 days | EST       |
| myRuleName2 | Every 5 minutes on Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday retain for 4 hours               | UTC-05:00 |

3 snapshots

| Name     | Type      | Created                       |
|----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| mySnap-1 | SCHEDULED | October 13, 2016, 11:32:27 AM |
| mySnap-2 | SCHEDULED | October 13, 2016, 11:32:27 AM |
| mySnap-3 | SCHEDULED | October 13, 2016, 11:32:27 AM |

## Storage Group Details (PowerMax/VMAX systems)

### Introduction

Each PowerMax/VMAX system lists the storage groups with key information including the associated Storage Resource Pool, the assigned Service Level and whether the Storage Group is in compliance. The storage group name is hyperlinked to enable easy navigation to the details pages for a given storage group. The Storage Group Details Page is also accessible using global search of the storage group name.

### Storage group details – Inventory

The **Inventory** tab for a storage group displays the attributes of the storage group. In the upper right is a link to “Launch Unisphere.” Selecting this link opens the Unisphere element manager for the system hosting this storage group.

| SRP         | Finance_SRP1 | Compliance    | Critical | Service Level | Diamond |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------|
| Volumes     | 10           | Masking Views | 5        | Emulation     | FBA     |
| Compression | Yes          | SRDF          | Yes      | Snapshots     | 1       |

| Virtual Machines   |                 | Applications  |                    |              |                  |      |                 |                  |         |      |         |             |          |                                   |                    |          |                  |               |            |                                   |                    |              |                 |             |          |                                   |                    |          |                  |
|--------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|--------------|------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|---------|------|---------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|
| 3 virtual machines |                 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Network Address</th> <th>Operating System</th> <th>vCenter</th> <th>ESXi</th> <th>Cluster</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Finance_VM1</td> <td>10.0.1.1</td> <td>Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (6...)</td> <td>Dell.vCenter1.core</td> <td>DistESX1</td> <td>Research Cluster</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Finance_VM1_8</td> <td>10.186.1.8</td> <td>Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (6...)</td> <td>Dell.vCenter1.core</td> <td>Finance1 ESX</td> <td>Finance Cluster</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Finance_VM2</td> <td>10.0.1.2</td> <td>Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.8 (...</td> <td>Dell.vCenter1.core</td> <td>DistESX1</td> <td>Research Cluster</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |                    |              |                  | Name | Network Address | Operating System | vCenter | ESXi | Cluster | Finance_VM1 | 10.0.1.1 | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (6...) | Dell.vCenter1.core | DistESX1 | Research Cluster | Finance_VM1_8 | 10.186.1.8 | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (6...) | Dell.vCenter1.core | Finance1 ESX | Finance Cluster | Finance_VM2 | 10.0.1.2 | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.8 (... | Dell.vCenter1.core | DistESX1 | Research Cluster |
| Name               | Network Address | Operating System  | vCenter            | ESXi         | Cluster          |      |                 |                  |         |      |         |             |          |                                   |                    |          |                  |               |            |                                   |                    |              |                 |             |          |                                   |                    |          |                  |
| Finance_VM1        | 10.0.1.1        | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (6...)   | Dell.vCenter1.core | DistESX1     | Research Cluster |      |                 |                  |         |      |         |             |          |                                   |                    |          |                  |               |            |                                   |                    |              |                 |             |          |                                   |                    |          |                  |
| Finance_VM1_8      | 10.186.1.8      | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (6...)   | Dell.vCenter1.core | Finance1 ESX | Finance Cluster  |      |                 |                  |         |      |         |             |          |                                   |                    |          |                  |               |            |                                   |                    |              |                 |             |          |                                   |                    |          |                  |
| Finance_VM2        | 10.0.1.2        | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.8 (...   | Dell.vCenter1.core | DistESX1     | Research Cluster |      |                 |                  |         |      |         |             |          |                                   |                    |          |                  |               |            |                                   |                    |              |                 |             |          |                                   |                    |          |                  |

### Storage group details – Capacity

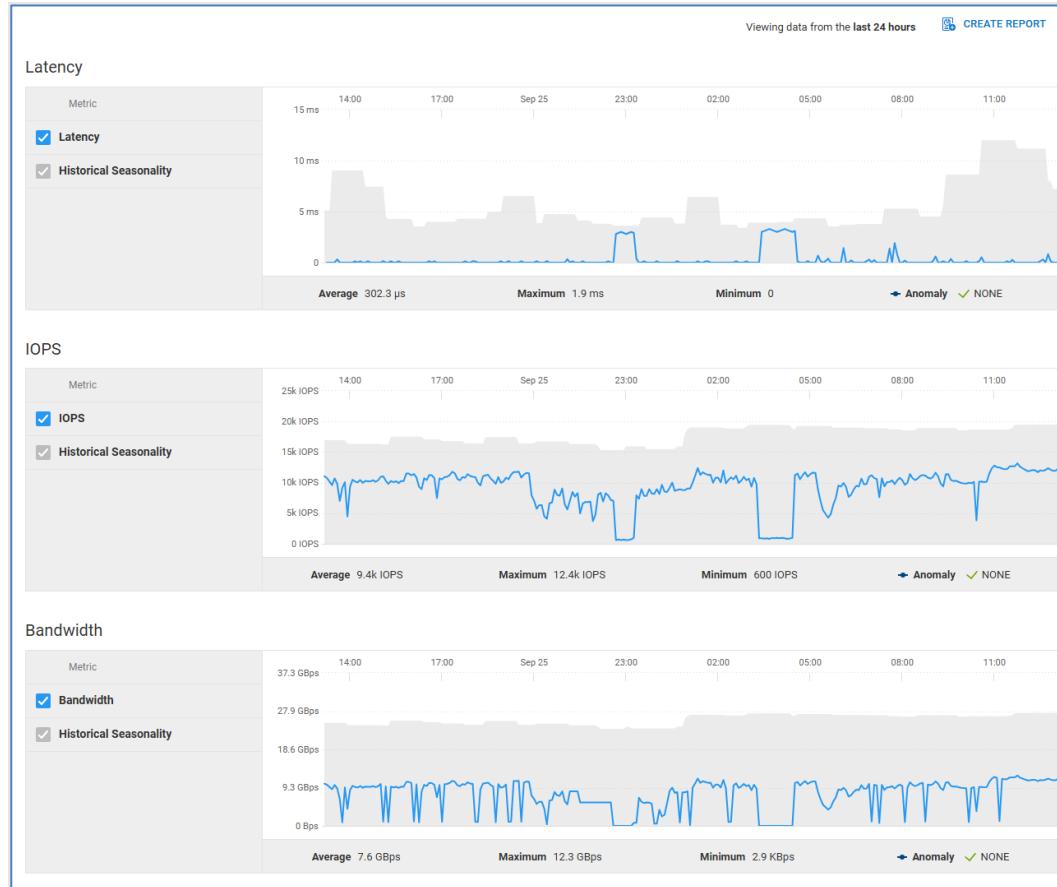
The **Capacity** tab for a Storage Group provides details for the Storage Group capacity, showing Used and Free Allocation. Also, Storage Efficiency information is provided, including virtual provisioning (VP) savings and the compression ratio.

| Usage            | Subscribed 100 TB |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Allocated 9.2 TB | Free 90.8 TB      |

| VP Saved          | 10.2%  |
|-------------------|--------|
| Compression       | Yes    |
| Compression Ratio | 10.5:1 |

## Storage group details – Performance

The **Performance** tab for a Storage Group provides performance details over a 24-hour period. Performance charts include Latency, IOPS, Bandwidth, %Read, IO Size, and Queue Length. Dell AIOps identifies performance impacts on the Latency chart as pink-shaded areas. Dell AIOps identifies performance anomalies on all storage group performance charts as blue-shaded areas. A sample of charts is shown below.



## PowerStore appliance details

PowerStore appliance details are accessible by selecting the appliance name hyperlink from the Appliances tab on the PowerStore cluster system details page.

### Appliance details - Properties

The **Properties** tab provides general attributes for the PowerStore appliance and any health issues and corresponding remediation. Attributes include the parent cluster name, model, mode, service tag, site and location, version, and IP address.

## PowerStore appliance details

| Parent Cluster Name | Manufacturing_Dev             | Total Issues    | 1 | Capacity   | 1 issue |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|---------|
| Appliance Name      | Manufacturing_Dev-appliance-1 | Components      | ✓ | -30 9 hours ago The Appliance Manufacturing_Dev-appliance-1 is growing at a substantially increasing rate, predicted to run out of |         |
| Model               | PowerStore 9000               | Configuration   | ✓ |  |         |
| Mode                | Unified                       | Capacity        | 1 |  |         |
| Dell Service Tag #  | RV429L63                      | Performance     | ✓ |  |         |
| Location            | Hopkinton, MA                 | Data Protection | ✓ |  |         |
| Site                | CIQ Engineering Site          |                 |   |  |         |
| SW Version          | 1.0.0.5.012 (Build 2048974)   |                 |   |  |         |
| IPv4 address        | 10.0.0.201                    |                 |   |  |         |
| IPv6 address        | -                             |                 |   |  |         |

## Appliance details - Capacity

The **Capacity** tab displays similar information to the PowerStore cluster capacity tab. The top of the page provides the capacity trend and forecast.

**Capacity Forecast**  
Predicted Date to Full: **Full within 16 hours**

**Physical Usage**  
Total Physical Capacity **57.0 TB**

**Logical Usage**  
Total Provisioned Capacity **1.4 TB**

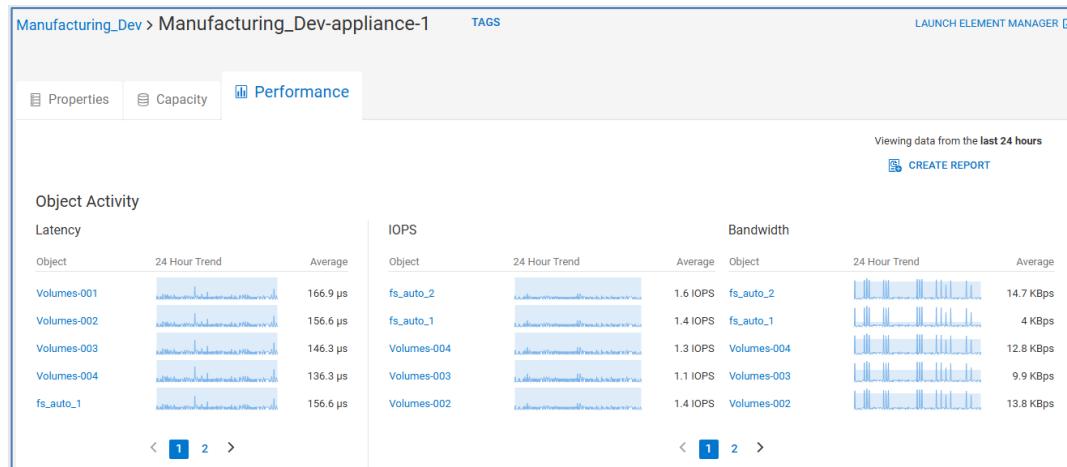
**Storage Usage**

**User Data Savings**  
**28.0:1 DRR**  
You saved **1.1 GB**

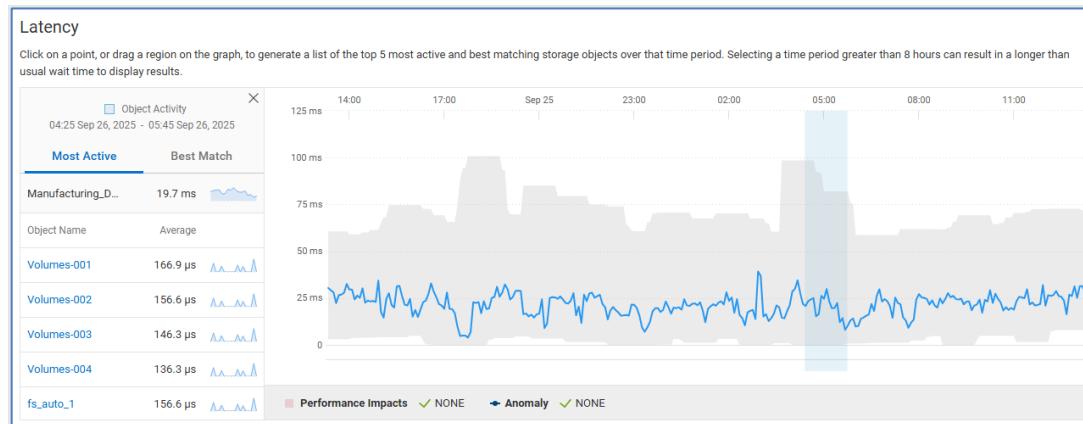
The bottom of the page provides summaries of physical and logical capacity utilization, the Storage Usage under Details, and storage efficiencies and savings due to data reduction, including reducible data statistics.

## Appliance details – Performance

The **Performance** tab is similar to the performance tab for PowerStore clusters. The top of the page lists the top object activity charts for Latency, IOPS, and Bandwidth.



The remaining page displays 24-hour charts for these metrics and supports both performance anomalies and performance impacts. These charts are selectable to provide the top objects during the selected time range. The Best Match identification identifying the objects with the most closely matching performance shape is also supported. An example of the Latency chart is shown below.

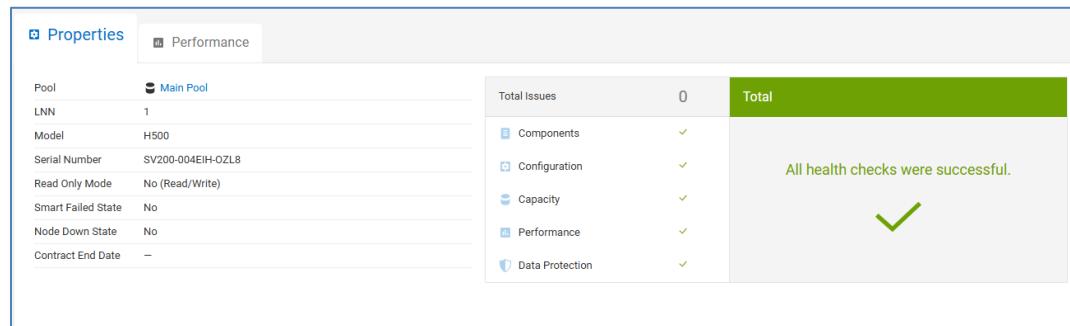


## Node details

For PowerScale, Isilon, and APEX File Storage for AWS, Dell AIOps provides node details. To begin, select a node hyperlink from the Nodes tab on the system details page.

### Node details - Properties

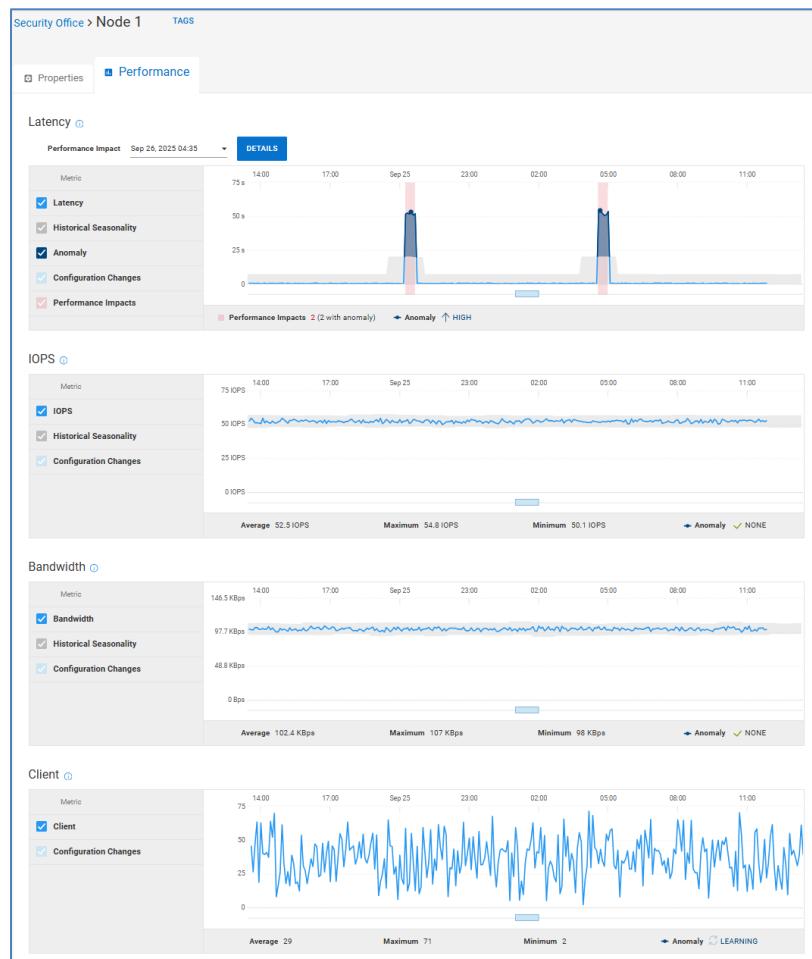
The **Properties** tab for a node provides various information associated to the node including the pool, logical node number, model, smart failed state, node state, and contract end date.



The screenshot shows the 'Properties' tab for a node. On the left, a table lists node details: Pool (Main Pool), LNN (1), Model (H500), Serial Number (SV200-004EIH-OZLB), Read Only Mode (No (Read/Write)), Smart Failed State (No), Node Down State (No), and Contract End Date (–). On the right, a green status bar displays 'Total Issues 0' and 'Total' with a checkmark. Below the status bar, a message says 'All health checks were successful.' with another checkmark.

### Node details - Performance

The **Performance** tab displays 24-hour metrics for several key performance metrics including latency, IOPS, bandwidth, clients, CPU utilization, latency per protocol, IOPS per protocol, and bandwidth per protocol.



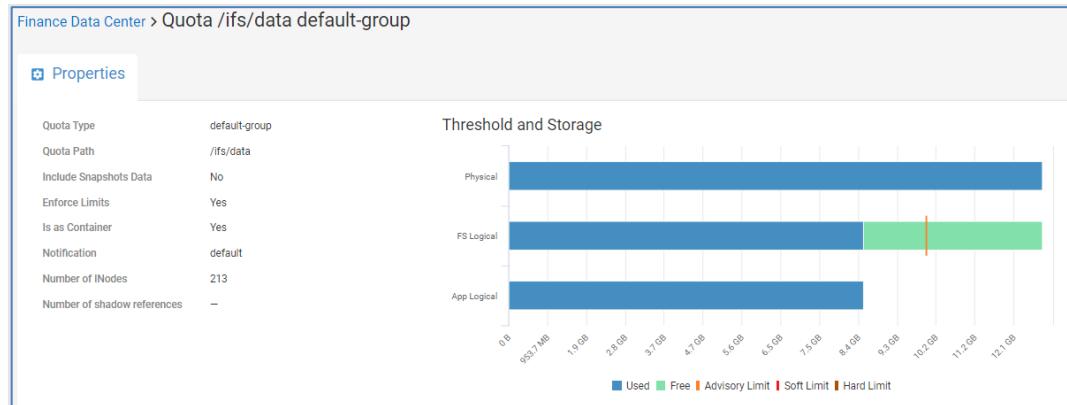


## Quota details

Quota details for PowerScale and APEX File Storage for AWS are available by selecting the quota hyperlink from the **Quotas** tab on the system details page.

### Quota details - Properties

For each quota, the **Properties** tab provides the quota type, path, if the quota includes snapshots, if the limits are enforced, notification status for enforced quotas, number of inodes, and number of shadow references. Bar charts provide visual representations of physical, file system logical, and app logical capacity utilization along with limits.

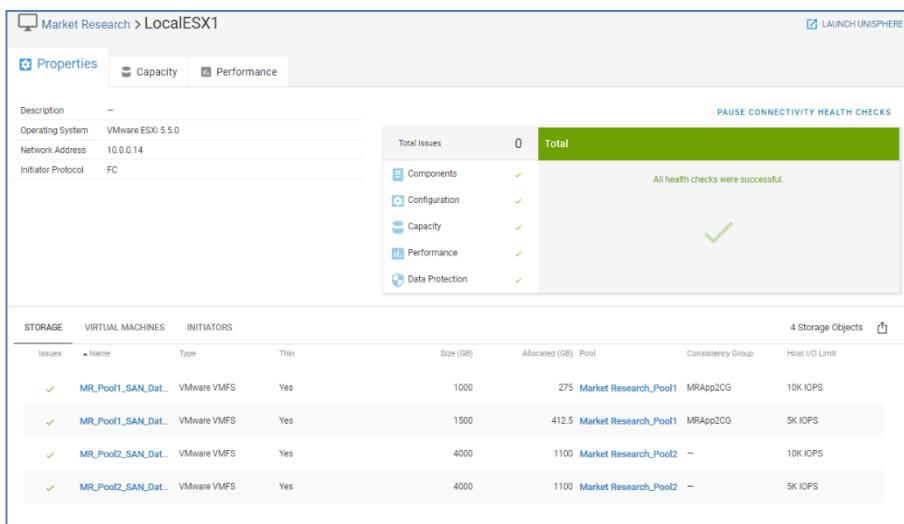


## Host details

Host detail drill downs are available for Unity XT family, PowerStore, PowerMax, XtremIO, SC Series (Servers), and PowerVault (Initiators).

### Host details - Properties

The **Properties** tab displays configuration data for a host including the operating system, IP Address, and initiator protocol. It also displays any health issues associated to the host with suggested remediation. Details about the storage objects attached to the host, virtual machines residing on the host, and initiators are provided in the tabs at the bottom of the page.



## Host details - Capacity

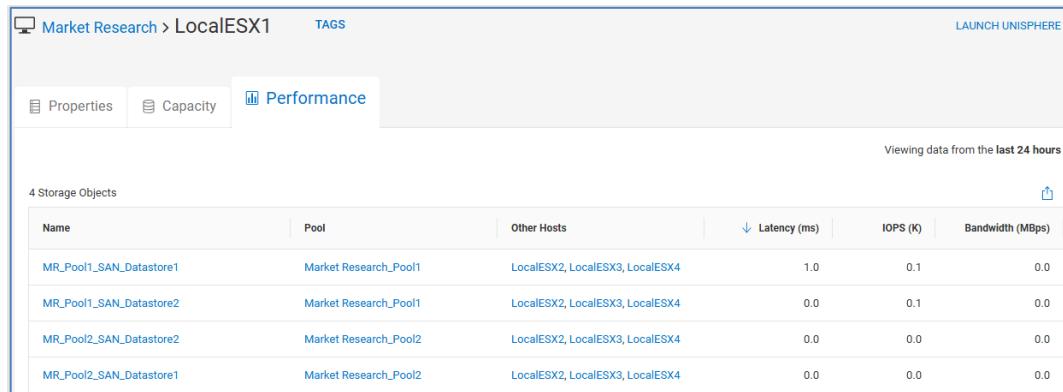
The **Capacity** tab for a host provides details for the current capacity from the associated storage system. These details include provisioned and allocated size, and historical capacity trends, of all the block objects provisioned to that host. The capacity tab is not supported for PowerStore.



## Host details – Performance

The **Performance** tab for a host provides the 24-hour average values of key performance indicators (Latency, IOPS, and Bandwidth) of each block object provisioned on the host. It also displays the names of other hosts to which the block objects are also provisioned.

The Performance tab is not supported for PowerStore. Latency is not supported for PowerVault initiators.



## Host details – Inventory

The host details page for PowerMax systems only has an **Inventory** tab. This tab provides information about the associated storage groups, initiators, port groups, masking views, and PowerPath hosts.

| Name             | Compliance | Srp | Provisioned (GB) | Effective Used (GB) | Emulation |
|------------------|------------|-----|------------------|---------------------|-----------|
| HR_Remote_SG_11  | FC         | —   | 100,000.0        | 9.2 TB              | FBA       |
| HR_Remote_SG_12  | FC         | —   | 100,000.0        | 9.2 TB              | OKD       |
| HR_Remote_SG_13  | FC         | —   | 100,000.0        | 9.2 TB              | FBA       |
| HR_Remote_SG_14  | FC         | —   | 100,000.0        | 9.2 TB              | CKD       |
| HR_Remote_SG_21  | FC         | —   | 100,000.0        | 9.2 TB              | FBA       |
| HR_Remote_SG_22  | FC         | —   | 100,000.0        | 9.2 TB              | FBA       |
| HR_Remote_SG_23  | FC         | —   | 100,000.0        | 9.2 TB              | FBA       |
| UD_Unknown_SG_24 | FC         | —   | 100,000.0        | 0.0 TB              | EDR       |

## Connectrix and PowerSwitch details

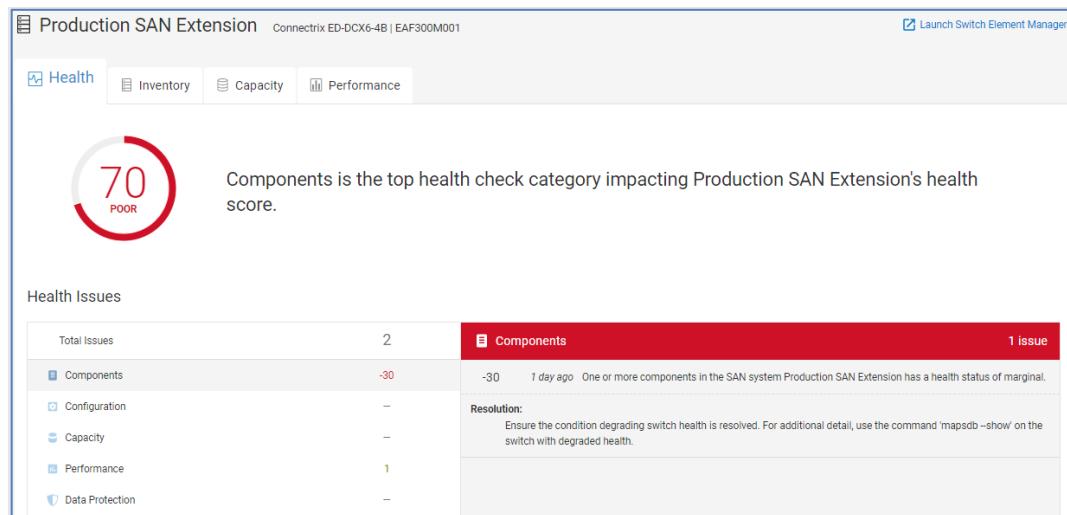
### Introduction

Dell AIOps can monitor both Connectrix and PowerSwitch networking devices. For both Connectrix and PowerSwitch devices, Dell AIOps uses a local collector that communicates to the switches using a read-only privilege. The collector sends the data back to Dell AIOps through the secure connect gateway.

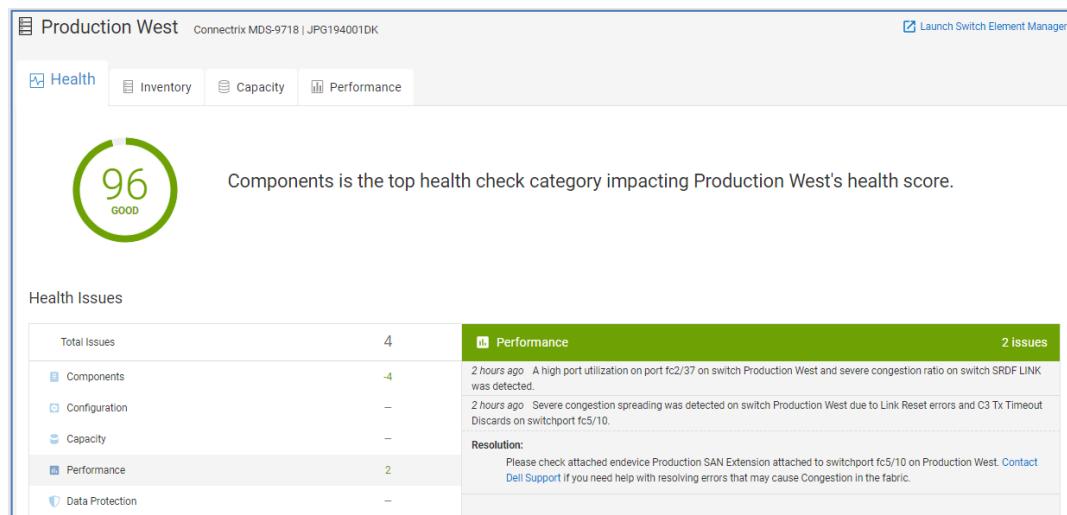
Selecting the switch hyperlink in the home page or any of the multisystem views opens the System Details page for that switch. The model and serial number of the system appear at the top of each page, above the tabs. The following sections discuss each tab of the Switch System Details page in greater depth.

## Switch system details – Health

The **Health** tab shows the details for a selected switch which drive the health score number. Only the Components category is used in calculating the switch health score, although Dell AIOps does detect and report on congestion spreading events under the Performance category for Connectrix. This is discussed in more detail below. Selecting any issue provides a corresponding recommendation for obtaining additional information and resolution. The bottom of the page shows the Health Score History chart for both Connectrix and PowerSwitch devices.

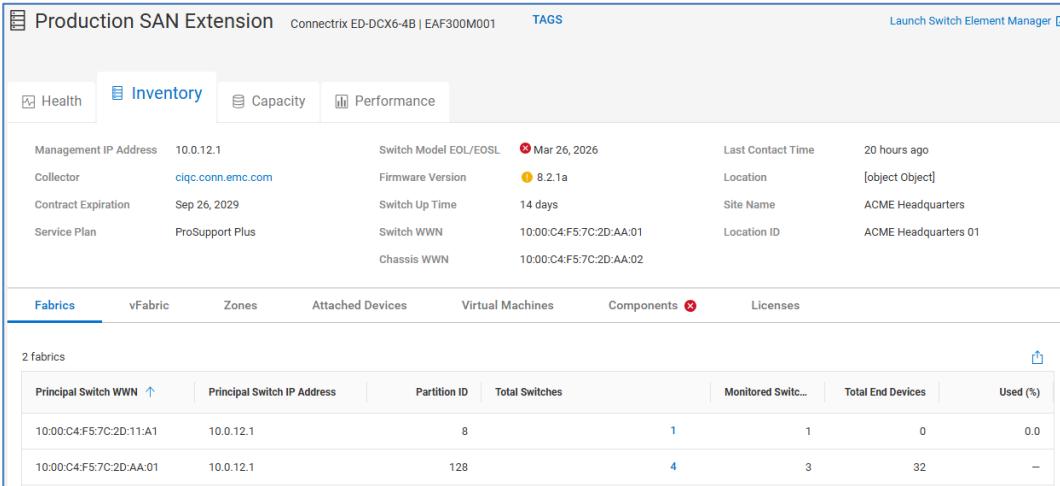


Dell AIOps can detect congestion spreading on Connectrix switches. The detection evaluates various conditions including congested ports, port errors, and port utilization on the local switch or connected switches. Health score deductions for these scenarios are under investigation, and this condition does not yet affect the health score of the switch. Instead of displaying a health score deduction, Dell AIOps displays the number of congestion-spreading events.



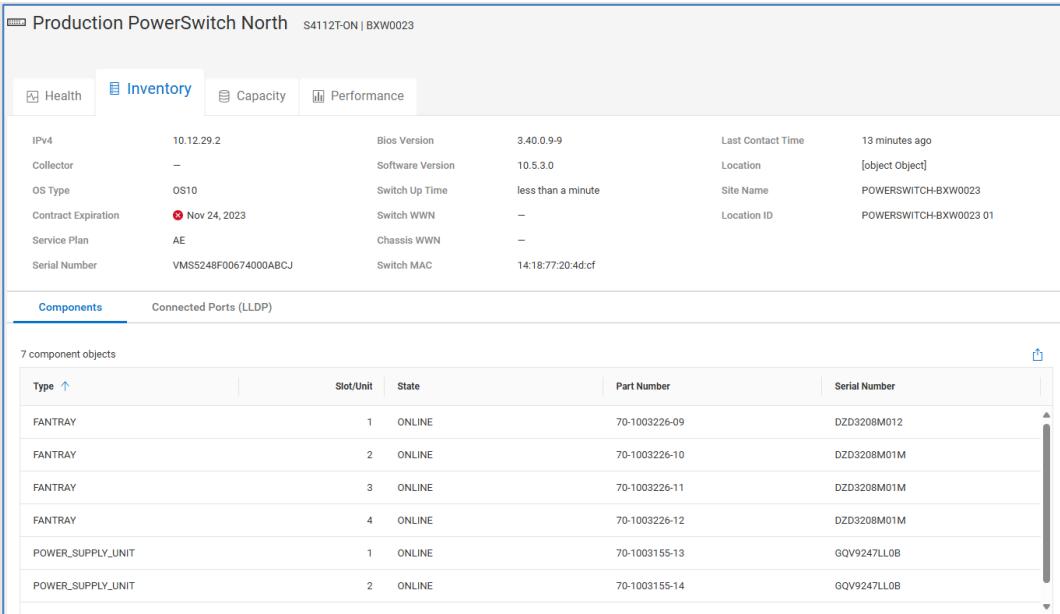
## Switch system details – Inventory

The **Inventory** tab differs slightly between Connectrix and PowerSwitch. For Connectrix, it lists various switch attributes at the top half of the screen, including the location, site, firmware version, management IP address, and contract information. It also highlights whether a model has reached End of Life (EOL) or End of Service Life (EOSL) and identifies if recommended firmware updates are available. The bottom half of the window contains the following tabs: Fabrics, vFabric or vSAN, Zones, Attached Devices, Virtual Machines, Components, and Licenses.



The screenshot shows the Connectrix Inventory tab for a switch named 'Production SAN Extension'. At the top, it displays the management IP address (10.0.12.1), collector (ciqc.conn.emc.com), contract expiration (Sep 26, 2029), service plan (ProSupport Plus), and various switch identifiers (Model EOL/EOSL: Mar 26, 2026; Firmware Version: 8.2.1a; Switch WWN: 10:00:C4:F5:7C:2D:AA:01; Chassis WWN: 10:00:C4:F5:7C:2D:AA:02). Below this, the 'Fabrics' tab is selected, showing two fabrics: 'Principal Switch WWN' (10:00:C4:F5:7C:2D:11:A1) and 'Principal Switch IP Address' (10.0.12.1). The 'Attached Devices' section shows 8 total switches, with 1 monitored switch and 0 total end devices. The 'Components' tab is also visible.

Above the tabs, the serial number and model displays. The top half of the Inventory tab for PowerSwitch includes the IP address, collector, operating system type, service plan, serial number, BIOS and software versions, IP address, MAC address, location, site, and contract information. The bottom half of the page has the Components and Connected Ports (LDAP) tabs.



The screenshot shows the PowerSwitch Inventory tab for a switch named 'Production PowerSwitch North'. At the top, it displays the management IP address (10.12.29.2), collector (–), OS type (OS10), contract expiration (Nov 24, 2023), service plan (AE), and serial number (VMSS248F00674000ABCJ). Below this, the 'Components' tab is selected, showing a list of 7 component objects: 4 FANTRAY units and 3 POWER\_SUPPLY\_UNIT units, all in an ONLINE state. The 'Connected Ports (LLDP)' tab is also visible.

## Fabrics

The **Fabrics** tab (Connectrix only) provides the following information about the fabrics in which the switch participates:

- Principal Switch WWN – Worldwide name of the principal switch in the fabric.
- Principal Switch IP – The IP address of the principal switch in the fabric.
- Partition ID
- B-Series: If Virtual Fabrics (VF) are enabled, this field displays the VF ID for each VF defined on the switch. If not enabled, this field is set to 128.
- Total Switches – Total number of switches participating in the fabric that this VF or VSAN or switch is a member of. This number is a hyperlink which, when selected, displays a window listing all switches in the fabric.
- Monitored Switches – Total number of switches participating in the fabric that are also monitored by Dell AIOps.
- Total End Devices – Total number of N\_Ports participating in the fabric that this VF or VSAN or switch is a member of.
- Used % – Percentage of ports in this fabric that are in use.

| Fabrics                 | vFabric                     | Zones        | Attached Devices | Virtual Machines   | Components        | Licenses |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------|
| 2 fabrics               |                             |              |                  |                    |                   |          |
| Principal Switch WWN ↑  | Principal Switch IP Address | Partition ID | Total Switches   | Monitored Switches | Total End Devices | Used (%) |
| 10:00:C4:F5:7C:2D:11:A1 | 10.0.12.1                   | 8            | 1                | 1                  | 0                 | 0.0      |
| 10:00:C4:F5:7C:2D:AA:01 | 10.0.12.1                   | 128          | 4                | 3                  | 32                | —        |

## VSAN/VFabric

The **VSAN** tab (Connectrix MDS) and **VFabric** tab (Connectrix B-Series) provides information about VSANs and Virtual Fabrics.

- Partition ID
- B-Series: If Virtual Fabrics (VF) is enabled, this field displays the VF ID for each VF defined on the switch. If not enabled, this field is set to 128.
- MDS: This field shows the VSAN ID.
- Switch Name – Switch name as defined by the end user. If no switch name is set, this field displays the switch serial number.
- Management IP – IP address of the switch.
- Number of switches – Total number of switches participating in the fabric that this VF or VSAN or switch is a member of.
- Total end devices – Total number of N\_Ports participating in the fabric that this VF or VSAN or switch is a member of.
- End devices, this switch only – Total number of N\_Ports that are members of this VF or VSAN and are also directly attached to this switch.

## Connectrix and PowerSwitch details

| Fabrics      | vFabric                 | Zones         | Attached Devices   | Virtual Machines  | Components <span style="color: red;">3</span> | Licenses |
|--------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|----------|
| 2 partitions |                         |               |                    |                   |   |          |
|              |                         |               |                    |                   |   |          |
| VFabric ID   | Switch Name             | Management IP | Number of switches | Total End Devices | End devices, this switch only                 |          |
| 8            | Production SAN Exten... | 10.0.12.1     | 1                  | 0                 | 0   |          |
| 128          | Production SAN Exten... | 10.0.12.1     | 4                  | 32                | 32  |          |

## Zones

The **Zones** tab (Connectrix only) lists out zoning information for the zones in the active configuration.

- Active Configuration – Name of the enabled zoning configuration.
- Zone Name – Name of the zone.
- Symbolic Name – Symbolic name of a zone member (only shown if zone member is logged into the switch).
- Member Name – Name of the zone member. This is typically the WWPN of the attached device but could also be the WWPN of the switch port or the WWNN of the attached device. It could also be in the “Domain, Port” format or “switch wwn, port” format.
- Alias – User-defined alias associated with the zone member.
- Is Logged In – Identifies if the end device is a member of a zone and logged into the fabric.
- Interface – Identifies the interface on the switch where the end device is logged in.
- Partition ID
  - B-series: If Virtual Fabrics (VF) are enabled, this field displays the VF ID for each VF defined on the switch. If not enabled, this field is set to 128.
  - MDS: This field shows the VSAN ID.

| Fabrics              | vFabric                           | Zones                      | Attached Devices        | Virtual Machines  | Components <span style="color: red;">3</span> | Licenses  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---|-----------|
| 32 zone members      |                                   |                            |                         |                   |   |           |
|                      |                                   |                            |                         |                   |   |           |
| Active Configuration | Zone Name                         | Symbolic Name              | Member Name             | Alias             | Is Logged In                                  | Interface |
| PRDConfig            | PrdSQL_IOP063182_VMAX_240_FA_1D_1 | [61] "Emulex LPe12002-E... | 10:00:00:00:C9:9D:E0... | PrdSQL_182_hba0   | Yes   | 3/0 128   |
| PRDConfig            | PrdSQL_IOP063182_VMAX_240_FA_1D_1 | [98] "SYMMETRIX-00019...   | 50:00:09:73:98:03:C5... | VMAX_240_FA_1D... | Yes   | 3/16 128  |
| PRDConfig            | PrdSQL_IOP063182_VMAX_240_FA_1D_2 | [61] "Emulex LPe12002-E... | 10:00:00:00:C9:9D:E0... | PrdSQL_182_hba1   | Yes   | 3/1 128   |
| PRDConfig            | PrdSQL_IOP063182_VMAX_240_FA_1D_2 | [98] "SYMMETRIX-00019...   | 50:00:09:73:98:03:C5... | VMAX_240_FA_1D... | Yes   | 3/17 128  |
| PRDConfig            | PrdSQL_IOP063182_VMAX_240_FA_1D_3 | [61] "Emulex LPe12002-E... | 10:00:00:00:C9:9D:E0... | PrdSQL_182_hba2   | Yes   | 3/2 128   |
| PRDConfig            | PrdSQL_IOP063182_VMAX_240_FA_1D_3 | [98] "SYMMETRIX-00019...   | 50:00:09:73:98:03:C5... | VMAX_240_FA_1D... | Yes   | 3/18 128  |

## Attached Devices (Connectrix)

The **Attached Devices** tab lists out various information for devices that are physically attached to the switch.

- WWPN – Worldwide Port Name of the attached device
- Symbolic Name – Symbolic name of the attached device (only shown if the zone member is logged into the switch).
- Zoned – Identifies if the attached device is a member of the zone that is present in the active configuration.
- Interface – Identifies the interface on the switch where the end device is logged in.
- Speed (Gbps) – Speed that the attached device negotiated with the switch during the login process.
- Partition ID
  - B-series: If Virtual Fabrics (VF) is enabled, this field displays the VF ID for each VF defined on the switch. If not enabled, this field is set to 128.
  - MDS: This field shows the VSAN ID.

| Fabrics                 | vFabric   | Zones | Attached Devices | Virtual Machines | Components   | Licenses     |
|-------------------------|---|-------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 41 attached devices     |   |       |                  |                  |              |              |
| WWPN ↑                  | Symbolic Name   |       | Zoned            | Interface        | Speed (Gbps) | Partition ID |
| 10:00:00:00:C9:9D:E0:31 | [61] 'Emulex LPe12002-E FV1.11A5 DV12.0.0.2. HN:ip063182. OS:Linux. | Yes   | 3/0              | 32               | 128          |              |
| 10:00:00:00:C9:9D:E0:32 | [61] 'Emulex LPe12002-E FV1.11A5 DV12.0.0.2. HN:ip063182. OS:Linux. | Yes   | 3/1              | 32               | 128          |              |
| 10:00:00:00:C9:9D:E0:33 | [61] 'Emulex LPe12002-E FV1.11A5 DV12.0.0.2. HN:ip063182. OS:Linux. | Yes   | 3/2              | 32               | 128          |              |
| 10:00:00:00:C9:9D:E0:34 | [61] 'Emulex LPe12002-E FV1.11A5 DV12.0.0.2. HN:ip063182.           | Yes   | 3/3              | 32               | 128          |              |
| 10:00:00:00:C9:9D:E1:31 | [50] 'Emulex LPe12002-E FV1.00A12 DV7.2.32.002 IOP063182            | Yes   | 3/4              | 32               | 128          |              |
| 10:00:00:00:C9:9D:E1:32 | [50] 'Emulex LPe12002-E FV1.00A12 DV7.2.32.002 IOP063182            | Yes   | 3/5              | 32               | 128          |              |

## Connected Ports (LLDP) (PowerSwitch)

The **Connected Ports (LLDP)** tab for PowerSwitch lists each of the devices attached to the switch ports which support the Link Layer Discovery Protocol (LLDP).

| Components        | Connected Ports (LLDP) |                |                   |                        |                                  |
|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 6 connected ports |                        |                |                   |                        |                                  |
| Local Port ID     | Remote Hostname        | Remote Port ID | Remote Chassis ID | Remote Management IPv4 | Remote Management IPv6           |
| ethernet1/1/33    | switch1                | eth3           | f4:e9:d4:e8:b9:cd | 10.134.149.19          | fe80::4/64                       |
| ethernet1/1/35    | switch2                | eth4           | f8:f2:1e:a6:6e:2c | 10.134.149.19          | 100:1:1:1:20c:29ff:fe54:c853/... |
| ethernet1/1/36    | switch3                | eth2           | f8:f2:1e:b1:24:30 | 10.134.149.20          | 100:1/64                         |
| ethernet1/1/37    | switch4                | eth5           | 90:e2:ba:ee:49:15 | 10.134.149.21          | fe80::20c:29ff:fe54:c853/64      |
| ethernet1/1/44    | switch5                | eth2           | 90:e2:ba:f0:7b:2c | 10.134.149.22          | fe80::20c:29ff:fe54:c8bc/64      |
| mgmt1/1/1         | swlab3-maa-tor-D5      | ethermet1/1/6  | d8:9e:f3:b5:5c:20 | 10.134.149.23          | fe80::20c:29ff:fe54:c852/64      |

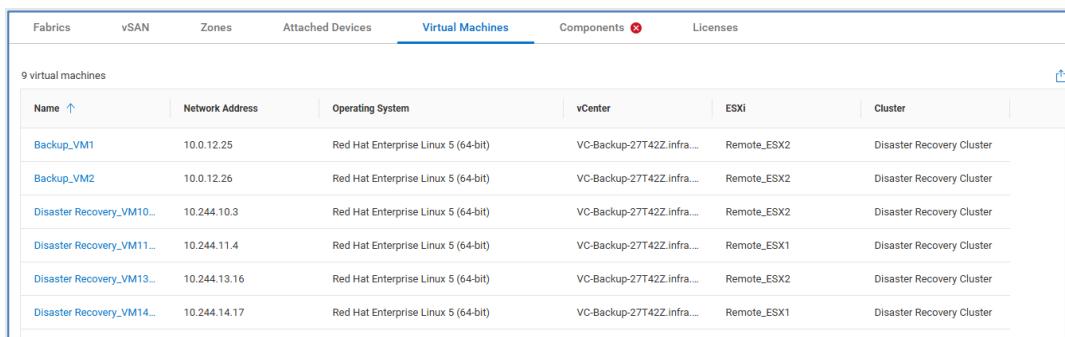
## Connectrix and PowerSwitch details

- Local Port ID – The Port ID of the switch.
- Remote Hostname – Hostname of the attached device.
- Remote Port ID – Port ID of the attached device.
- Remote Chassis ID – Chassis ID of the attached device.
- Remote Management IPv4 – Management IPv4 address of the attached device.
- Remote Management IPv6 – Management IPv6 address of the attached device.

## Virtual Machines

The **Virtual Machines** tab (Connectrix only) shows virtual machines residing on ESXi servers that are connected to the switch.

- Name – Name of the virtual machine.
- Network Address – IP address of the virtual machine.
- Operating System – Operating system installed on the virtual machine.
- vCenter – Hostname of vCenter managing the virtual machine.
- ESXi – Hostname of ESXi server hosting the virtual machine.
- Cluster – Name of ESXi Cluster hosting the virtual machine.



| Name                      | Network Address | Operating System                    | vCenter                   | ESXi        | Cluster                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| Backup_VM1                | 10.0.12.25      | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (64-bit) | VC-Backup-27T42Z.infra... | Remote_ESX2 | Disaster Recovery Cluster |
| Backup_VM2                | 10.0.12.26      | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (64-bit) | VC-Backup-27T42Z.infra... | Remote_ESX2 | Disaster Recovery Cluster |
| Disaster Recovery_VM10... | 10.244.10.3     | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (64-bit) | VC-Backup-27T42Z.infra... | Remote_ESX2 | Disaster Recovery Cluster |
| Disaster Recovery_VM11... | 10.244.11.4     | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (64-bit) | VC-Backup-27T42Z.infra... | Remote_ESX1 | Disaster Recovery Cluster |
| Disaster Recovery_VM13... | 10.244.13.16    | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (64-bit) | VC-Backup-27T42Z.infra... | Remote_ESX2 | Disaster Recovery Cluster |
| Disaster Recovery_VM14... | 10.244.14.17    | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (64-bit) | VC-Backup-27T42Z.infra... | Remote_ESX1 | Disaster Recovery Cluster |

## Components

The **Components** tab lists out the system hardware for both Connectrix and PowerSwitch.

- Type – The type of component installed in the chassis.
- Slot/Unit – Location of the component in the chassis.
- State – For optics, this field provides the strength of the optical signal being received. For other hardware components, this field provides the operational state of the component.
- Part Number – Part number of the component.
- Serial Number – Serial number of the component.
- EOSL Date (Connectrix only) – Identifies components with upcoming End of Life (EOL) and End of Support Life (EOSL) dates.

| Fabrics                         | vSAN      | Zones | Attached Devices | Virtual Machines | Components   | Licenses |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------|
| 65 components                   |           |       |                  |                  |              |          |
| Type                            | Slot/Unit | State | Part Number      | Serial Number    | EOSL Date    |          |
| Fan                             | 49        | Ok    | DS-C9718-FAN     | JAE1935073E      | —            |          |
| Fan                             | 51        | Ok    | DS-C9718-FAN     | JAE19350754      | —            |          |
| Fan                             | 50        | Ok    | DS-C9718-FAN     | JAE1935074C      | —            |          |
| Module (1/10 Gbps Ethernet)     | 1         | ok    | DS-X9848-480K9   | —                | —            |          |
| Module (1/10/40G IPS, 2/4/8...) | 5         | ok    | DS-X9334-K9      | —                | Sep 27, 2025 |          |
| Module (2/4/8/10/16 Gbps ...)   | 2         | ok    | DS-X9448-768K9   | —                | Mar 26, 2028 |          |

## Licenses

The **Licenses** tab (Connectrix) provides information about the licenses on each switch.

- License features – List of features for each license for B-Series and name of the license feature for MDS.
- License key (B-Series) – Key used to install the license.
- Expiry date – Expiration date of the license.
- Capacity (B-Series) – Count of the additional ports that are allowed.
- Count (MDS) – Sum of base license ports and additional assigned ports if smart license is disabled. The additional ports that are assigned to the switch if smart license is enabled.
- Licenses used – applicable for Ports on Demand switch port licenses for B-Series. Applicable only for PORT\_ACTIV\* or FC\_PORT\_ACTIV\* switch ports for MDS.

| Fabrics              | vSAN                     | Zones | Attached Devices | Virtual Machines | Components | Licenses |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|------------|----------|
| 4 licenses           |                          |       |                  |                  |            |          |
| License Features     | Expiry Date              | Count | Licenses Used    |                  |            |          |
| ENTERPRISE_PKG       | Never                    | —     | —                |                  |            |          |
| FM_SERVER_PKG        | Never                    | —     | —                |                  |            |          |
| PORT_ACTIV_9396T_PKG | Never                    | 96    | 96               |                  |            |          |
| SAN_ANALYTICS_PKG    | Grace or License Expired | —     | —                |                  |            |          |

## Switch system details – Capacity

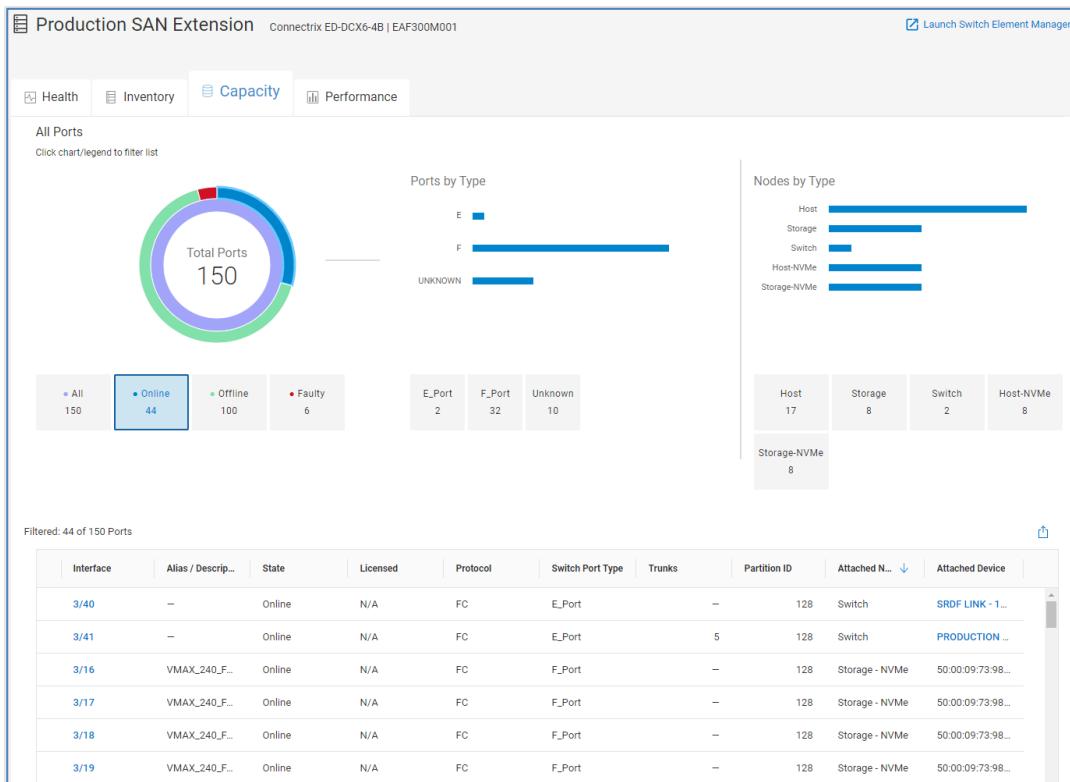
The **Capacity** tab for a switch provides port usage details for both Connectrix and PowerSwitch. The upper left portion of the view shows a breakdown of the ports on the switch broken down by Online, Offline, and Error status. The Ports by Type bar charts show a filtered list of ports broken down by port type. For Connectrix, the Nodes by Type bar charts show a breakdown of attached nodes by Host Ports, Storage Ports, and Switch ports. The bottom of the page displays a filtered list of ports based on the filters selected in the top half of the page. The following columns are displayed at the bottom of the page:

- Interface – Location of the port, shown as slot/port number. For Connectrix, it is also a hyperlink which directs users to port performance charts.
- Alias/Description – Switch port alias, if defined.
- State – Status of the switch port.

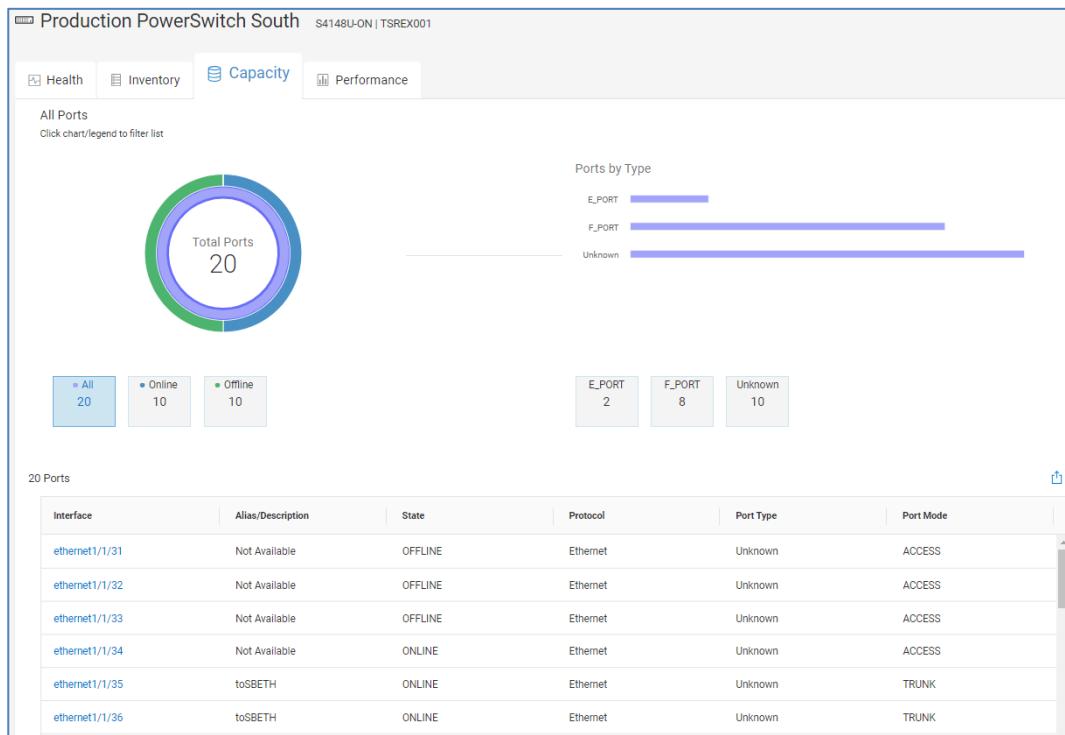
## Connectrix and PowerSwitch details

- Licensed (Connectrix only) – Shows whether the port is licensed, not licensed, or N/A for directors.
- Protocol – Protocol configured for the switch port.
- Switch Port Type – Logical configuration of the switch port. Possible values include F\_PORT, N\_PORT, E\_PORT, Unknown, or Disabled for FC ports. Set to Unknown for Ethernet ports.
- Port Mode (PowerSwitch only) – Logical configuration of the interface, such as Access or Trunk.
- Trunks (B-Series)/Simple Channel (MDS) – Value of trunk or port channel if the physical port is being aggregated.
- Partition ID (Connectrix only)
  - Brocade: If Virtual Fabrics (VF) are enabled, this field displays the VF ID for each VF defined on the switch. If not enabled, this field is set to 128.
  - Cisco: This field shows the VSAN ID.
- Attached Node Type (Connectrix only) – Describes the device attached to the switch port.
- Attached Device (Connectrix only) – Worldwide name of the attached device.

### Capacity tab for Connectrix:



## Capacity tab for PowerSwitch:



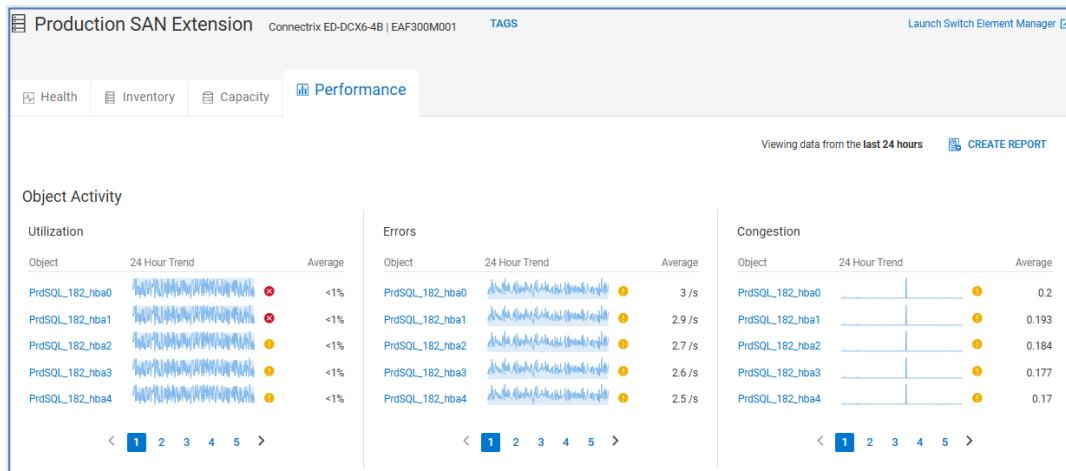
## Switch system details – Performance

The top section of the **Performance** tab for Connectrix switches is Object Activity, and it displays the top ports contributing to Utilization, Errors, and Congestion sorted by their 24-hour average. Showing the top objects first allows the user to quickly identify ports using the most resources and experiencing the most errors in the last 24 hours. In the card view, Connectrix switches include a clickable “Ports with Errors” link that opens an exportable port detail list.

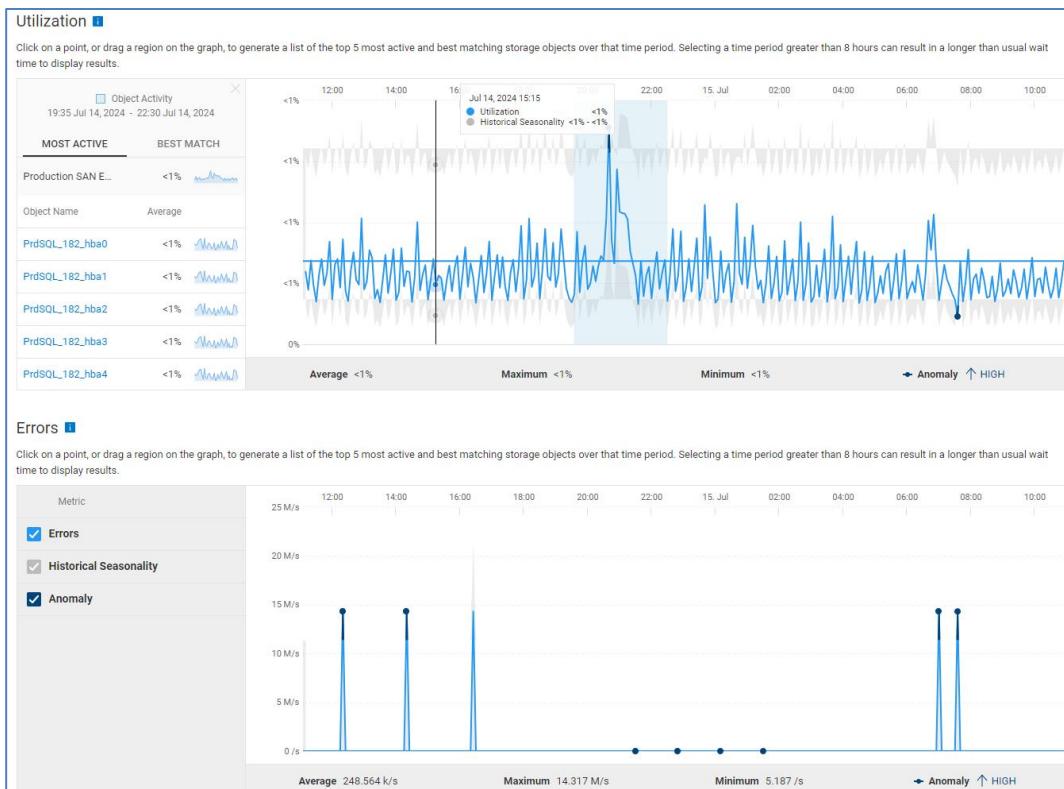
The user can scroll down to see 24-hour charts for the following Connectrix switch performance metrics:

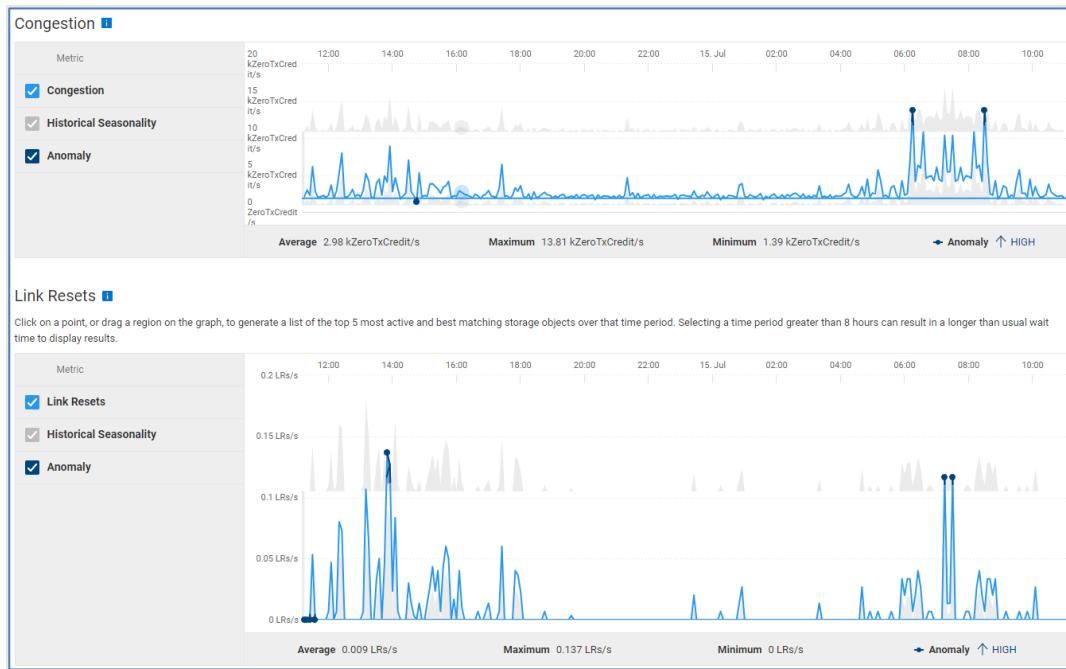
- Utilization – The percentage of system bandwidth in use. This value represents the percentage of transmit bandwidth being used across all switch interfaces.
- Congestion – The sum of all “time spent at zero transmit” counters across all switch interfaces.
- Errors – The sum of all bit error counters across all switch interfaces.
- Link Resets – The sum of all Link Reset primitives that have been either transmitted or received across all switch interfaces.

## Connectrix and PowerSwitch details



Highlighting an area in any of these performance charts shows the top five port contributors to that performance metric during that time period in the **Most Active** tab on the left side of the chart. The **Best Match** tab lists the ports with the most closely matched shape during the selected period. The ports listed to the left of each chart are hyperlinks that direct the user to port-level performance charts. Performance anomaly detection is supported in each of these performance charts.



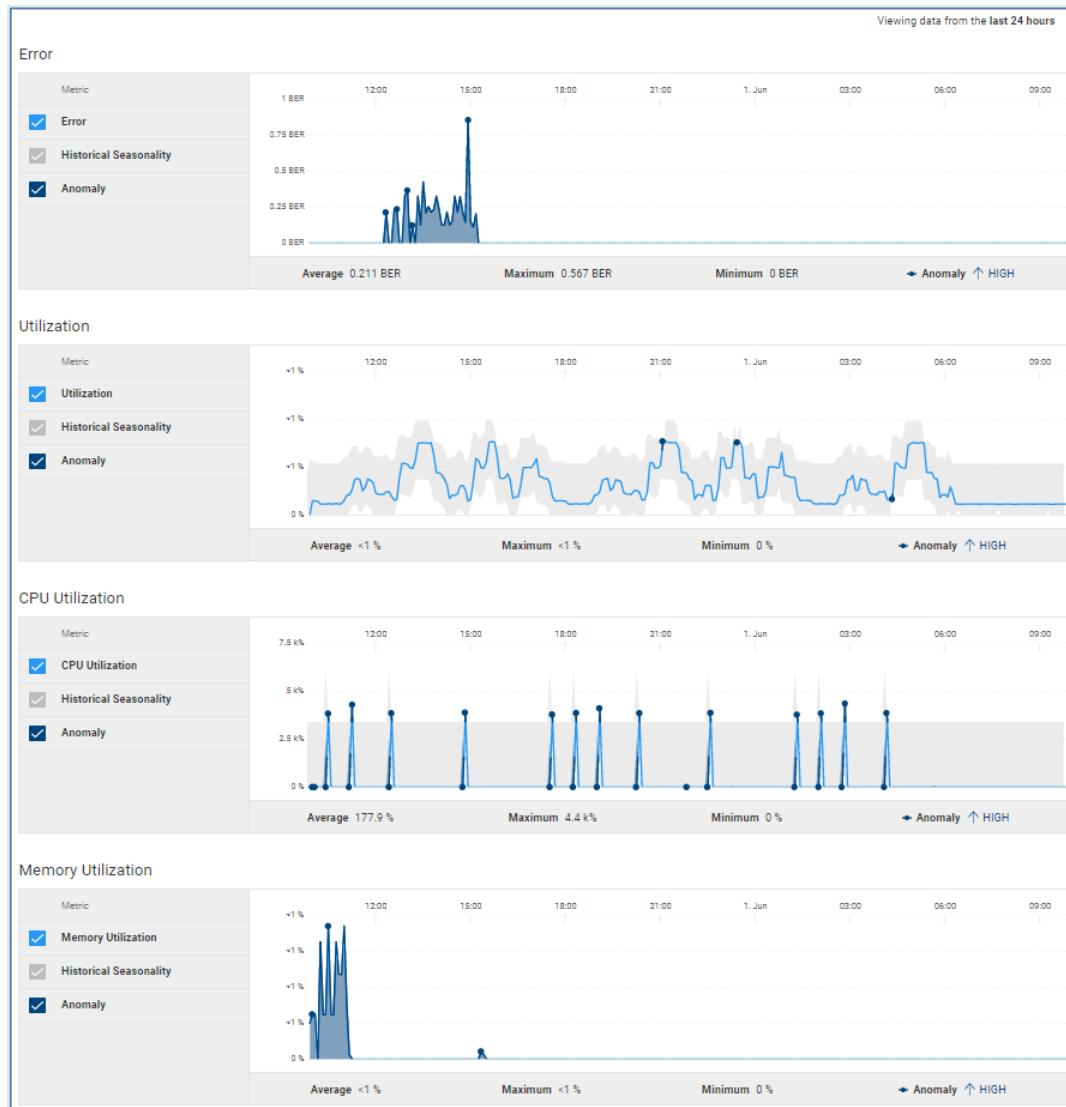


PowerSwitch devices show 24-hour charts and performance anomalies for the following performance metrics:

- Error – The Bit Error Rate across all switch interfaces.
- Utilization – The percentage of transmit bandwidth being used across all switch interfaces.
- CPU Utilization – The percentage of CPU usage over the selected time period.
- Memory Utilization – The percentage of memory usage used by various processes running on the switch.

**Note:** Performance metrics require a minimum of OS10 version 10.5.3.2. Memory utilization requires a minimum of OS10 version 10.5.4.

## Connectrix and PowerSwitch details

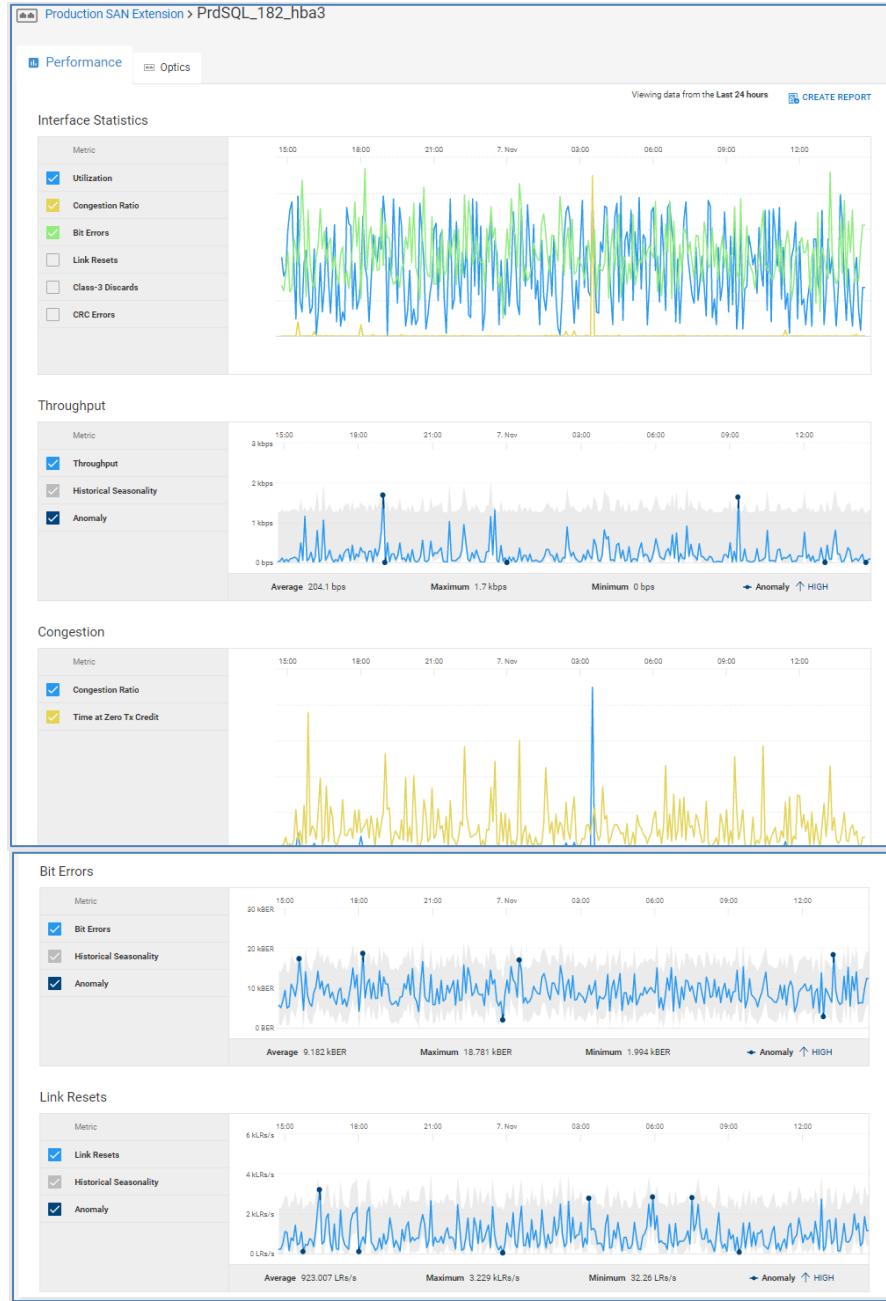


## Switch port details – Performance

Users can access port-level performance metrics for Connectrix switches. Select the port from the Interface column in the Switch Capacity page or select the port hyperlink in the top object activity shown in the previous section. Port-level performance metrics are shown in the following charts:

- Interface Statistics
  - Utilization
  - Congestion Ratio
  - Bit Errors
  - Link Resets
  - Class-3 Discards
  - CRC Errors
- Throughput
- Congestion

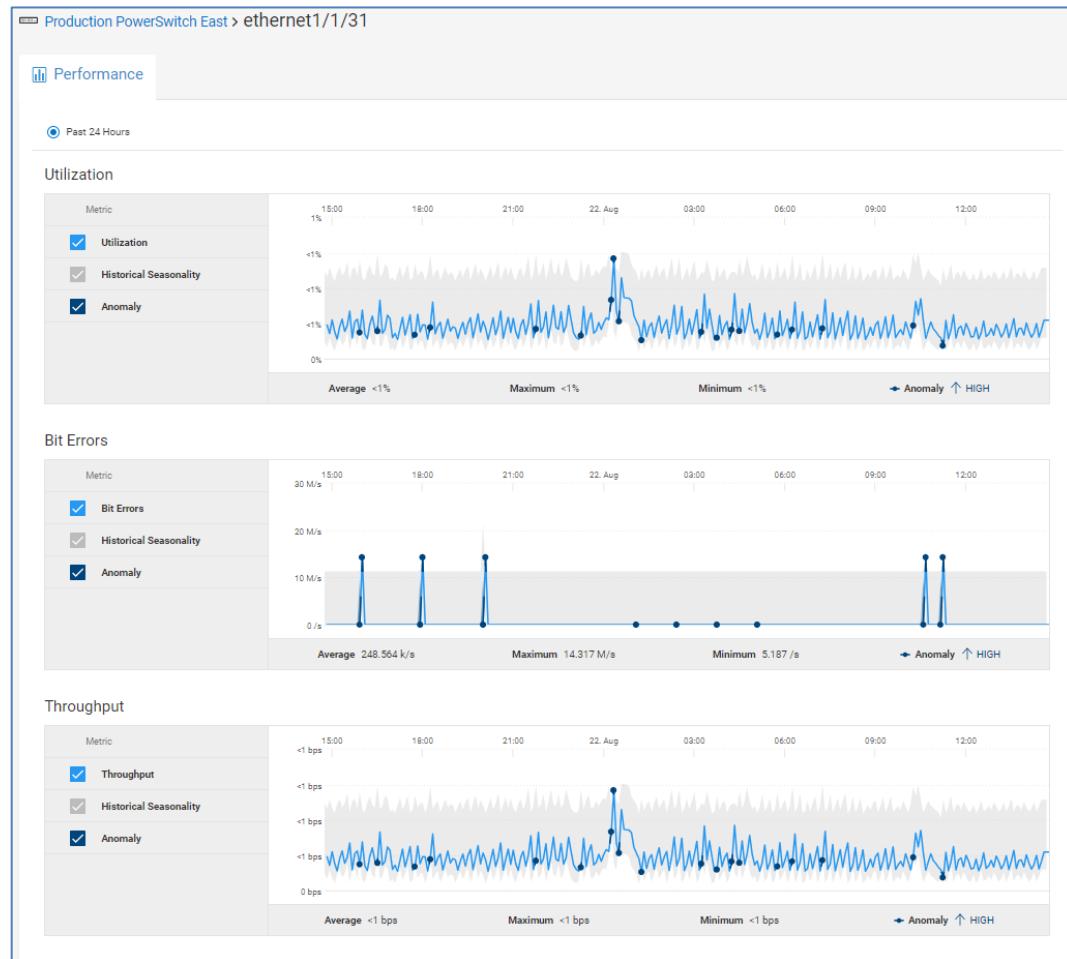
- Congestion Ratio
- Time at Zero Tx Credit
- Bit Errors
- Link Resets



## Connectrix and PowerSwitch details

Users can access PowerSwitch port performance by selecting the port name hyperlink in Interface column of the Switch Capacity tab. PowerSwitch port performance charts include 24-hour charts for the following:

- Utilization
- Bit Errors
- Throughput



## Switch port details – Optics

The **Optics** tab for Connectrix switches provides various property information about the optic on the top of the page and graphs the historical and predicted Tx power at the bottom of the page. The chart provides the working and failure zones and the predicted time until failure, giving users the ability to plan ahead and take mitigating measures to address expected failures.



## Hyperconverged infrastructure systems details

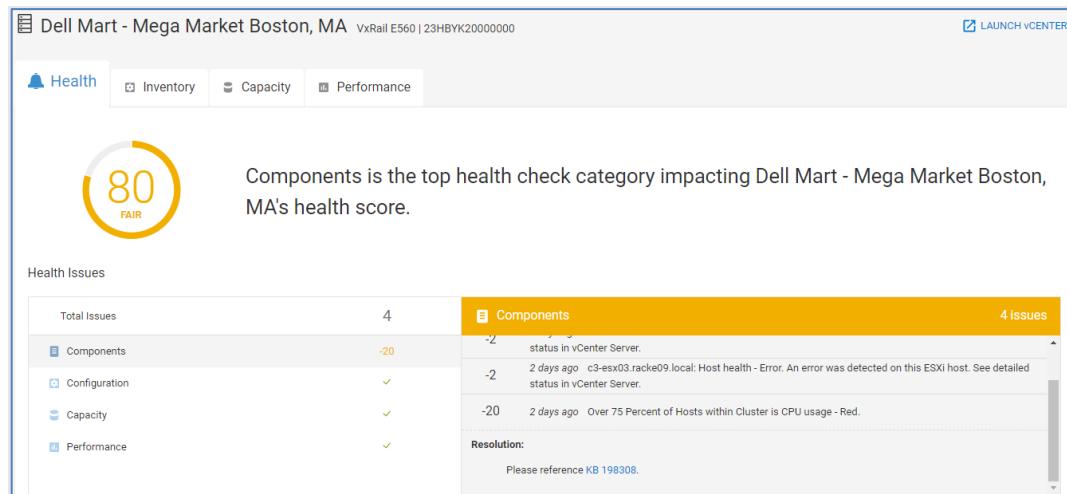
### Introduction

Dell AIOps supports VxRail HCI systems, and Dell APEX Cloud Platform. The HCI tab in the various multisystem views has been discussed earlier in this paper. This section describes the information provided in the system details view for an HCI cluster. Access clusters through the Virtualization page from the left-hand navigation. Selecting a cluster provides access to Health, Inventory, Capacity, and Performance tabs for that cluster. Each tab provides the Launch vCenter hyperlink to easily go to vCenter for more detailed information or to make configuration changes. The model and serial number of the currently selected system display at the top of the page, above the tabs. The details of each tab are presented below.

## Hyperconverged infrastructure systems details

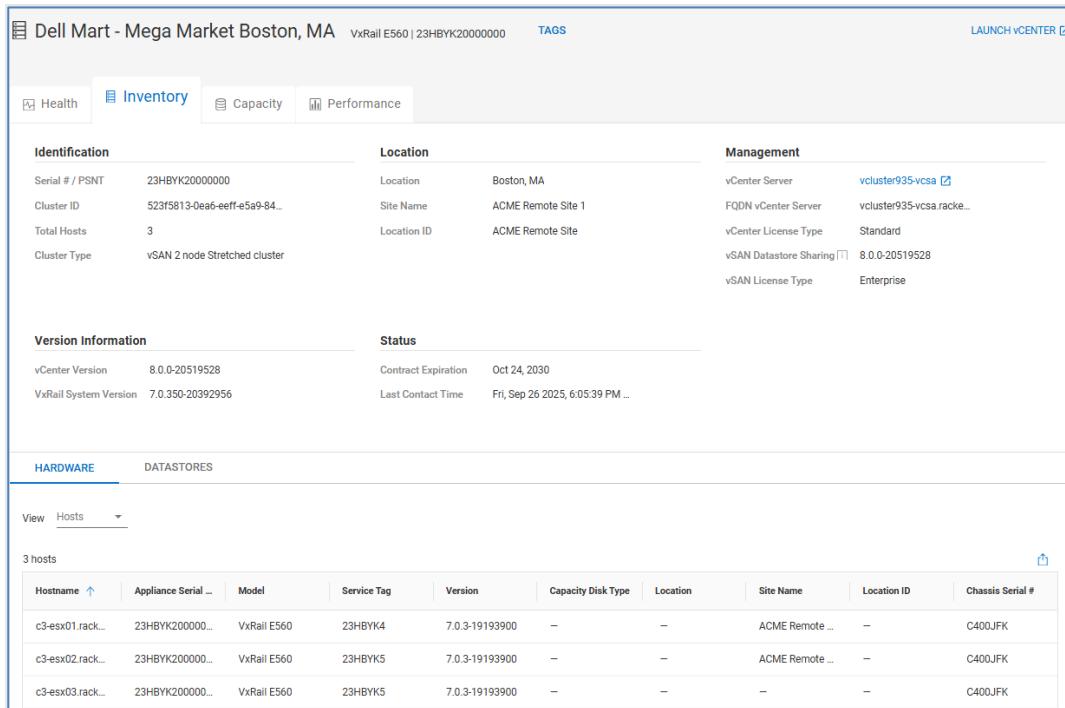
### HCI system details – Health

The **Health** tab for HCI clusters is similar to other systems. The Health Score is determined by monitoring issues in the following categories: Components, Configuration, Capacity, and Performance. Each issue provides a recommended remediation or link to an applicable knowledge base article. Health Score history is also supported for HCI clusters.



### HCI system details – Inventory

The **Inventory** tab provides various cluster attributes at the top half of the screen, including the serial number, cluster ID, location, site, version, various vCenter information, and contract information. The bottom half of the window contains the following tabs: Hardware and Datastores. The Hardware tab provides views for Hosts, Disks, Power Supplies, Version Information, and Data Processing Unit.



## Hardware – Hosts

The **Hosts** view lists the appliances that make up the cluster and their model, service tag, and version.

| Hostname         | Appliance Serial # / PSNT | Model       | Service Tag | Version        | Capacity Disk Type | Location | Site Name          | Location ID | Chassis Serial # |
|------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|-------------|------------------|
| c3-esx01.rack... | 23HBYK2000000             | VxRail E560 | 23HBYK4     | 7.0.3-19193900 | —                  | —        | ACME Remote Site 1 | —           | C400JFK          |
| c3-esx02.rack... | 23HBYK2000001             | VxRail E560 | 23HBYK5     | 7.0.3-19193900 | —                  | —        | ACME Remote Site 1 | —           | C400JFK          |
| c3-esx03.rack... | 23HBYK2000001             | VxRail E560 | 23HBYK5     | 7.0.3-19193900 | —                  | —        | —                  | —           | C400JFK          |

## Hardware - Disks

The **Disks** view provides a listing of the hard drives in the cluster. This tab includes the ESXi host, slot and enclosure, serial number, and firmware. The capacity and datastore are also listed.

| Hostname        | Slot | Bay | Enclosure | Protocol | Model       | Serial Number | Version Number | Manufacturer | Capacity (GB) | Datastore  |
|-----------------|------|-----|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| c3-esx01.rac... | 0    | 1   | 0         | SAS      | PX06SMB070X | 25HB56G3      | AS10           | TOSHIBA      | 3481.6        | VxRail-Vir |
| c3-esx01.rac... | 1    | 1   | 0         | SAS      | PX06SMB071X | 25HB56G4      | AS10           | TOSHIBA      | 3481.6        | VxRail-Vir |
| c3-esx02.rac... | 0    | 1   | 0         | SAS      | PX06SMB072X | 25HB56G5      | AS10           | TOSHIBA      | 3481.6        | VxRail-Vir |
| c3-esx02.rac... | 1    | 1   | 0         | SAS      | PX06SMB073X | 25HB56G6      | AS10           | TOSHIBA      | 3481.6        | VxRail-Vir |
| c3-esx03.rac... | 0    | 1   | 0         | SAS      | PX06SMB074X | 25HB56G7      | AS10           | TOSHIBA      | 3481.6        | VxRail-Vir |
| c3-esx03.rac... | 1    | 1   | 0         | SAS      | PX06SMB075X | 25HB56G8      | AS10           | TOSHIBA      | 3481.6        | VxRail-Vir |

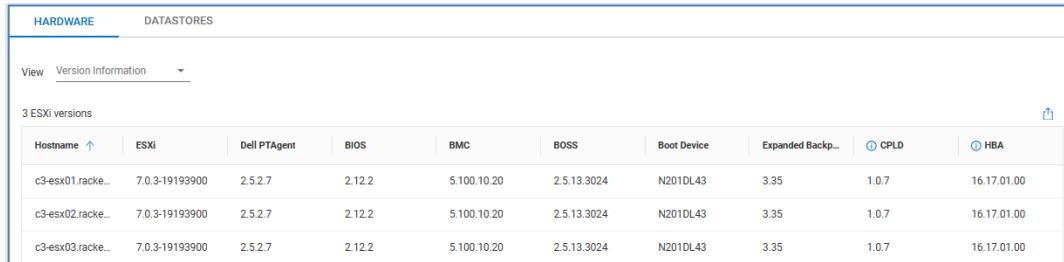
## Hardware - Power Supplies

The **Power Supplies** view displays each power supply along with its location, serial number, part number, and version.

| Appliance Serial # / PSNT 1 | Power Supply 1 | Slot | Serial Number   | Part Number | Version Number |
|-----------------------------|----------------|------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|
| 23HBYK2000000               | Power Supply 1 | 1    | V074103PSUSN000 | 0CMPGMA01   | 04.08.26       |
| 23HBYK2000000               | Power Supply 2 | 2    | V074103PSUSN001 | 0CMPGMA01   | 04.08.26       |
| 23HBYK2000001               | Power Supply 1 | 1    | V074203PSUSN000 | 0CMPGMA01   | 04.08.26       |
| 23HBYK2000001               | Power Supply 2 | 2    | V074203PSUSN001 | 0CMPGMA01   | 04.08.26       |

## Hardware - Version Information

The **Version Information** view provides the version information for the different objects on the system.

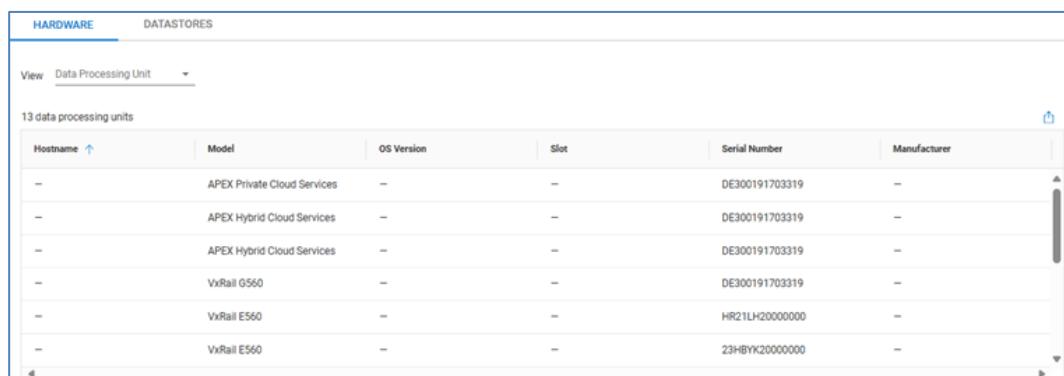


The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

| Hostname          | ESXi           | Dell PTAgent | BIOS   | BMC         | BOSS        | Boot Device | Expanded Backp... | CPLD  | HBA         |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------|-------------|
| C3-esx01.racke... | 7.0.3-19193900 | 2.5.2.7      | 2.12.2 | 5.100.10.20 | 2.5.13.3024 | N201DL43    | 3.35              | 1.0.7 | 16.17.01.00 |
| C3-esx02.racke... | 7.0.3-19193900 | 2.5.2.7      | 2.12.2 | 5.100.10.20 | 2.5.13.3024 | N201DL43    | 3.35              | 1.0.7 | 16.17.01.00 |
| C3-esx03.racke... | 7.0.3-19193900 | 2.5.2.7      | 2.12.2 | 5.100.10.20 | 2.5.13.3024 | N201DL43    | 3.35              | 1.0.7 | 16.17.01.00 |

## Hardware – Data Processing Unit

The **Data Processing Unit** view displays the DPU details of each node in the system.

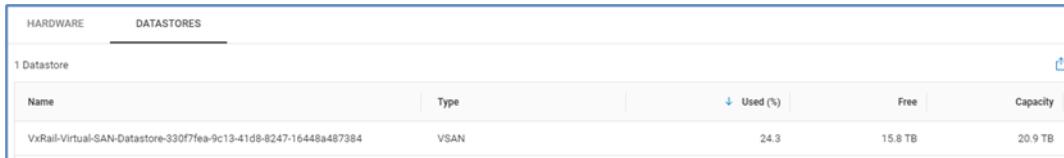


The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

| Hostname | Model                       | OS Version | Slot | Serial Number  | Manufacturer |
|----------|-----------------------------|------------|------|----------------|--------------|
| —        | APEX Private Cloud Services | —          | —    | DE300191703319 | —            |
| —        | APEX Hybrid Cloud Services  | —          | —    | DE300191703319 | —            |
| —        | APEX Hybrid Cloud Services  | —          | —    | DE300191703319 | —            |
| —        | VxRail G560                 | —          | —    | DE300191703319 | —            |
| —        | VxRail E560                 | —          | —    | HR21LH20000000 | —            |
| —        | VxRail E560                 | —          | —    | 23HBYK20000000 | —            |

## Datastores

The **Datastores** tab provides capacity utilization information for each of the datastores on the cluster.

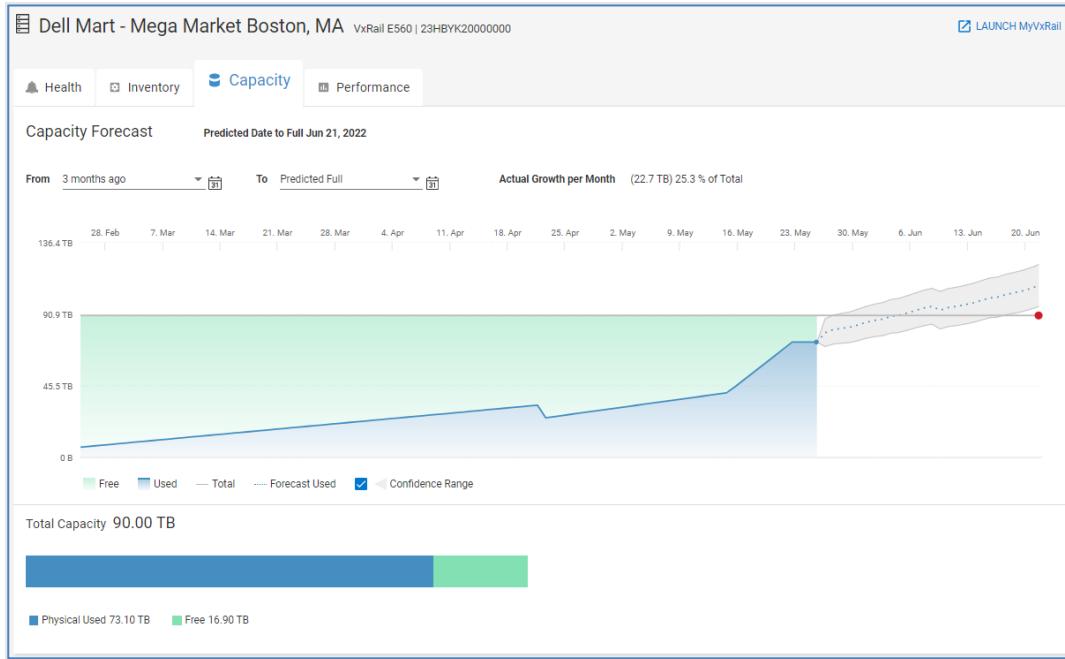


The screenshot shows a table with the following data:

| Name  | Type | Used (%) | Free    | Capacity |
|---|------|----------|---------|----------|
| VxRail-Virtual-SAN-Datastore-330f7fea-9c13-41d8-8247-16448a487384 | VSAN | 24.3     | 15.8 TB | 20.9 TB  |

## HCI system details – Capacity

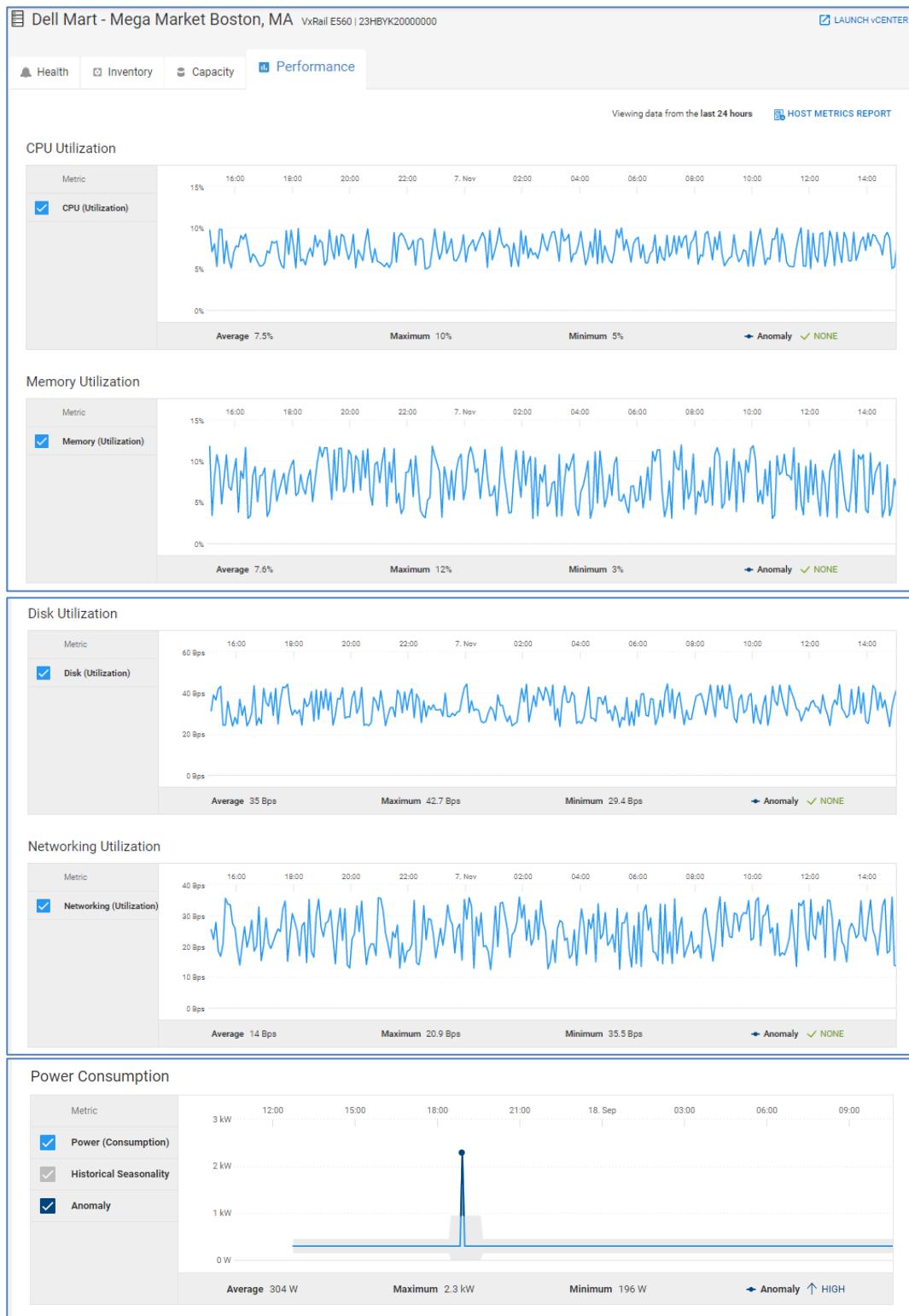
The **Capacity** tab provides a capacity forecast chart on the top of the page. As with other systems, the chart displays the predicted full date along with a confidence range. The time range of the chart can be changed using the “From” and “To” drop-down menus. The bottom of the page displays a simple horizontal bar chart showing the breakdown of Total, Used, and Free capacity on the cluster.



## HCI system details – Performance

The **Performance** tab provides 24-hour charts of CPU, Memory, Disk, Networking utilization, and Power consumption on the system. Clicking the Host Metrics Report link creates a custom report on CPU, memory, disk, and networking utilization for each host in the VxRail cluster.

## Hyperconverged infrastructure systems details



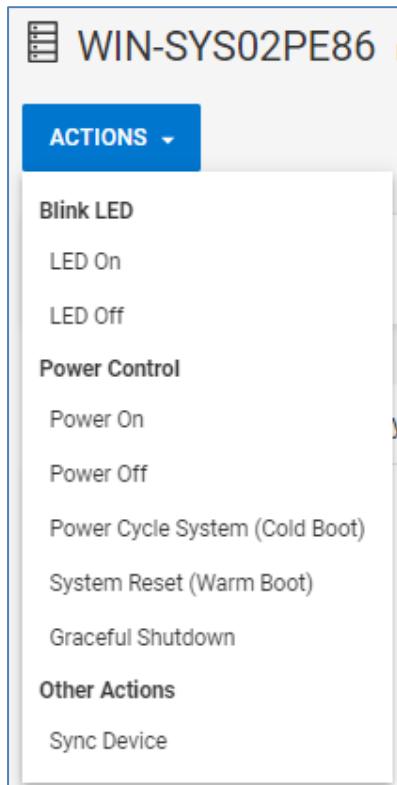
# Server details

## Introduction

Dell AIOps supports the monitoring of PowerEdge servers and modular chassis through a plug-in to OpenManage Enterprise and through Dell Connectivity Client for applicable systems. The multisystem views for servers have been discussed earlier in this paper. This section documents the available information in the system details page for a PowerEdge server. Each server has the Health, Inventory, and Performance tab, and will have a Cybersecurity tab if that feature is enabled. Each tab provides a link to view the server in OpenManage Enterprise for systems connected using OpenManage Enterprise and the plugin. The details of each tab are described in the following sections.

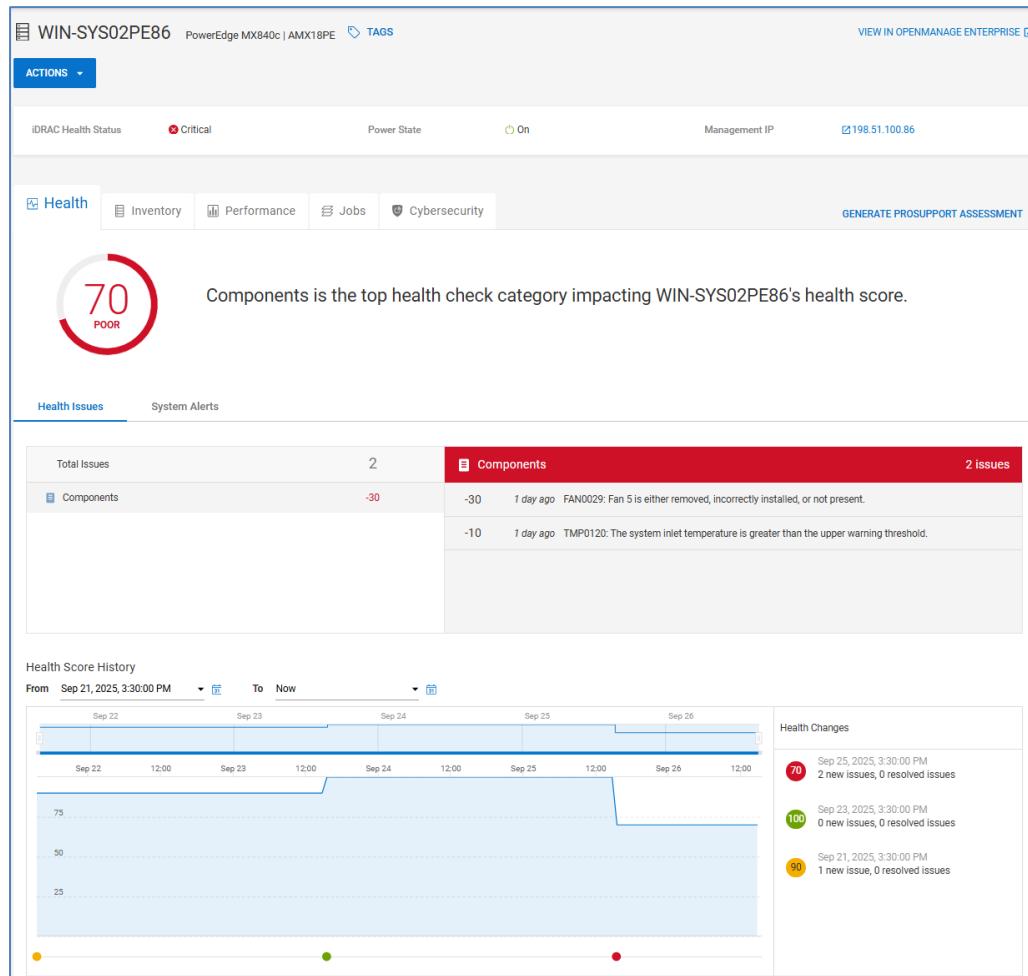
At the top of the page, an **Actions** menu allows users to select one or multiple servers in the list and either perform a power control action or edit tags for the group. The selected action applies to all selected systems. Note that remote operations must be enabled in OpenManage Enterprise and the Dell AIOps user must have the Resource Operator role to perform maintenance actions on the PowerEdge system. See [Appendix E: PowerEdge Supported Features by Connection Type](#) for feature support details.

Each tab also provides an **Actions** menu. These actions include blinking the LED to help locate the server in the data center. Users can also perform power control operations such as power on, power off, and shutdown. The sync device option refreshes the server to retrieve the latest data for inventory, health, alerts, and cybersecurity.



## PowerEdge system details – Health

Dell AIOps provides the Proactive Health Score for each server monitored by Dell AIOps. Only the Components category is used to calculate the health score for servers. As with other systems, each health issue identified in Dell AIOps has a corresponding recommended remediation. Servers also have a System Alerts tab to allow the user to quickly see any alerts that are potentially impacting the system's health. The Health Score History is tracked at the bottom of the page to help identify recurring issues.



## PowerEdge system details – Inventory

The **Inventory** page provides configuration, firmware, contract, and license information for the server. The top half of Inventory provides various attributes about the server including operating system name and version, memory and CPU information, and Chassis information.

The bottom of the page has the following tabs: Hardware, Firmware, Licenses, Contract, Management Info, and Applications. A Virtual Machines tab is available and populated for servers running ESXi. Virtual machine information requires discovery of vCenter using the Dell AIOps Collector. See [Appendix A: Enabling Dell AIOps at the system](#) for additional details.

### Hardware

The **Hardware** tab has an additional drop-down menu to view information for the following components:

- All Hardware
- Device Card Information
- FC Ports
- FRU
- GPU
- Memory Information
- Network Devices
- Physical Drives
- Power Supplies
- Processors
- Storage Controllers
- Storage Enclosures
- Virtual Flash

## Server details

| Hardware  | Firmware | Licenses             | Contract |
|---|----------|----------------------|----------|
| View All Hardware   |          |                      |          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>All Hardware</li><li>Device Card Information</li><li>FC Ports</li><li>FRU</li><li>GPU</li><li>Memory Information</li><li>Network Devices</li><li>Physical Drives</li><li>Power Supplies</li><li>Processors</li><li>Storage Controllers</li><li>Storage Enclosures</li><li>Virtual Flash</li></ul> |          |                      |          |
| FC Ports  |          | 2 Graphics           |          |
| FRU   |          | 2 Power Supplies     |          |
| GPU   |          | 3 Device Controllers |          |
| Memory Information  |          | 2 Physical Drives    |          |
| Network Devices   |          | 2 Physical Rollers   |          |
| Physical Drives   |          | 1 Storage            |          |
| Power Supplies  |          | 1 Storage            |          |
| Processors  |          |                      |          |
| Storage Controllers   |          |                      |          |
| Storage Enclosures  |          |                      |          |
| Virtual Flash   |          |                      |          |

### Slots

The **Slots** tab is only available for PowerEdge chassis. It includes the slot number, the system name, health of the chassis, power status (on or off), model, service tag, slot type, slot name, and slot identifier.

### Firmware

The **Firmware** tab lists BIOS and Firmware versions, installation dates, and latest available versions.

| Hardware                               | Firmware      | Licenses | Contract                       | Management Info               | Applications |
|--|---------------|----------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 5 firmware entries                     |               |          |                                |                               |              |
| <a href="#">VIEW IN SYSTEM UPDATES</a> |               |          |                                |                               |              |
| Component Name                         | Software Type | Version  | Install Date Raw               | Compliance Message            |              |
| Backplane 0                            | FRMW          | 5.1      | September 26, 2024, 3:36:18... | <a href="#">4.27</a>          |              |
| Backplane 0                            | BIOS          | 5.1      | September 26, 2024, 3:36:18... | <a href="#">Not Available</a> |              |
| Backplane 0                            | BIOS          | 4.26     | September 26, 2024, 3:36:18... | <a href="#">5.1</a>           |              |
| BIOS                                   | BIOS          | 1.6.11   | June 28, 2025, 3:36:18 PM      | <a href="#">2.1</a>           |              |
| BIOS                                   | BIOS          | 1.0.2    | September 26, 2024, 3:36:18... | <a href="#">1.5.0</a>         |              |

### Licenses

The **Licenses** tab shows various information about the license including the status, the license type (perpetual or evaluation), a description, license expiration (for evaluation licenses), and the Entitlement ID.

| Hardware                | Firmware  | Licenses               | Contract   | Management Info | Applications |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1 license               |           |                        |            |                 |              |
| <a href="#">View</a>    |           |                        |            |                 |              |
| Status                  | Type      | Description            | Expiration | Entitlement ID  |              |
| <a href="#">Unknown</a> | Perpetual | iDRAC7 Express License | —          | FN-1504441295   |              |

## Contract

The **Contract** tab shows support contract information. This includes Status, a description, the contract type, and start and end dates.

| HARDWARE   | FIRMWARE                  | LICENSES                      | CONTRACT                      | MANAGEMENT INFO   |
|------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 contract |                           |                               |                               | <a href="#">VIEW ON DELL SUPPORT SITE</a>  |
| Status     | Service Level Description | Start Date                    | Expiration                    |   |
| ● Active   | Prosupport Plus           | Wed, 31 May 2023 18:03:59 GMT | Sat, 31 May 2025 18:03:59 GMT |   |

## Chassis Group

The **Chassis Group** tab is only available for PowerEdge chassis. The tab includes the name of the chassis in the group, the service tag, the role (member or lead), the PowerEdge model, the health status for the chassis, and the power status (on or off) for the component.

## Management Info

The **Management Info** tab provides the IP Address, MAC Address, Name, and DNS Name of the iDRAC. There is also a hyperlink to launch the iDRAC management URL so that users can quickly go to the iDRAC and perform any necessary remote management tasks.

| Hardware           | Firmware          | Licenses       | Contract  | Management Info               | Applications   |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 management agent |                   |                |   |                               |  |
| IP Address         | MAC Address       | Name           | Management Url  | DNS Name                      |  |
| 198.51.100.86      | 01:00:5E:90:10:42 | WIN-02GODDHJTC | <a href="https://198.51.100.86/">https://198.51.100.86/</a> | idrac-amx18pe.devops.acme.com |  |

## Virtual Machines

The **Virtual Machines** tab is visible for servers running ESXi and lists various information about each VM including name, IP address, operating system, vCenter name, and ESXi Cluster.

| HARDWARE          | FIRMWARE        | LICENSES                            | CONTRACT   | MANAGEMENT INFO     | VIRTUAL MACHINES  |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|---|
| 1 virtual machine |                 |                                     |            |                     |  |
| Name              | Network Address | Operating System                    | vCenter    | Cluster             |   |
| Prod_VM3          | 10.0.2.1        | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (64-bit) | 10.0.0.100 | IDRAC.AP4BXNR.local |   |

## Applications

The **Applications** tab includes information about the applications connected to the system. It shows the health of each application, the names of the applications (including links to the Applications page), the services that received at least one call during the specified period, the number of calls during the specified period, the average latency, the percentage of erroneous calls, and a link to Instana (**Launch**) to launch the applications detail page.

## PowerEdge system details – Performance

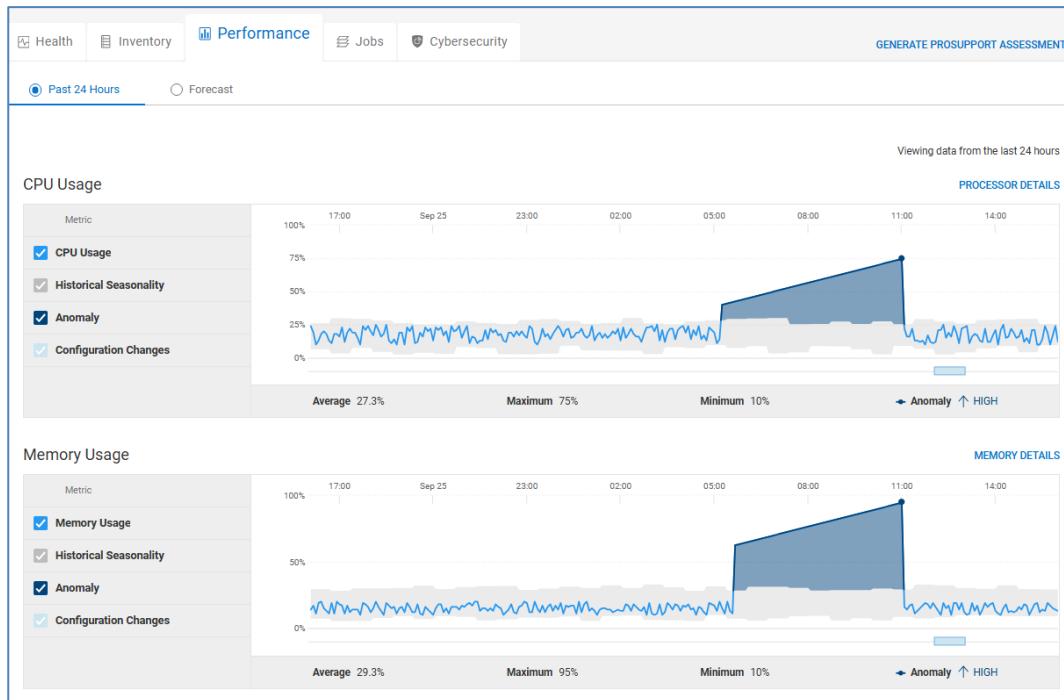
The **Performance** tab provides 24-hour charts for key performance metrics for chassis and servers, including:

- CPU Usage (servers only) - CPU usage based on time that is spent in an active state compared to time spent in an inactive state.
- GPU Usage (servers only)
- Memory Usage (servers only)
- SYS Usage (servers only)
- System Board IO Usage (servers only)
- CPU Temperature (servers only)
- System Inlet Temperature
- System Net Airflow (servers only)
- Power Consumption
- Power Headroom (chassis only)
- System Energy (chassis only)

For servers, the first chart on the tab shows the GPU utilization for each GPU in the system. Color-coded lines graph the usage for each GPU for the past 24 hours.



The charts which follow show additional metrics and include the average, minimum and maximum values of each metric during the time period. Performance anomalies are highlighted in the charts as dark blue shaded areas. Configuration changes are identified with blue rectangles along the X-axis. Clicking the rectangle opens a window that provides details about the configuration change. The following image shows an example of the CPU and Memory Usage chart.



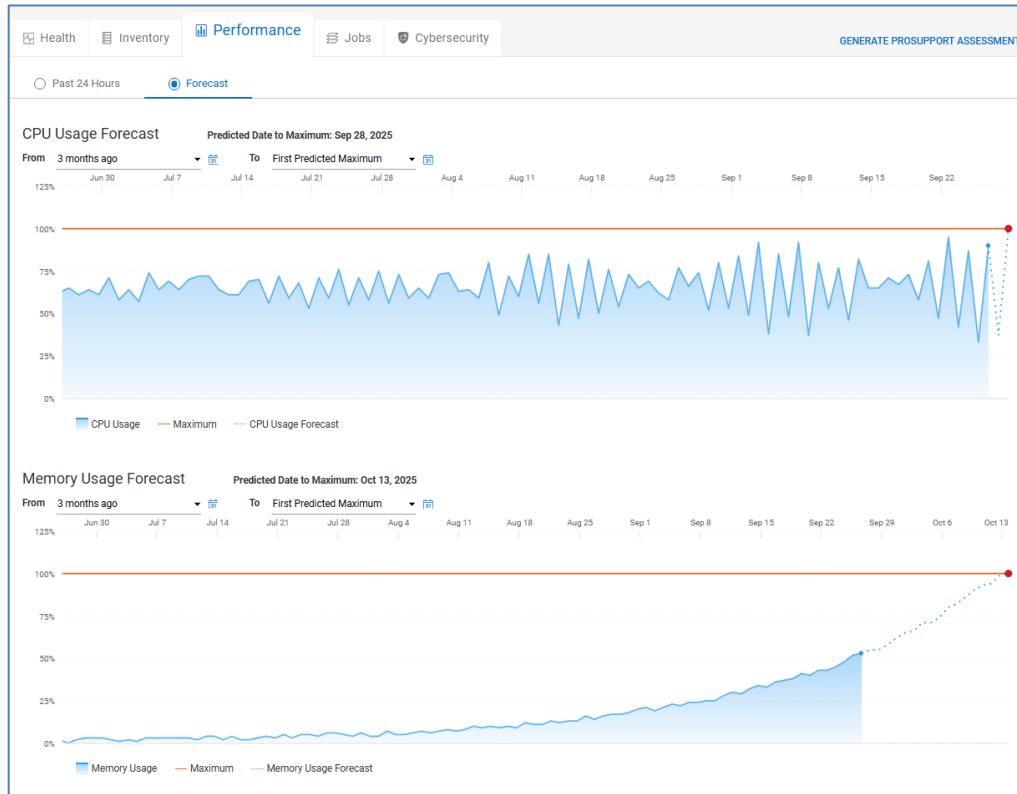
**Note:** Available metrics vary based on license type, hardware, and firmware levels. See the AIOps Infrastructure Observability for PowerEdge section of the [OpenManage Portfolio Software Licensing Guide](#) for additional details.

Dell AIOps also provides performance forecasting charts for PowerEdge servers. The forecasting charts are available for:

- CPU Usage
- Memory Usage
- System Usage
- IO Usage

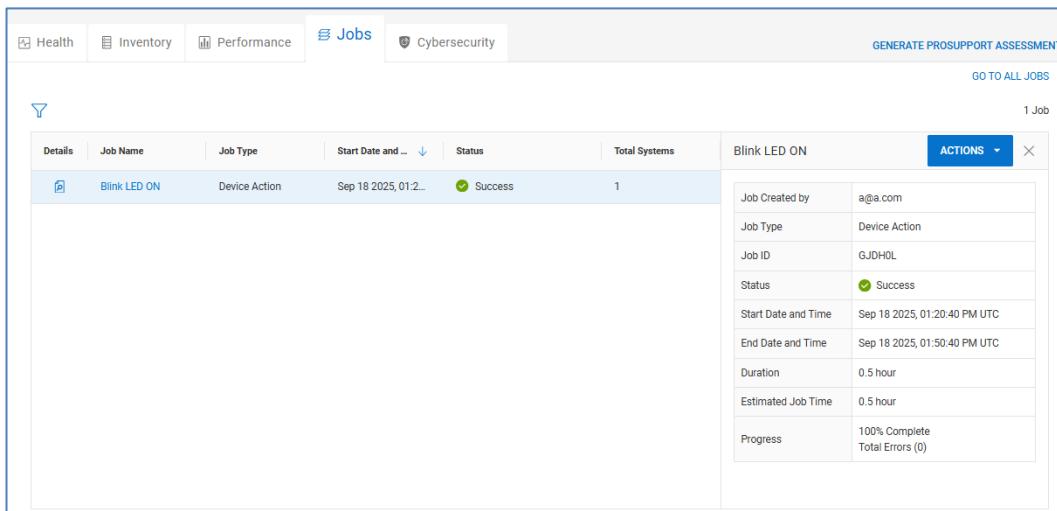
## Server details

Dell AIOps uses predictive analytics to understand the historical trends and usage and determine when these resources will reach their maximum value. By identifying when a resource will be fully used, Dell AIOps helps with workload planning, allowing users to plan to add additional resources to a server or migrate certain workloads to lesser used systems.



## PowerEdge system details - Jobs

The **Jobs** tab lists information about the jobs for this system. Each job lists the name of the job, the type, when it started, the job status, and the total number of systems. Clicking the icon in the Details column opens a job summary (including duration, progress, and who the job was created by) as well as applicable actions, such as the ability to cancel,



edit the job name, edit the job schedule, or to retry the job. Clicking the job name opens a larger window with full job information and an export option.

## PowerEdge system details - Cybersecurity

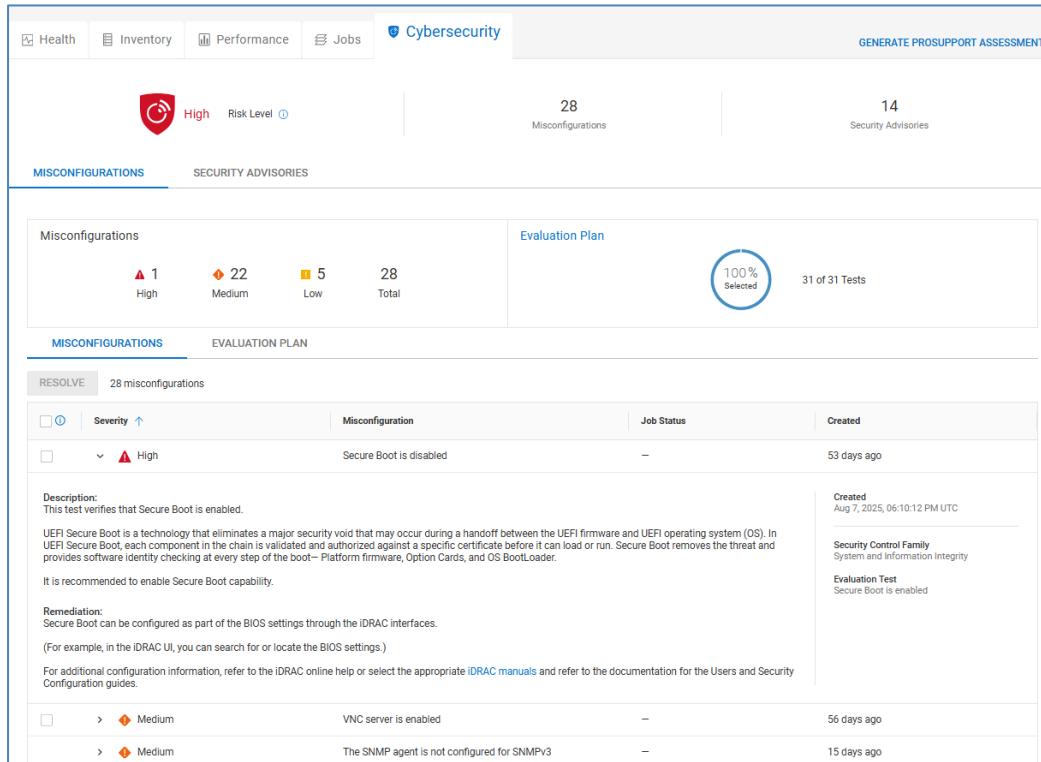
The **Cybersecurity** tab is available for PowerEdge servers and chassis that have cybersecurity collections enabled in OpenManage Enterprise or connected via Dell Connectivity Client. See [Appendix E: PowerEdge Supported Features by Connection Type](#) for differences in feature support.

There are two tabs at the top of the page: Misconfigurations and Security Advisories. The top Misconfigurations tab displays the risk level of the system, a summary of the misconfigurations and their severities, and a chart showing the percentage of enabled tests in the evaluation plan. The Security Advisories tab lists any Dell Security Advisories that are applicable to the server or chassis. At the top of the tab, the number of advisories classified according to their impact displays. Each DSA is listed in the table at the bottom of the tab by ID. The other columns include the severity of the impact, a short description of the advisory, the type of advisory, the affected component, and when the advisory was last updated. Clicking View Article in the Action column opens the full text of the DSA described by the row.

| Advisory ID  | Impact | Synopsis                   | Type   | Component | Updated                     | Action                       |
|--------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| DSA-2023-014 | High   | DSA-2023-014: Dell Pow...  | Server | BIOS      | Jul 18, 2023, 12:00:00 A... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2023-134 | High   | DSA-2023-134: Security ... | Server | BIOS      | Jun 30, 2023, 12:00:00 A... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2023-097 | Medium | DSA-2023-097: Security ... | Server | BIOS      | Jun 26, 2023, 12:00:00 A... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2022-161 | Medium | DSA-2022-161: Dell Pow...  | Server | BIOS      | Jun 23, 2023, 9:08:01 A...  | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2023-096 | High   | DSA-2023-096: Security ... | Server | BIOS      | Jun 19, 2023, 12:00:00 A... | <a href="#">View Article</a> |
| DSA-2022-204 | High   | DSA-2022-204: Dell Pow...  | Server | BIOS      | Mar 14, 2023, 4:51:32 P...  | <a href="#">View Article</a> |

## Server details

Two additional tabs appear at the bottom of the Cybersecurity tab: Misconfigurations and Evaluation Plan. The bottom Misconfigurations tab lists the active issues along with the recommended remediation and the time the issue was identified. Selecting one or more issues in the list and then clicking the Resolve button resolves those issues after the user confirms the action in the verification window.

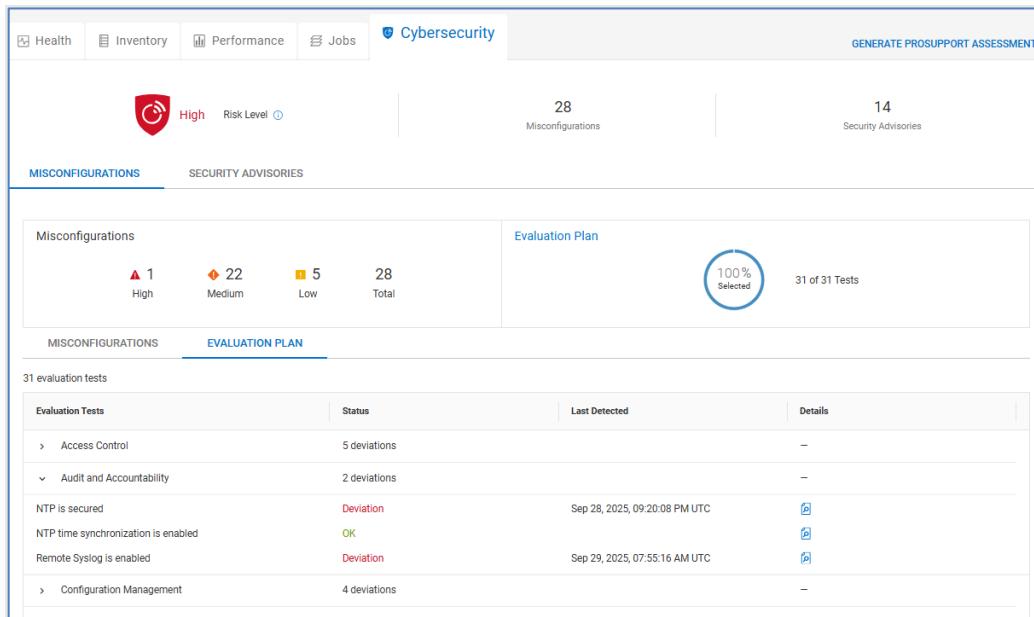


| Severity | Misconfiguration                            | Job Status | Created     |
|----------|---|------------|-------------|
| High     | Secure Boot is disabled                     | —          | 53 days ago |
| Medium   | VNC server is enabled                       | —          | 56 days ago |
| Medium   | The SNMP agent is not configured for SNMPv3 | —          | 15 days ago |

The Evaluation Plan tab lists the possible tests and the status of each test:

- Not in Plan: The test is not part of the evaluation plan.
- Deviation: The test is enabled, and there is an active issue.
- OK: The test is enabled, and there are no active issues.
- Not Supported: The test is not supported.
- Not Applicable: The test is for a capability that depends on another capability that is disabled.
- Not Evaluated: The test is for a system with a disabled evaluation plan or for a system with an enabled evaluation plan, but the test has not yet been run.

The Details icon shows the test description and in instances where there is an active deviation, it shows the recommended remediation.



## Data protection details

### Introduction

Dell AIOps includes the ability to monitor PowerProtect DD series backup storage systems and PowerProtect Data Manager. This section describes the current use cases for each.

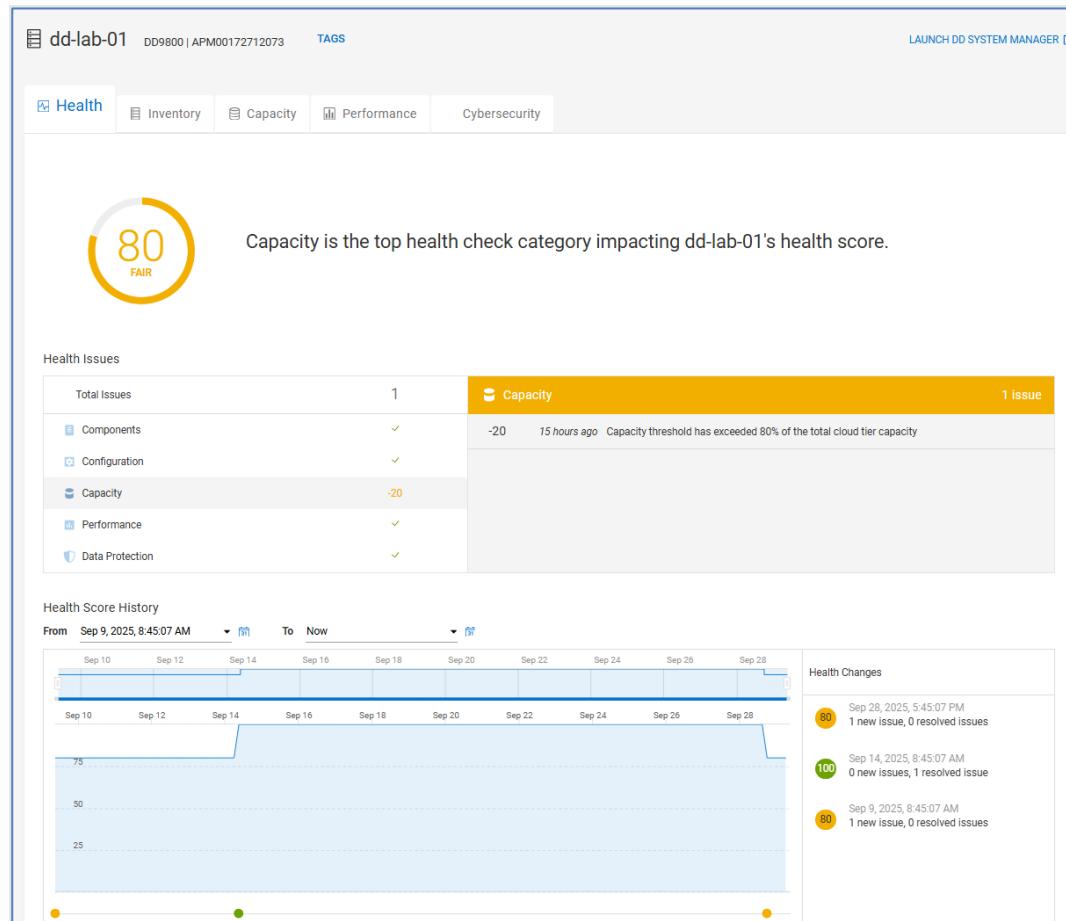
### PowerProtect DD

There are at least four tabs available on the system details page for PowerProtect DD: Health, Inventory, Capacity, and Performance. The Cybersecurity tab is available for those PPDD systems that have cybersecurity collections enabled in DD System Manager. The “Launch DD System Manager” hyperlink is available on each tab to allow users to quickly go to the element manager in circumstances where additional detailed information is needed. At the top of the page is the system model and serial number for the selected system. Other details available in each tab are presented below.

#### PowerProtect DD system details – Health

All five categories are supported for determining the health score of each DD system. As with all other systems, each issue has a recommended resolution and the health score history is available at the bottom of the page.

## Data protection details



## PowerProtect DD system details – Inventory

The top portion of the **Inventory** tab provides various attributes including the site name, location ID, version, deployment type, and contract information. The bottom of the page contains the following tabs: Services, Replication, MTrees, and Disks. Each tab is discussed below.

The screenshot shows the 'Services' tab of the 'Inventory' section. The top navigation bar includes 'Services' (selected), 'Replication', 'MTrees', and 'Disks'. The table lists 9 services: CIFS, Cloud, DDBoost, Encryption, File System, High Availability, and NFS. All services are marked as 'Enabled' with green checkmarks. A 'New alert' icon is visible at the bottom right of the table.

| Service           | Status  |
|-------------------|---------|
| CIFS              | Enabled |
| Cloud             | Enabled |
| DDBoost           | Enabled |
| Encryption        | Enabled |
| File System       | Enabled |
| High Availability | Enabled |
| NFS               | Enabled |
| VTI               |         |

## Services

The **Services** tab provides a listing of the various services running on the system along with their status.

| SERVICES          | REPLICATION | MTREES | DISKS | 9 services |
|-------------------|-------------|--------|-------|------------|
| Service ↑         |             |        |       | Status     |
| CIFS              |             |        |       | ✓ Enabled  |
| Cloud             |             |        |       | ✓ Enabled  |
| DDBoost           |             |        |       | ✓ Enabled  |
| Encryption        |             |        |       | ✓ Enabled  |
| File System       |             |        |       | ✓ Enabled  |
| High Availability |             |        |       | ✓ Enabled  |
| NFS               |             |        |       | ✓ Enabled  |

## Replication

The **Replication** tab provides a listing and status of the replication sessions on the system. This information includes the source and destination, the state, the time of the last sync, and amount of remaining data to replicate from the source to the destination.

| Services                                   | Replication                              | MTrees   | Disks                        |               |
|--|--|----------|------------------------------|---------------|
| 2 replications                             |  |          |                              |               |
| Source ↑                                   | Destination                              | State    | Synced As Of Time            | Remaining(GB) |
| mtree://dd-lab-01.hopkinton.dell.com/da... | mtree://corpbkp.hopkinton.dell.com/da... | ✓ Normal | Fri, Dec 18 2020, 9:55:00... | 12.4          |
| mtree://dd-lab-01.hopkinton.dell.com/da... | mtree://corpbkp.hopkinton.dell.com/da... | ✓ Normal | Fri, Dec 18 2020, 9:48:00... | 0.0           |

## MTrees

The **MTrees** tab lists the capacity for each of the configured MTrees, Storage Units, Virtual Tape Library (VTL) Pools, and so on, with the logical used, logical written, physical written, and compression factor for the last 24 hours and the last 7 days.

| 3 MTrees           |                   |                      |                       |                    |                      |                       |                    |
|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Name ↑             | Mtree Capacity    |                      | Written Last 24 Hours |                    | Written Last 7 Days  |                       |                    |
|                    | Logical Used (GB) | Logical Written (GB) | Physical Written (GB) | Compression Factor | Logical Written (GB) | Physical Written (GB) | Compression Factor |
| /data/co11/backup  | 3.0               | 2.8                  | 1.1                   | 2.5                | 55.1                 | 17.1                  | 3.2                |
| /data/co11/finance | 246.0             | 217.6                | 308.3                 | 0                  | 1,523.2              | 2,158.1               | 0                  |
| /data/co11/payroll | 150.4             | 120.1                | 198.5                 | 0                  | 840.7                | 1,389.5               | 0                  |

## Data protection details

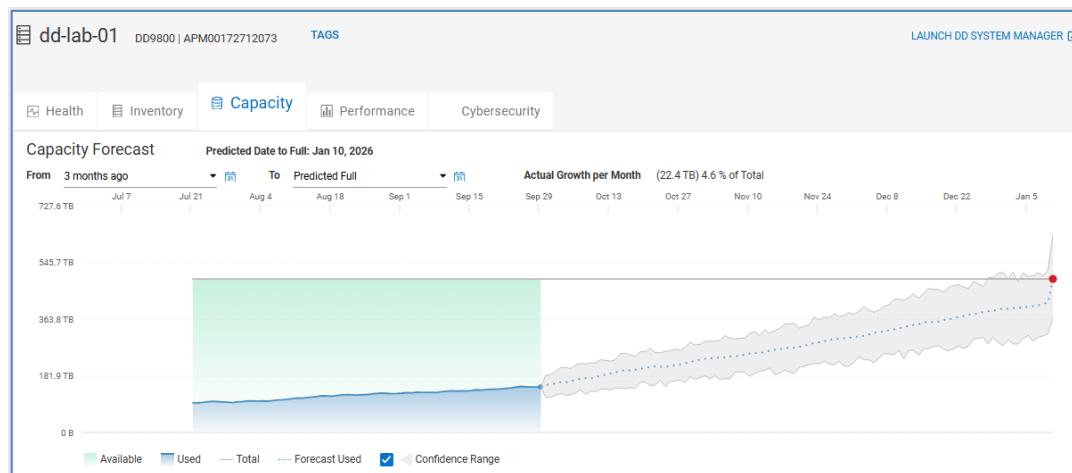
### Disks

The final tab is the **Disks** tab. Each disk is listed with its slot, model, firmware, serial number, capacity, and type.

| 139 disks |      |                         |          |               |              |          |
|-----------|------|-------------------------|----------|---------------|--------------|----------|
| Disk      | Slot | Manufacturer/Model      | Firmware | Serial Number | Capacity(TB) | Type     |
| 1.1       | 0    | M500DC400-MTFDBAK40...  | 0154     | 1711164A8586  | 0.3          | SATA-SSD |
| 1.2       | 1    | M500DC400-MTFDBAK40...  | 0154     | 1711164A5B00  | 0.3          | SATA-SSD |
| 1.3       | 2    | M500DC400-MTFDBAK40...  | 0154     | 1711164A5656  | 0.3          | SATA-SSD |
| 1.4       | 3    | M500DC400-MTFDBAK40...  | 0154     | 1711164A5B25  | 0.3          | SATA-SSD |
| 2.1       | 0    | HITACHI H4SMR328_CLA... | S142     | 74V0J17X      | 0.7          | SAS-SSD  |
| 2.10      | 9    | HITACHI H4SMR328_CLA... | S142     | 74V0LB0X      | 0.7          | SAS-SSD  |
| 2.11      | 10   | HITACHI H4SMR328_CLA... | S142     | 74V0H11X      | 0.7          | SAS-SSD  |
| 2.12      | 11   | HITACHI H4SMR328_CLA... | S142     | 74V0TTIV      | 0.7          | SAS-SSD  |

### PowerProtect DD system details – Capacity

The top of the **Capacity** tab displays the Capacity Forecast chart with the historical available and used capacity and the predicted used capacity with the confidence range.



The bottom of the page breaks down the physical and logical capacity on the DD system. The left side of this view displays horizontal bar charts for Active Tier and Cloud Tier Capacity. A third chart shows the total of active and cloud tier capacity. Each chart provides the total, used and free capacity. The amount of cleanable storage is also displayed as well as the reduction percentage and compression factor.

The right half of this view provides a doughnut chart of total logical storage broken down between local and cloud. This page allows users to gain insight into the capacity utilization on the system and savings due to reduction and compression.



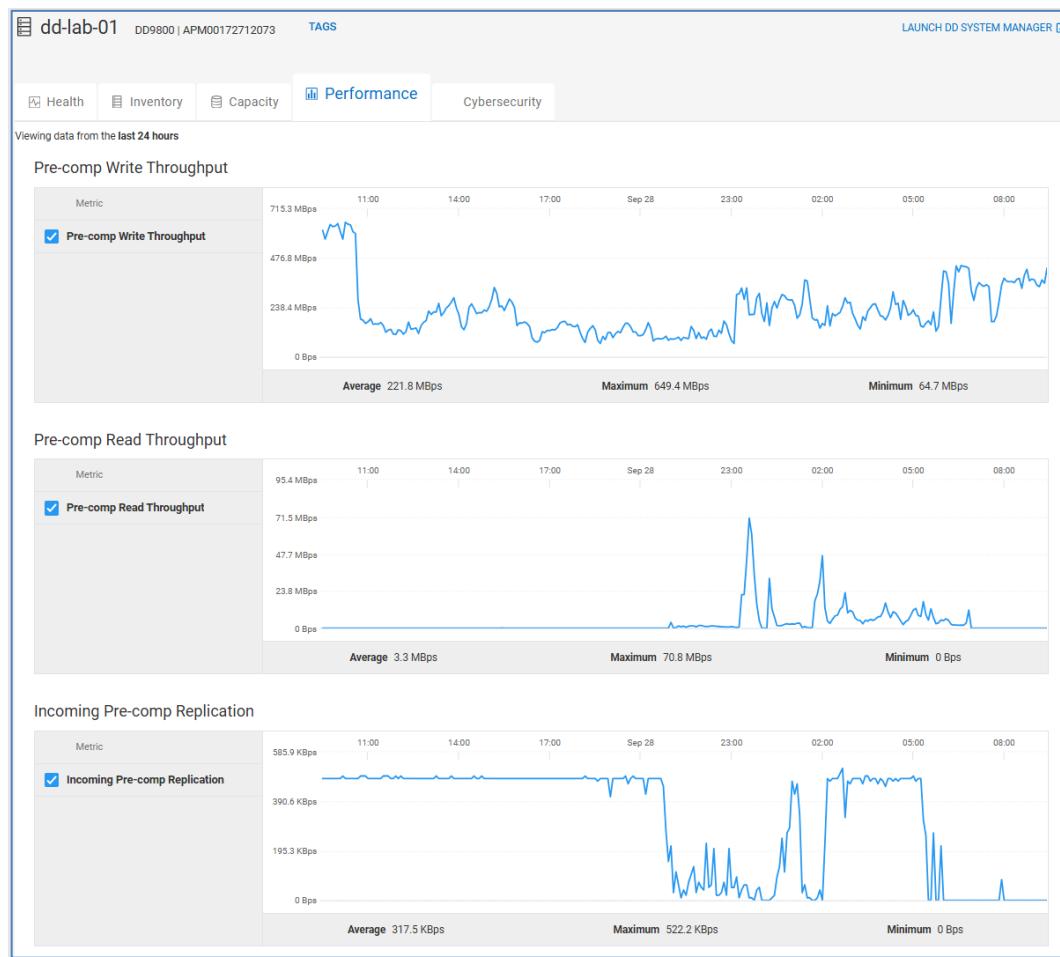
### PowerProtect DD system details – Performance

The **Performance** tab provides 24-hour performance charts for the following metrics:

- Pre-compressed Write Throughput
- Pre-compressed Read Throughput
- Incoming Pre-compressed Replication
- Outgoing Pre-compressed Replication
- CPU Usage
- Replication Streams Count (incoming and outgoing)
- Streams Count (reads and writes)

## Data protection details

An example of the first few charts is shown below.



## PowerProtect DD system details – Cybersecurity

The **Cybersecurity** tab is available for PowerProtect DD systems with cybersecurity enabled.

There are two tabs at the top of the page: Misconfigurations and Security Advisories. The top Misconfigurations tab displays the risk level of the system, a summary of the misconfigurations and their severities, and a chart showing the percentage of enabled tests in the evaluation plan. The Security Advisories tab lists any Dell Security Advisories that are applicable to the system. At the top of the tab, the number of advisories classified according to their impact displays. Each DSA is listed in the table at the bottom of the tab by ID. The other columns include the severity of the impact, a short description of the advisory, the type of advisory, and when the advisory was last updated. Clicking View Article in the Action column opens the full text of the DSA described by the row.

Two additional tabs appear at the bottom of the Cybersecurity tab: Misconfigurations and Evaluation Plan. The bottom Misconfigurations tab lists the active issues along with the recommended remediation and the time the issue was identified.

The Evaluation Plan tab lists the possible tests and the status of each test:

- Not in Plan: The test is not part of the evaluation plan.

- Deviation: The test is enabled, and there is an active issue.
- OK: The test is enabled, and there are no active issues.
- Not Supported: The test is not supported.
- Not Applicable: The test is for a capability that depends on another capability that is disabled.
- Not Evaluated: The test is for a system with a disabled evaluation plan or for a system with an enabled evaluation plan, but the test has not yet been run.

The Details icon shows the test description and recommended remediation for instances where there is an active deviation.

The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps interface for the system 'dd-lab-05'. The 'Cybersecurity' tab is selected. At the top, there are tabs for Health, Inventory, Capacity, Performance, and Cybersecurity. Below the tabs, there are sections for 'Misconfigurations' and 'Security Advisories'. The 'Misconfigurations' section shows 1 High risk, 0 Medium risk, 1 Low risk, and 1 Total. The 'Evaluation Plan' section shows 73% Selected, 8 of 11 Tests. The 'Evaluation Tests' table lists 11 items, with the last item, 'Use external key manager', marked as 'Deviation'.

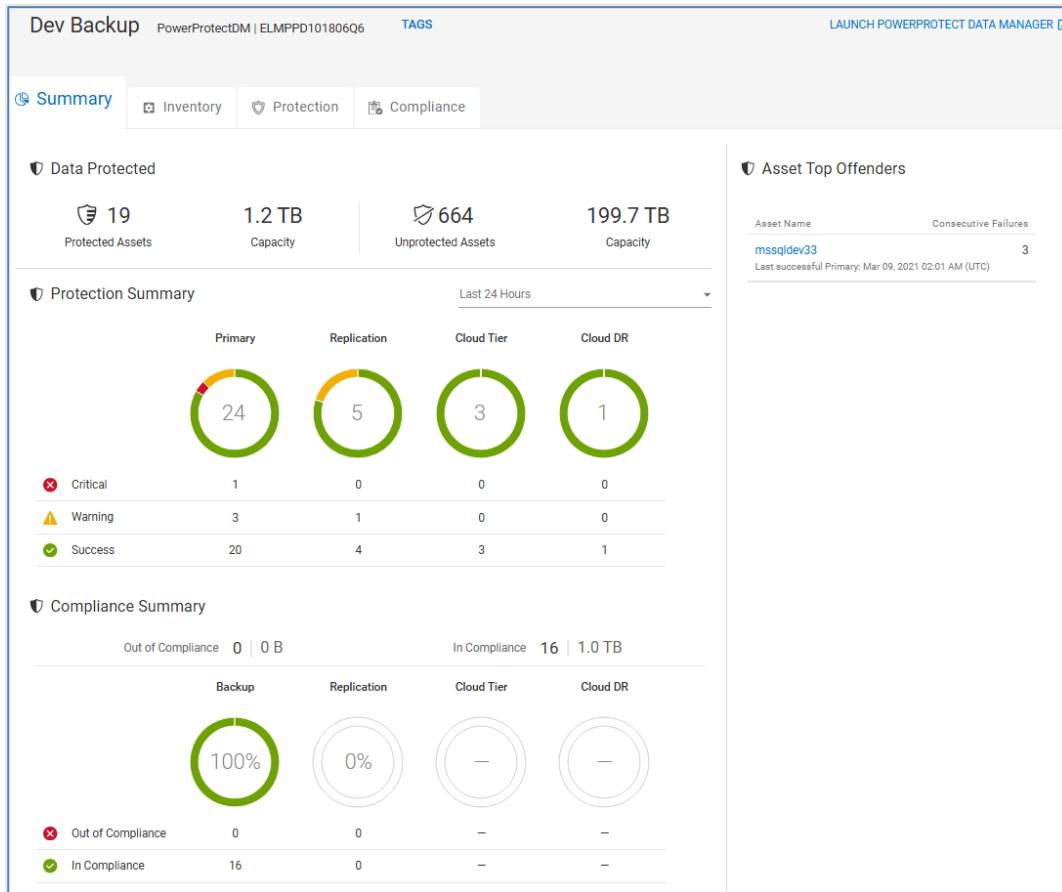
| Evaluation Tests                                    | Status        | Last Detected                 | Details |
|---|---------------|-------------------------------|---------|
| Identification and Authentication                   | OK            | –                             |         |
| Systems and Communication Protection                | 1 deviation   | –                             |         |
| D@RE is enabled                                     | OK            |                               |         |
| DD System Manager communicates over HTTPS           | Not Evaluated |                               |         |
| Passphrase set                                      | Not Evaluated |                               |         |
| Set encryption algorithm and key length to 256 bits | OK            |                               |         |
| Set replication encryption                          | OK            |                               |         |
| Set up alert notification list                      | OK            |                               |         |
| TLSv1.2 is enabled                                  | OK            |                               |         |
| Telnet protocol is disabled                         | OK            |                               |         |
| Use external key manager                            | Deviation     | Sep 29, 2025, 09:31:25 AM UTC |         |

## PowerProtect Data Manager

In addition to PowerProtect DD, Dell AIOps can monitor instances of PowerProtect Data Manager. This allows users to see reports from Data Manager directly in the Dell AIOps UI. We saw earlier that instances of PowerProtect Data Manager are displayed in Data Protection tab in the multisystem view for Inventory. Selecting an individual instance of Data Manager directs the user to the details page which has four tabs: Summary, Inventory, Protection, and Compliance. Each tab is discussed below.

## PowerProtect Data Manager details – Summary

The **Summary** tab allows the user to quickly see status and resource information for the protection environment. The **Data Protected** section lists the total number of protected and unprotected assets with the associated total capacity.



The **Protection Summary** section summarizes the number of assets that are protected within a specified time range. The last 24 hours is the default time range, but this can be changed to either the last 3 days or the last 7 days. The status is critical if all protection activities failed during the selected time range. Warning means that the asset has both failed and successful protection activities. Success means all protection activities completed successfully. The assets are grouped into one of the following four backup categories: Primary, Replication, Cloud Tier, and Cloud DR.

The **Compliance Summary** section displays the number and percentage of assets in each of the four backup categories that are in and out of compliance with their protection policy.

The **Asset Top Offenders** section lists those assets with the most consecutive failures. A link to the asset details page is available for these assets. The asset details page shows the status of the last backup and the protection history of the asset. Users can filter the Protection History table by time range, status, or activity.

ppdmdev > mssqldev33

| Asset Name | mssqldev33 | System     | ppdmdev       | Active Policy | Bronze <span>Enabled</span> |
|------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Asset Type | VM         | Asset Host | sqldev33.**** |               |                             |

**Protection Summary**

Asset mssqldev33

**Primary Backup** ppdmdev.\*\*\*\* Last backup: 3/29/21, 3:19 PM UTC Last successful: none

**Cloud Tier** ppdmdev.\*\*\*\* Last backup: none

**Replication** ppdmrep.\*\*\*\* Last backup: none

**Protection History**

Filtered: – of 10 Activities

| Details | Protection Type | Status                  | Start Time       | Completion Ti... | Duration | Initiated By | Transfer R |
|---------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|--------------|------------|
|         | Primary         | <span>✗</span> Critical | Thu, Apr 1 20... | Thu, Apr 1 20... | 00:00:03 | ADHOC        | –          |
|         | Primary         | <span>✗</span> Critical | Thu, Apr 1 20... | Thu, Apr 1 20... | 00:00:03 | ADHOC        | –          |
|         | Primary         | <span>✗</span> Critical | Thu, Apr 1 20... | Thu, Apr 1 20... | 00:00:03 | ADHOC        | –          |
|         | Primary         | <span>✗</span> Critical | Thu, Mar 4 20... | Thu, Mar 4 20... | 00:00:03 | POLICY       | –          |
|         | Primary         | <span>✗</span> Critical | Tue, Feb 16 2... | Tue, Feb 16 2... | 00:00:03 | POLICY       | –          |
|         | Primary         | <span>✗</span> Critical | Sat, Feb 13 2... | Sat, Feb 13 2... | 00:00:03 | POLICY       | –          |

## PowerProtect Data Manager details – Inventory

The **Inventory** tab shows various configuration information at the top of the page. The bottom of the page has three tabs: Asset, Storage, and Audit.

### Asset

The **Asset** tab shows the assets discovered by PowerProtect Data Manager along with the host, asset type, active policy, and status of the most recent backup.

## Data protection details

Dev Backup PowerProtectDM | ELMPPD101806Q6 TAGS LAUNCH POWERPROTECT DATA MANAGER

Inventory

| IPv4                     | 10.0.20.15 | Version              | 19.19.0-19 | Last Contact Time | 50 minutes ago       |
|--------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Protected Assets         | 19         | Protected Capacity   | 1.2 TB     | Location          | [object Object]      |
| Unprotected Assets       | 664        | Unprotected Capacity | 19.7 TB    | Site Name         | ACME Headquarters    |
| Assets Out of Compliance |            |                      |            | Location ID       | ACME Headquarters 01 |
| Assets in Compliance     |            |                      |            |                   |                      |

ASSET STORAGE AUDIT

4 assets

| Asset      | Host          | Asset Type | Active Policy | Primary Status | Replication Status | Cloud Tier Status | Cloud DR Status |
|------------|---------------|------------|---------------|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| mssqldev33 | sqldev33.**** | VM         | Bronze        | —              | —                  | —                 | —               |
| TestVM7    | ldp011.****   | VM         | 29Policy      | —              | —                  | —                 | —               |
| TestVM5    | ldp011.****   | VM         | 29Policy      | —              | —                  | —                 | —               |
| TestVM16   | ldp014.****   | VM         | 29Policy      | —              | —                  | —                 | —               |

### Storage

The **Storage** tab shows the storage systems available to PowerProtect Data Manager systems. The model and total and available capacity are listed for each system.

ASSET STORAGE AUDIT

2 storage systems

| Storage System Name | Storage System Type         | Model  | Version        | Total Capacity | Available Capacity |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| dd-lab-01           | Protection Storage Syste... | DD9800 | 7.4.0.5-671629 | 436.3 TB       | 147.0 TB           |
| vmbackup29          | Protection Storage Syste... | DD9400 | 7.5.0.5-677770 | 440.3 TB       | 144.7 TB           |

### Audit

The **Audit** tab aggregates the audit information from each of the PowerProtect Data Manager systems. It provides a list of changes on the system, time of the change, the user that made the change, the changed object, and the old and new values.

Dev Backup PowerProtectDM | ELMPPD101806Q6 TAGS LAUNCH POWERPROTECT DATA MANAGER

Inventory

| IPv4                     | 10.0.20.15 | Version              | 19.19.0-19 | Last Contact Time | 50 minutes ago       |
|--------------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| Protected Assets         | 19         | Protected Capacity   | 1.2 TB     | Location          | [object Object]      |
| Unprotected Assets       | 664        | Unprotected Capacity | 19.7 TB    | Site Name         | ACME Headquarters    |
| Assets Out of Compliance |            |                      |            | Location ID       | ACME Headquarters 01 |
| Assets in Compliance     |            |                      |            |                   |                      |

ASSET STORAGE AUDIT

3 audit logs

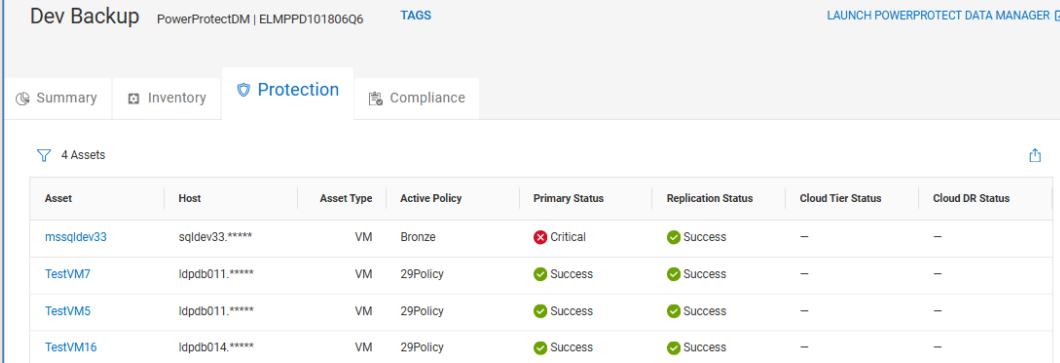
| Audit Type    | Changed At           | Change Description   | Changed By | Object Changed      | Previous Values | New Values        | Note |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------|
| PROTECTION... | Fri, Aug 6 2021, ... | 3 asset(s) assig...  | —          | 'testPolicy'        | —               | TestVM5, TestV... | —    |
| PROTECTION... | Fri, Aug 6 2021, ... | Protection Policy... | admin      | testPolicy          | —               | testPolicy        | —    |
| PROTECTION    | Fri, Aug 6 2021, ... | Job Protecting V...  | admin      | Protecting VM - ... | —               | —                 | —    |

## PowerProtect Data Manager details – Protection

The **Protection** tab provides additional details of the protection status for each asset. This tab includes the following:

- Asset name and the host on which it is running
- Asset type (VM, Database, File System, VMAX Storage Group, or Kubernetes)
- Name of the active protection policy
- Status of each protection activity for the asset

A dash indicates that protection activity is not configured for the asset.

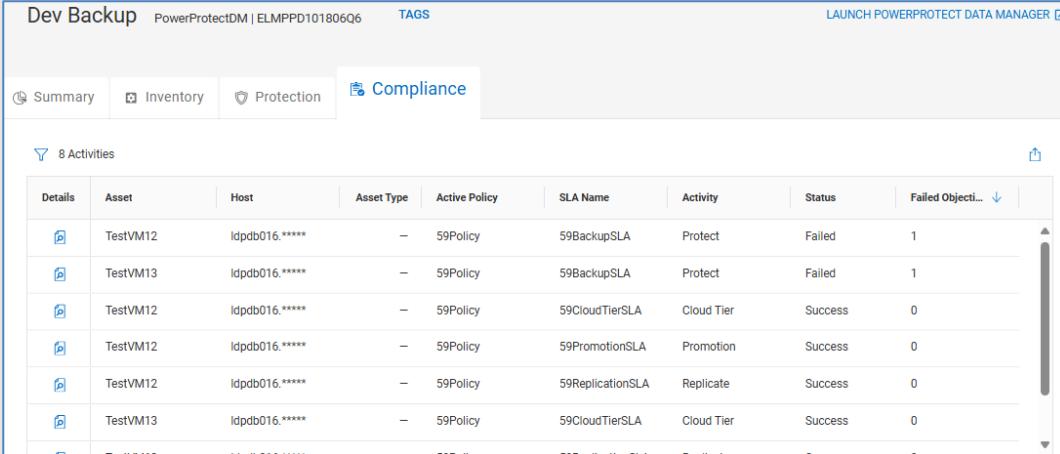


The screenshot shows the 'Protection' tab of the PowerProtect Data Manager interface. It displays a table with 4 assets: mssql/dev33, TestVM7, TestVM5, and TestVM16. The table includes columns for Asset, Host, Asset Type, Active Policy, Primary Status, Replication Status, Cloud Tier Status, and Cloud DR Status. All assets show a primary status of 'Success' and replication status of 'Success'.

| Asset       | Host           | Asset Type | Active Policy | Primary Status                               | Replication Status                           | Cloud Tier Status | Cloud DR Status |
|-------------|----------------|------------|---------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| mssql/dev33 | sqldev33.***** | VM         | Bronze        | <span style="color: red;">✖</span> Critical  | <span style="color: green;">✓</span> Success | –                 | –               |
| TestVM7     | ldpbd011.***** | VM         | 29Policy      | <span style="color: green;">✓</span> Success | <span style="color: green;">✓</span> Success | –                 | –               |
| TestVM5     | ldpbd011.***** | VM         | 29Policy      | <span style="color: green;">✓</span> Success | <span style="color: green;">✓</span> Success | –                 | –               |
| TestVM16    | ldpbd014.***** | VM         | 29Policy      | <span style="color: green;">✓</span> Success | <span style="color: green;">✓</span> Success | –                 | –               |

## PowerProtect Data Manager Details – Compliance

The **Compliance** tab displays details of each asset's compliance for each configured activity to the defined service level agreements in the protection policy. This tab includes the asset name and the host on which it is running, the asset type, the active policy, SLA name, activity type, status, and the number of failed objectives.

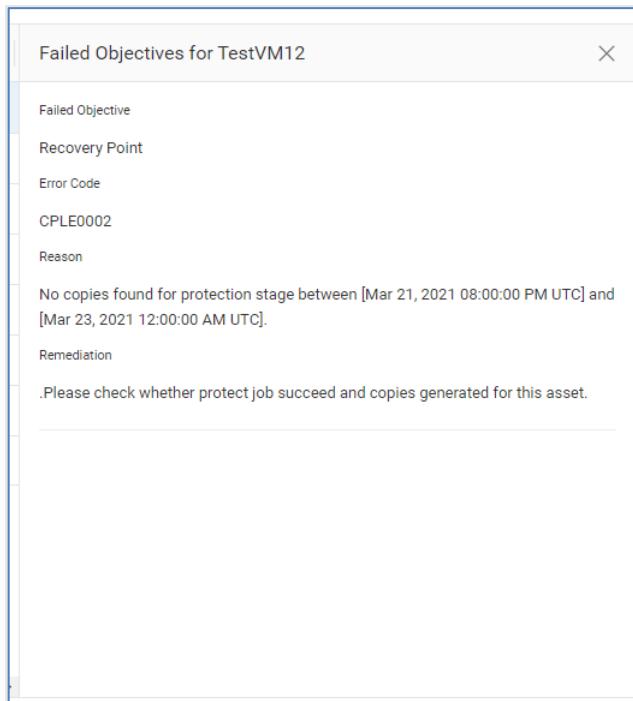


The screenshot shows the 'Compliance' tab of the PowerProtect Data Manager interface. It displays a table with 8 activities for assets TestVM12 and TestVM13. The table includes columns for Details, Asset, Host, Asset Type, Active Policy, SLA Name, Activity, Status, and Failed Objectives. The table shows a mix of failed and successful activities across different SLAs and types.

| Details                  | Asset    | Host           | Asset Type | Active Policy | SLA Name         | Activity   | Status  | Failed Objectives |
|--------------------------|----------|----------------|------------|---------------|------------------|------------|---------|-------------------|
| <a href="#">TestVM12</a> | TestVM12 | ldpbd016.***** | –          | 59Policy      | 59BackupSLA      | Protect    | Failed  | 1                 |
| <a href="#">TestVM13</a> | TestVM13 | ldpbd016.***** | –          | 59Policy      | 59BackupSLA      | Protect    | Failed  | 1                 |
| <a href="#">TestVM12</a> | TestVM12 | ldpbd016.***** | –          | 59Policy      | 59CloudTierSLA   | Cloud Tier | Success | 0                 |
| <a href="#">TestVM12</a> | TestVM12 | ldpbd016.***** | –          | 59Policy      | 59PromotionSLA   | Promotion  | Success | 0                 |
| <a href="#">TestVM12</a> | TestVM12 | ldpbd016.***** | –          | 59Policy      | 59ReplicationSLA | Replicate  | Success | 0                 |
| <a href="#">TestVM13</a> | TestVM13 | ldpbd016.***** | –          | 59Policy      | 59CloudTierSLA   | Cloud Tier | Success | 0                 |
| <a href="#">TestVM12</a> | TestVM12 | ldpbd016.***** | –          | 59Policy      | 59CloudTierSLA   | Cloud Tier | Success | 0                 |

## Data protection details

For instances where there is a compliance failure, clicking the Details button opens a panel providing additional information. This information includes the failed objective, the error code, the reason, and remediation.



## VMware details

Dell AIOps supports integration with VMware environments. It uses a local collector that communicates to vCenter using a read-only privilege. The collector sends the data back to Dell AIOps through the secure connect gateway.

Besides viewing VMs in the Virtual Machines tabs detailed earlier in this document, users can search to find a VM and access the Virtual Machines Details page.

mr\_vm

Results for "mr\_vm"

VIRTUAL MACHINES (2)

- MR\_VM2  
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 6.8 (64-bit) | 10.0.1.2 |  
Virtual Machine
- MR\_VM1  
Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (64-bit) | 10.0.1.1 |  
Virtual Machine

[View All Results \(2\)](#)

The search results immediately provide some initial information about the VM including name, operating system, and IP address. Selecting “View All Results” provides additional details including vCenter, ESXi, Datacenter, and ESXi Cluster.

The search feature will find the following VM-related properties:

- VM name
- vCenter
- ESXi Server
- ESXi Cluster
- Datacenter

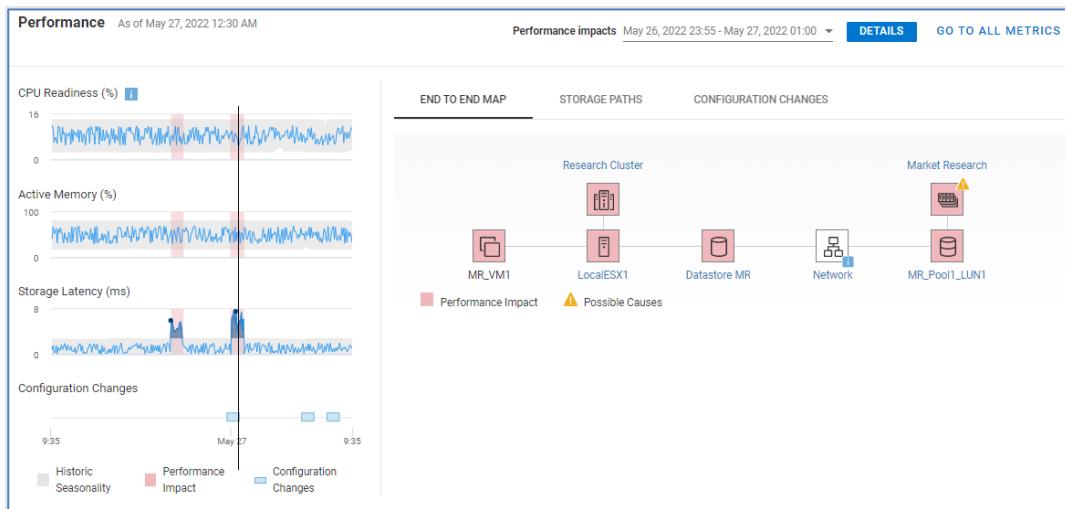
Selecting the VM name hyperlink directs the user to the Virtual Machine Details page. The top of the VMware Details page contains various properties and attributes for the VM. It includes capacity information to understand the amount of storage allocated and used by the VM as well as vCenter and ESXi cluster information to understand where the VM

| Virtual Machine    | MR_VM1   | vSphere Status    | vCenter                             |
|--------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| IP Address         | 10.0.1.1 | Power State       | Powered On                          |
| Allocated Capacity | 18.1 GB  | Operating System  | Red Hat Enterprise Linux 5 (64-bit) |
| Used Capacity      | 12.6 GB  | OS State          | Running                             |
|                    |          | Guest Tools State | Running                             |
|                    |          | Collector         | cicp.prod.emc.com                   |

As of Apr 29, 2021 3:30 AM

resides. The downward pointing caret in the upper right of the window will minimize this section of the UI.

The bottom half of the page is dedicated to performance and storage path information. The left side of the window displays three 24-hour charts for the following key performance metrics: CPU Readiness (%), Active Memory (%), and Storage Latency (ms). Performance anomalies are identified in any of the charts as shaded blue areas. Dell AIOps identifies performance impacts on the storage latency chart with pink shading. There is also a 24-hour chart that identifies configuration changes. Selecting a box along the horizontal axis opens a window with details of the configuration change. Selecting a point in the performance charts displays a window showing the values of the historic seasonality and actual value at the selected time.



The right side of the window has three tabs: End to End Map, Storage Paths, and Configuration Changes.

**End to End Map** (shown above) – This tab is an interactive end-to-end map of the following items:

- Virtual machine
- ESXi Server
- ESXi Cluster
- Datastore
- Network
- Storage Object (LUN, volume, or storage group)
- Storage System

Key performance metrics are displayed for the selected items in the map. By default, the latest value is displayed for each metric. However, if the user selects a point in time in the VM performance charts on the left, this view is updated to show the corresponding values at the selected time. Users can select a time of interest in the VM performance charts and then select various objects in the data path to view their corresponding performance metrics.

**Storage Paths** – This tab maps each datastore to the storage object (LUN, volume, or storage group) on each system. This information allows users to map different datastores to different storage objects. If a performance impact is selected in the performance charts, the impacted components are highlighted with a pink square.

| Storage Paths           |      |                     |                    |
|-------------------------|------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Datastore               | Type | Storage             | System             |
| ▼ Datastore MR          | VMFS | MR_Pool1_LUN1       | 90 Market Research |
| Host Adapter            |      | Fabric/Partition ID |                    |
| 10:00:00:90:FA:53:56:72 |      | 17                  |                    |
|                         |      | SP A FC PORT 7      |                    |

**Configuration Changes** – This tab provides a summary of VM-related and infrastructure-related configuration changes over that last 24-hour time period.

| Configuration Changes  |             |          |         |
|------------------------|-------------|----------|---------|
| Last 24 Hours          | vMotion/DRS | CPUs/RAM | Network |
| VM/ESXi                | 0           | 2        |         |
| Related Infrastructure | 1           |          | 1       |

Selecting the number in the Configuration Changes view opens a window that displays details about the configuration change or changes. This allows the user to correlate configuration changes in the environment with potential performance impacts.

| Date                     | Property      | Previous Value | New Value |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|
| Apr 10, 2020, 9:11:00 AM | Memory Size   | 8.0 GB         | 12.0 GB   |
| Apr 10, 2020, 9:11:00 AM | Number of CPU | 1              | 2         |

CLOSE

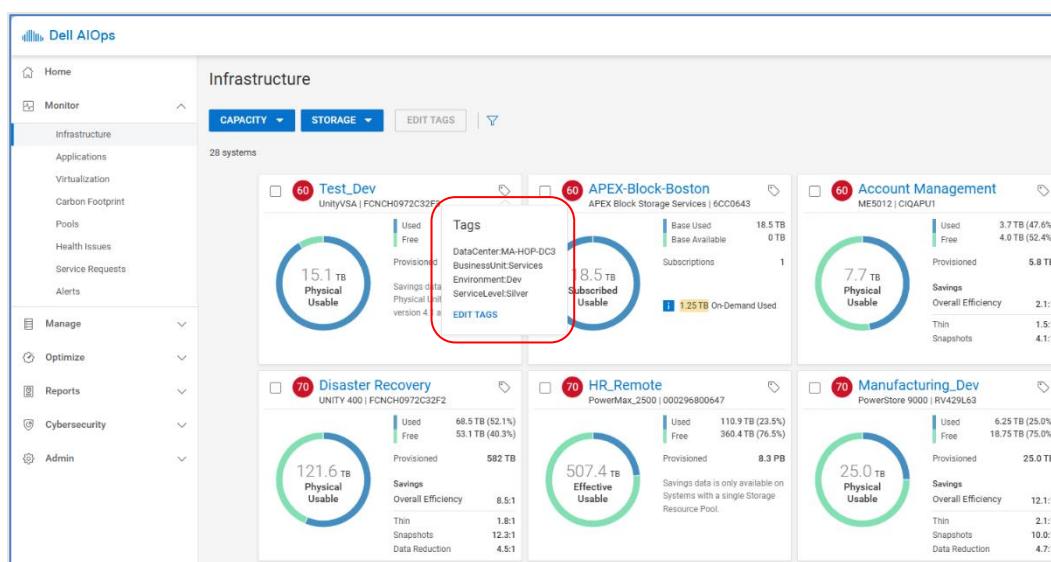
# Custom Tags

## Introduction

Users can enhance the data collected in Dell AIOps with customer-specific metadata called tags. Tags can be used to tag systems and components with business-specific data. Tags are entered as a Key:Value pair. For example, BusinessUnit:Engineering is a tag where BusinessUnit is the tag key and Engineering is the tag value. A second tag may be BusinessUnit:Finance. This example allows users to assign different business units to various assets.

## Accessing tags

System level tags can be seen in any of the multisystem views. Once systems are tagged, views can be filtered based on one or more tags. The following figure shows the multisystem view for capacity for storage. By hovering over the tag icon in the upper right corner of each card, the user can see the defined tags for the system.



Users can also switch to the list view and see them under the **Tags** column. When the text in the Tags field exceeds the column width, a +X is shown where X is the additional number of tags defined for that system. To view the additional tags, hover over the +X.

| Health Score | System                  | Identifier      | Model           | Used (TB) | Free (TB) | Usable (TB) | Provisioned (TB) | Data Reduc... | Overall... | On-Demand... | Sub... | Tags   |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------|--|
| 28 systems   |                         |                 |                 |           |           |             |                  |               |            |              |        |  |
| 60           | Account Management      | CIQAPU1         | ME5012          | 3.7       | 4.0       | 7.7         | 5.8              | —             | 2.1:1      | —            | —      | BusinessUnit:Manufacturing, Environment:Dev, ServiceLevel:Silver |
| 70           | Manufacturing_Dev       | RV429L63        | PowerStore 9... | 6.25      | 18.75     | 25.0        | 25.0             | 4.7:1         | 12.1:1     | —            | —      | DataCenter:MA-HO... +3   |
| 95           | Manufacturing_Prod      | RV429L62        | PowerStore 1... | 6.25      | 18.75     | 25.0        | 25.0             | 4.7:1         | 12.1:1     | —            | —      | DataCenter:MA-HO... +3   |
| 100          | Product Design          | C9NJB1          | ME4084          | 12.3      | 16.7      | 29.0        | 29.0             | —             | 2.9:1      | —            | —      | DataCenter:MA-HO... +3   |
| 60           | Research and Develop... | MJLZWGR         | ME4024          | 12.5      | 53.6      | 66.1        | 36.3 TB          | —             | 1.8:1      | —            | —      | DataCenter:TX-RR... +3   |
| 100          | HR Data Center          | ELMISLFAEGEF456 | Isilon Cluster  | 13.8      | 16.4      | 30.2        | 30.2             | —             | —          | —            | —      | DataCenter:MA-HO... +3   |
| 60           | Test_Dev                | FCNCH0972C32F3  | UnityVSA        | 13.8      | 1.3       | 15.1        | —                | —             | —          | —            | —      | DataCenter:MA-HO... +3   |
| 85           | Remote DC               | 92252           | SC5020F         | 15.9      | 26.2      | 42.1        | 492.1            | 2.7:1         | 31.6:1     | —            | —      | DataCenter:MA-HO... +3   |

## Editing tags

Custom tags are created and modified in the Tags page from the **Admin > Tags** menu selection. The Tags page lists all configured tags and allows users to create tags, delete existing tags, and perform the assigning and unassigning of tags to various assets.

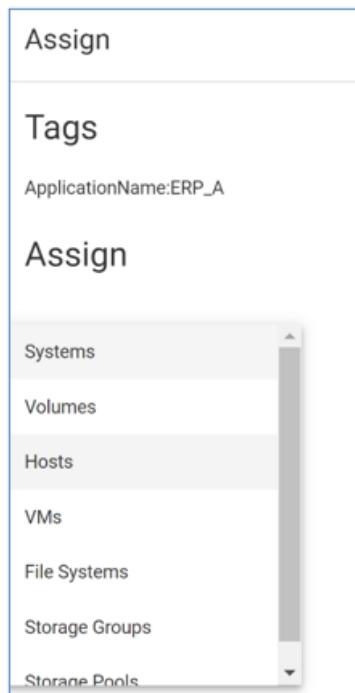
Clicking **Create** opens the create tag window. The tag key and value are entered and then the user assigns the tags to one or more components. The following example shows an Owner tag with a value of Jim being assigned to various storage groups on the HR\_REMOTE system.

Tags can be assigned to any of the following assets:

- Systems
- Volumes
- Host
- VMs
- File Systems
- Storage Groups
- Storage Pools

Tags are fully supported in custom reporting. By providing the ability to tag assets at component levels, users can create custom reports that display the tags and filter the reports on those tags. This allows customer-specific reports to be created and delivered to appropriate individuals. Reports can be created for various business units or applications to provide storage utilization and show back information.

Existing tags can be assigned or unassigned to objects by selecting the tag in the Tags view and selecting the appropriate button. The following shows the Assign window for the ApplicationName:ERP\_A tag.



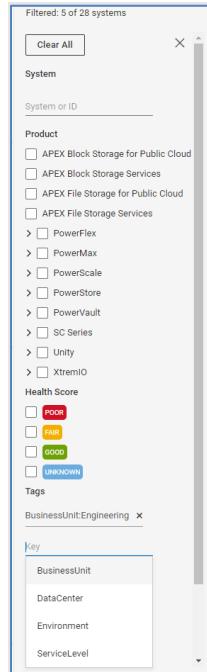
Users first select the category of asset, in this case Hosts. Then they select the objects from that category, in this example ProdApp1\_Host1 and ProdApp1\_Host2.

|                                     | Name           | System Name     | Network Address | Operating System    | Initiator Protocol |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | MRApp1_Host2   | Market Research | 10.0.0.21       | Windows Server 2012 | FC                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | MRApp1_Host3   | Market Research | 10.0.0.22       | Windows Server 2012 | FC                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | MRApp1_Host4   | Market Research | 10.0.0.23       | Windows Server 2012 | FC                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | ProdApp1_Host1 | Production      | 10.0.0.10       | Windows Server 2012 | FC                 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | ProdApp1_Host2 | Production      | 10.0.0.11       | Windows Server 2012 | FC                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | ProdApp2_Host1 | Production      | 10.0.0.12       | Windows Server 2012 | FC                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | ProdApp2_Host2 | Production      | 10.0.0.13       | Windows Server 2012 | FC                 |

The **Show Hidden Systems** toggle allows users to see systems that are filtered out from their view based on the settings in Admin > Settings > Sites and Systems. See the [Sites and Systems](#) section for details.

## Filtering tags

In addition to using tags in custom reports, users can filter using custom tags in any of the filter views in Dell AIOps. For example, multisystem views can be filtered using tags.



Select in the “Key” field and begin typing the tag key or select the key tag from the list of defined keys. When the key is chosen, select in the “Value” field and begin typing the tag value or select it from the list of defined values.

Select ADD to add the tag filter.

Multiple tags can be added.

# Dell AIOps administration

## Identity Management

The Identity Management section allows Dell AIOps administrators to set up access controls by assigning users to predefined roles. Administrators can also initiate an invitation to their Identity Provider (IdP) experts to become Dell Identity Admins and federate with their IdP to enable single sign-on. When single sign-on is enabled, users can also use SSO groups that map Dell AIOps roles to customers' active directory groups. This gives customers control over all Dell AIOps roles including the Standard and Admin roles.

The administrator of an organization uses MyService360 to define the organization profile. See [KB#000183704](#) for details about using MyService360 for company administration. See [KB#000191817](#) for details about determining Admins for a company in the Dell Support portal.

**Note:** When SSO groups are not enabled, MyService360 users with a company admin role are automatically mapped to the Dell AIOps Admin role. Other users are mapped to the Dell AIOps Standard role.

Administrators will see four tabs on the Identity Management page: The Users tab provides several views of users. The Users | Manage view lists users who have logged in to Dell AIOps at least once and can be managed by the current admin user. This view shows the username, email address, IdP, Groups, assigned roles, authentication type, and last login. Selecting the Details icon for an individual user provides details about the user profile and assigned roles and permissions.

| Details | Name            | Email Address      | IdP          | Groups           | Roles            | Authentication T... | Last Login        | Actions              |
|---------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|         | Jim Blake       | jim.blake@acm...   | External IdP | Group A, Group B | Cybersecur... +2 | SSO                 | Jan 18, 2024 6... | <a href="#">Edit</a> |
|         | Mary Kimball    | mary.kimball@...   | External IdP | Group A          | Admin +6         | SSO                 | May 17, 2024 6... | <a href="#">Edit</a> |
|         | Sally Robertson | sally.robertson... | External IdP | Group A          | Cybersecur... +2 | SSO                 | Jan 9, 2024 7...  | <a href="#">Edit</a> |

When SSO groups are not enabled, Administrators can select the Edit button to assign roles to a user. In this case, the Admin and Standard user roles are not managed through the Dell AIOps UI but are determined by their status in MyService360.

The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps Identity Management interface. On the left, a sidebar lists various administrative sections like Home, Monitor, Manage, Optimize, Reports, Cybersecurity, and Admin. The Admin section is expanded, showing sub-options like Identity Management, Settings, Customization, Integrations, Licenses, Connectivity, Collectors, and Jobs. The main area is titled 'Identity Management' and contains a 'Configure SSO Groups' section with a note about disabled SSO groups. Below this are tabs for 'Users', 'Groups', 'Roles', and 'Single Sign-On'. The 'Users' tab is selected, showing a list of users with columns for Details, Name, Email Address, IDP, Groups, Roles, Authentication Type, Last login, and Actions. Three users are listed: Jim Blake, Mary Kimball, and Sally Robertson. To the right, a modal window titled 'Edit User' is open for Jim Blake. It shows the user's details: Name (Jim Blake), Email (jim.blake@acme.com), Authentication Type (SSO), and Groups (Group A, Group B). Under 'Roles', a table lists various roles with checkboxes: APM Admin, APM Viewer, Cybersecurity Admin, Cybersecurity DevOps, Cybersecurity Operator, Cybersecurity Viewer (which is checked), and DevOps.

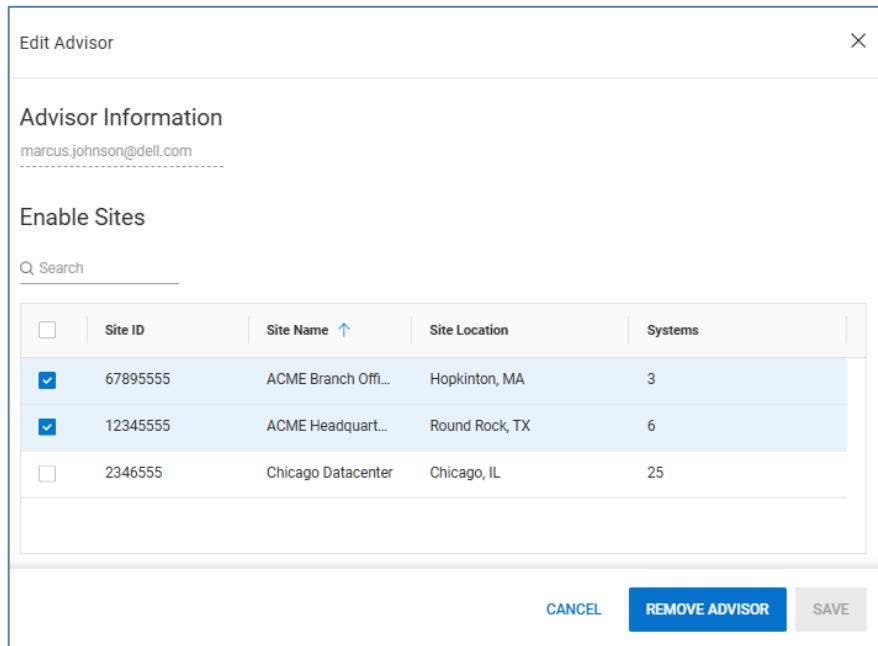
The Admins view displays a list of users with the Admin role. This view allows users to see potential contacts when requesting different levels of access to Dell AIOps.

The Advisors view shows a list of all Advisors who have been given access to Dell AIOps. Both Admins and Standard Users can view, add, and remove Advisor access to Dell AIOps. Advisors are Dell AIOps users who are not employees of the company represented by the site. They are usually Dell employees or employees of a support partner. The purpose of this role is to assist and make recommendations to customers to help them optimize their Dell infrastructure usage. The only users who are automatically assigned the Advisor role are Dell Technical Customer Success Managers (Technical CSMs), who are Dell employees assigned to accounts with ProSupport Plus contracts. Other Dell employees and Partners must be explicitly provided with access to Dell AIOps by an Admin or Standard User (not an Advisor). See [KB#000020659](#) for details.

To add an advisor, the user clicks the **Add Advisor** button. In the Add Trusted Advisor window, they then enter the Advisor email address and select which site or sites to give the Advisor access to and then click **Add**. Advisors are unable to add other Advisors.

The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps Identity Management interface with the 'Add Trusted Advisor' dialog open. On the left, the sidebar shows the Admin section expanded. The main area has a 'Configure SSO Groups' note. The 'Users' tab is selected, and the 'ADD ADVISOR' button is highlighted. The 'Add Trusted Advisor' dialog has two main sections: 'Advisor Information' (with an input field for 'advisor@dell.com') and 'Enable Sites' (with a table of sites). The 'Enable Sites' table has columns for Site ID, Site Name, Site Location, and Systems. It shows two entries: 67895555 (ACME Branch Off., Hopkinton, MA, 3 systems) and 12345555 (ACME Headquarter, Round Rock, TX, 6 systems). The 'Enable Sites' table has a checkbox column. The 'Add' button is at the bottom right of the dialog.

To remove access from an existing advisor, the user clicks the **Edit** link under the Actions column for the advisor they want to remove and then clicks **Remove Advisor**. Technical CSMs are unable to remove the Advisor role, but other Advisors can remove themselves from this role if their customer assignments change.

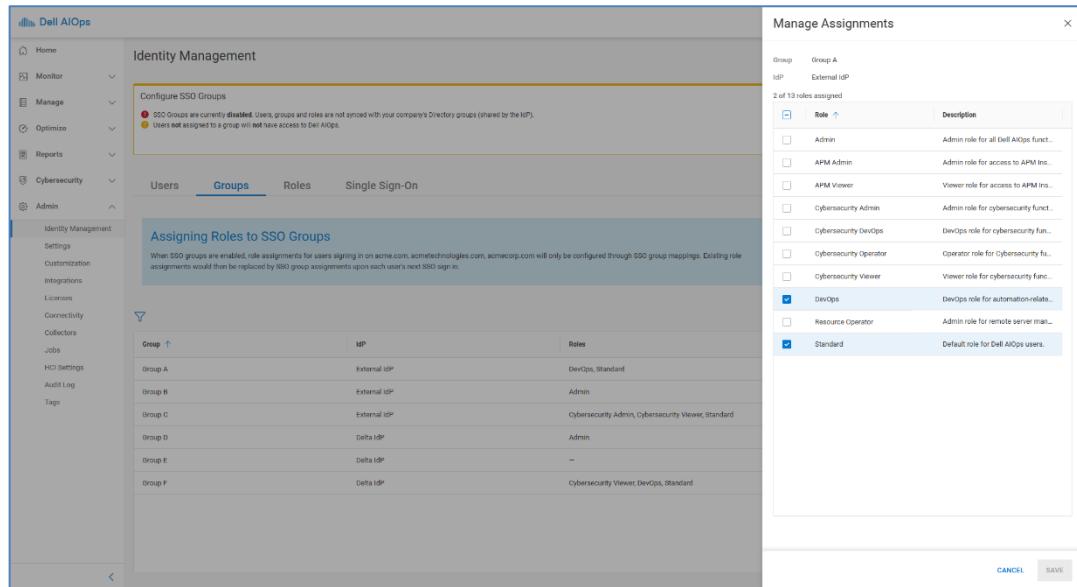


The All Users view lists all users with access to Dell AIOps, including those users who are not managed by the existing user logged in to the UI.

The Groups tab is visible to Admin users and allows the admin to assign Dell AIOps roles to SSO groups after SSO has been enabled. The listed SSO groups are imported from the Dell Identity Portal and were shared by the company's identity expert when performing the federated IdP configuration.

| Users   | Groups       | Roles  | Single Sign-On   |
|---|--------------|--|--|
| <b>Assigning Roles to SSO Groups</b>  |              |  |  |
| When SSO groups are enabled, role assignments for users signing in on acme.com, acmetechnologies.com, acmecorp.com will only be configured through SSO group mappings. Existing role assignments would then be replaced by SSO group assignments upon each user's next SSO sign in. |              |  |  |
|   |              |  | <a href="#">LEARN MORE</a>   |
| <b>Group</b>   | <b>IdP</b>   | <b>Roles</b>                                 |  <b>Actions</b> |
| Group A   | External IdP | DevOps, Standard                             | <a href="#">Manage Assignments</a>   |
| Group B   | External IdP | Admin  | <a href="#">Manage Assignments</a>   |
| Group C   | External IdP | Cybersecurity Admin, Cybersecurity Viewer +1 | <a href="#">Manage Assignments</a>   |
| Group D   | Delta IdP    | Admin  | <a href="#">Manage Assignments</a>   |
| Group E   | Delta IdP    | —  | <a href="#">Manage Assignments</a>   |
| Group F   | Delta IdP    | Cybersecurity Viewer, DevOps, Standard       | <a href="#">Manage Assignments</a>   |

Clicking the Manage Assignments link for each group allows the Dell AIOps Admin to assign one or more roles to the group.



The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps Identity Management interface. On the left, there's a sidebar with various navigation options like Home, Monitor, Manage, Optimize, Reports, Cybersecurity, and Admin. Under Admin, the 'Identity Management' section is selected. The main area is titled 'Identity Management' and contains a 'Configure SSO Groups' section with a note that SSO Groups are currently disabled. Below this are tabs for 'Users', 'Groups' (which is selected), 'Roles', and 'Single Sign-On'. The 'Groups' tab displays a table with columns 'Group', 'IDP', and 'Roles'. The table shows six groups: Group A (External IDP, DevOps, Standard), Group B (External IDP, Admin), Group C (External IDP, Cybersecurity Admin, Cybersecurity Viewer, Standard), Group D (Delta IDP, Admin), Group E (Delta IDP, -), and Group F (Delta IDP, Cybersecurity Viewer, DevOps, Standard). To the right of this table is a 'Manage Assignments' dialog box. The dialog has tabs for 'Group' (set to 'Group A') and 'IDP' (set to 'External IDP'). It shows '2 of 13 roles assigned'. A table lists the assigned roles: Admin (Admin role for all Dell AIOps funct...), APM Admin (Admin role for access to APM Inst...), APM Viewer (Viewer role for access to APM Inst...), Cybersecurity Admin (Admin role for cybersecurity funct...), Cybersecurity DevOps (DevOps role for cybersecurity funct...), Cybersecurity Operator (Operator role for cybersecurity funct...), Cybersecurity Viewer (Viewer role for cybersecurity funct...), DevOps (DevOps role for automation-related...), Resource Operator (Admin role for remote server man...), and Standard (Default role for Dell AIOps users). The 'Standard' role is selected. At the bottom of the dialog are 'CANCEL' and 'SAVE' buttons.

Note that the Enable SSO Groups button is not active until the Admin role is assigned to at least one group. Group role assignments are aggregated so if a user is a member of more than one group, that user receives the roles from all groups.

The Roles tab lists the available roles with their descriptions and the number of assigned users with each role. These are the roles in Dell AIOps: Admin, Advisor, APM Admin, APM Viewer, Cybersecurity Admin, Cybersecurity DevOps, Cybersecurity Operator, Cybersecurity Viewer, DevOps, Resource Operator, and Standard.

If SSO Groups are not enabled, users with a Company Administrator role in an organization are automatically assigned the Admin role. Users who are not Company Administrators are automatically assigned the Standard role. These roles are automatically assigned based on the user's role in their organization. This behavior changes when single sign-on is configured and SSO Groups are enabled. When SSO Groups are enabled, the user has full control over these roles and can assign them to a group just like all other roles. It is important to mention that a user must have either the Admin or the Standard role to access Dell AIOps.

The Advisor role is another role that is not managed within Dell AIOps. It is assigned to any user that has been invited and has accepted an invitation to be an advisor for the company. Users assigned the Advisor role are also assigned the Cybersecurity Viewer role, although they cannot subscribe to Cybersecurity email notifications.

The APM Admin has administrator level access to APM Instana.

The APM Viewer has can view APM applications and statuses.

The Cybersecurity Admin role gives users access to Cybersecurity-related features in Dell AIOps and manages various aspects of Cybersecurity, including viewing and editing policies, viewing and editing security incident email preferences, viewing and editing ransomware incidents, viewing Security Advisories, managing evaluation plans, and

viewing security status data. This role is automatically assigned to users who are assigned the Admin role in MyService360.

The Cybersecurity DevOps role gives users access to the Integrations menu to view and configure cybersecurity-related Webhooks, including the Cybersecurity Ransomware Incident, Cybersecurity Misconfigurations, and Cybersecurity Configuration Webhooks.

The Cybersecurity Operator role is designed to give users access to edit and view cybersecurity ransomware incidents. The role permissions include viewing and editing security incident email preferences, viewing and editing ransomware incidents, viewing policies, viewing Security Advisories, and viewing security status data.

The Cybersecurity Viewer role is a view-only role for cybersecurity features with the additional permission of editing their security incident email preferences. Permissions include viewing policies, viewing Security Advisories, viewing ransomware incidents, and viewing security status data. This role is automatically assigned to users with Admin, Standard, and Advisor roles.

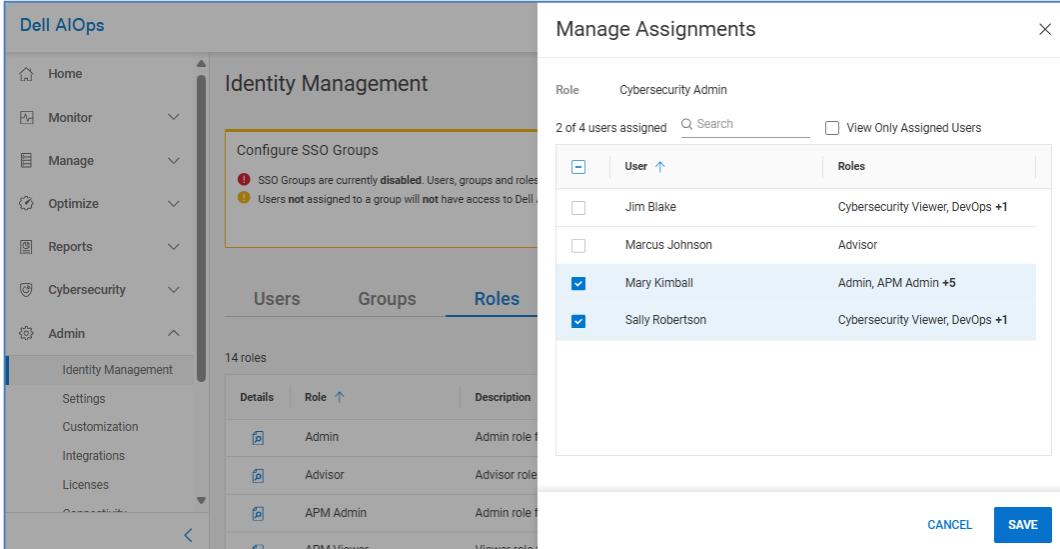
The DevOps role allows users access to the Integrations menu to view and configure Webhooks and REST API credentials. A user with DevOps role can view and configure Health Issue Change webhooks.

The Resource Operator role is required for users who want to initiate remote management functions on PowerEdge servers. Note that additional remote management permissions need to be enabled in the CloudIQ plugin in OpenManage Enterprise.

| Role                   | Description                        | Total Assigned | Actions                          |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Admin                  | Admin role for all Dell AIOps...   | 1 user         | Managed by MyService360.         |
| Advisor                | Advisor role for Dell AIOps...     | —              | Cannot be managed.               |
| APM Admin              | Admin role for access to ...       | 1 user         | Manage Assignments               |
| APM Viewer             | Viewer role for access to ...      | —              | Manage Assignments               |
| Cybersecurity Admin    | Admin role for cybersecurity...    | 1 user         | Manage Assignments               |
| Cybersecurity DevOps   | DevOps role for cybersecurity...   | 1 user         | Manage Assignments               |
| Cybersecurity Operator | Operator role for cybersecurity... | —              | Manage Assignments               |
| Cybersecurity Viewer   | Viewer role for cybersecurity...   | 2 users        | Manage Assignments               |
| DevOps                 | DevOps role for automation...      | 3 users        | Manage Assignments               |
| Resource Operator      | Admin role for remote server...    | 1 user         | Manage Assignments               |
| Standard               | Default role for Dell AIOps...     | 2 users        | Default role. Cannot be managed. |

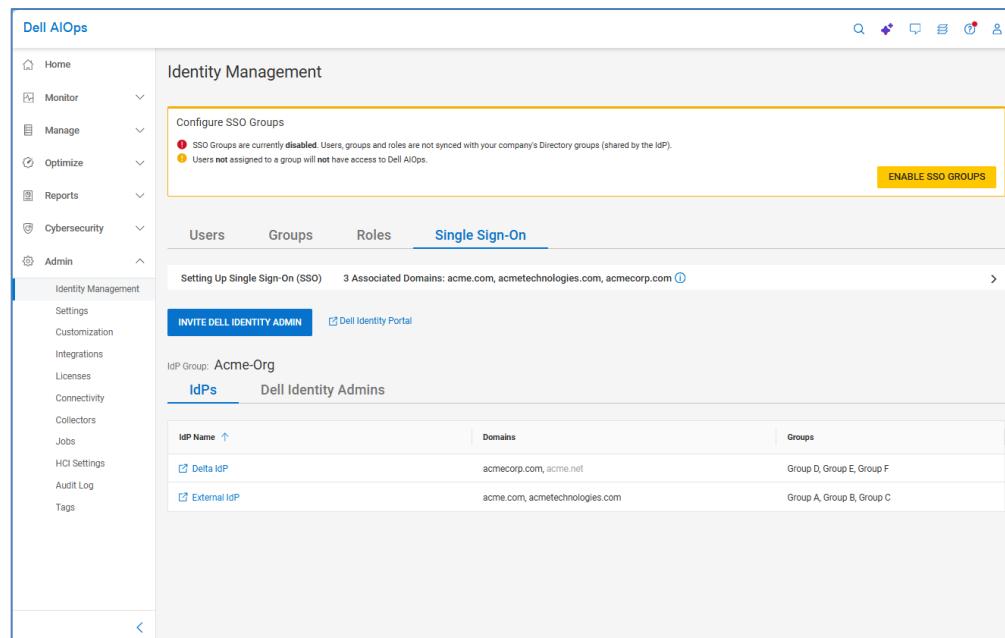
Note that Admins must assign themselves any of the additional roles to gain those privileges.

The Manage Assignments link is used to assign roles to either users (when SSO Groups are not enabled) or to groups (when SSO Groups are enabled).



The screenshot shows the 'Manage Assignments' dialog box. The 'Role' is set to 'Cybersecurity Admin'. There are 4 users assigned. The list includes Jim Blake (Cybersecurity Viewer, DevOps +1), Marcus Johnson (Advisor), Mary Kimball (Admin, APM Admin +5, selected), and Sally Robertson (Cybersecurity Viewer, DevOps +1, selected). The 'SAVE' button is at the bottom right.

The Single Sign-On tab allows Dell AIOps Admins to send an invitation to their Identity Provider Administrators to become Dell Identity Admins. The Dell Identity Admin can then configure single sign-on on the Dell Identity Portal and federate with their IdP. This allows organizations to manage users' Dell AIOps authorization using their IdP. After the Identity Admin federates their IdP, the IdP is listed under the IdPs tab. Clicking the IdP hyperlink opens the Dell Identity Portal. Users can also see a list of Dell Identity Admins who can manage the IdP group. For additional information, see [KB#000212047](#).



The screenshot shows the 'Single Sign-On' tab. It includes a 'INVITE DELL IDENTITY ADMIN' button and a 'Dell Identity Portal' link. The 'IdPs' tab is selected, showing 'IdP Group: Acme-Org' and a list of IdPs: Delta IdP (Domains: acmecorp.com, acme.net, Groups: Group D, Group E, Group F) and External IdP (Domains: acme.com, acmetechnologies.com, Groups: Group A, Group B, Group C). The 'ENABLE SSO GROUPS' button is in the top right of the SSO Groups section.

The Identity Management page for Standard users displays a subset of the Users tab. Standard users can see Team Members, Admins, and Advisors. The Admins option allows users to identify their Admins from the Dell AIOps UI to contact them if they need additional roles and permissions. The Advisors tab allows users to add and remove advisors.

The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps Identity Management interface. On the left, a navigation sidebar includes Home, Monitor, Manage, Optimize, Reports, Cybersecurity, and Admin. Under Admin, the 'Identity Management' section is selected. The main area is titled 'Identity Management' and shows a list of users. A radio button for 'Team Members' is selected. Below the list, there are buttons for 'Details', 'Name' (sorted ascending), 'Email Address', and 'Roles'. The list contains one entry: 'Sally Robertson' with email 'sally.robertson@acme.com' and roles 'DevOps, Standard'.

## Settings

The **Settings** section allows users to control asset visibility, manage email notifications, and enable access to Dell Customer Support. Users can also set their preferred language. Supported languages include English, German, Spanish, French, Italian, Korean, and Japanese.

## Sites and Systems

Users can set filters on which systems are available to view and receive notifications in the Dell AIOps UI, the Dell AIOps mobile app, and email notifications. This also filters the systems from Webhook configuration. For example, an administrator can set their view to see systems from certain sites or see systems of one or more storage types such as Unity XT family and PowerStore. The filtering is set on a per-user basis and can be configured based on systems, sites, and products. This feature is accessible under the Sites and Systems tab under the Admin > Settings > Sites and Systems.

The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps Settings page with the 'Sites and systems' tab selected. The left sidebar includes Home, Monitor, Manage, Optimize, Reports, Cybersecurity, and Admin. Under Admin, 'Identity Management' is selected. The main area is titled 'Settings' and shows the 'Sites and systems' tab. It includes sections for 'Monitor and Manage Preferences in Dell AIOps' and 'Choose which products, sites and systems you wish to monitor and manage in Dell AIOps and Dell AIOps mobile'. It displays three counts: '0 Systems Disabled', '0 Sites Disabled', and '0 Products Disabled'. Below this is a table with columns: Name, Model, Type, Identifier, Connectivity Status, Site Name, Location ID, and Location. The table lists 188 systems, including 'Production', 'Market Research', 'Test\_Dev', 'Disaster Recovery', 'Test\_Dev2', 'Business Analytics', and 'Remote DC', all of which are currently enabled (green status icons).

## Notifications

The **Notifications** tab allows users to subscribe to email notifications for various events such as health change notifications, job status change notifications, cybersecurity risk notifications, and ransomware incident notifications. Users can choose whether to

subscribe to a daily or weekly email digest, and to limit the number of emails per day. Users can also manage their subscriptions by health issue impact so that they are only notified about incidents which impact system health by the configured health severity (-30 points or worse by default). The filter limits notifications to the products and models included in the filter.

The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps Notifications settings page. The left sidebar includes sections for Home, Monitor, Manage, Optimize, Reports, Cybersecurity, Admin (Identity Management, Settings, Customization, Integrations, Licenses, Connectivity, Collectors, Jobs, HDI Settings, Audit Log, Tags), and a search bar. The Notifications tab is selected. The main content area includes:

- Subscribe to email digest:** A checkbox is checked, and a radio button for "Daily" is selected. A note says "How often would you like to receive emails?" with options "Daily" and "Weekly".
- Subscribe to system health change notification:** A checkbox is checked, and a radio button for "Maximum number of emails a day per system" is selected with the value "24".
- Subscribed Categories:** Checkboxes are checked for Components, Configuration, Capacity, Performance, and Data Protection.
- Subscribed Health Issue Impact:** A slider is set between "Fair (27-72)" and "Good (95-100)".
- Subscribed Systems:** A table titled "Subscribed Systems" shows 34 systems. The columns are System Name, Identifier, Tags, and Site. Examples include:
 

| System Name                 | Identifier    | Tags                                     | Site               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--|--------------------|
| Account Management          | COAPU1        | DataCenter-TX-RR-DC1, BusinessUnit-Sales | ACME Headquarters  |
| ACP Azure Cluster           | 8010001       |  | ACME Branch Office |
| APEX Hybrid Cloud Services  | ELMISLFAE9E76 |  | ACME Branch Office |
| APEX Private Cloud Services | ELMISLFAE9E76 |  | ACME Branch Office |
| APEX-Block-Boston           | 6CC0643       |  | ACME Headquarters  |
| APEX-File-Austin            | ELMISLFAE9E76 |  | ACME Branch Office |
- Cybersecurity:** A checkbox is checked for "Subscribe to Cybersecurity risk notifications". A note says "NOTE: Cybersecurity information for PowerEdge systems is included in Digest emails, but not in the System Risk Change emails." Another checkbox is checked for "Subscribe to potential ransomware incident notifications".
- Jobs:** A checkbox is checked for "Subscribe to Jobs status change notifications".
- Data Protection:** A checkbox is checked for "Subscribe to Data Protection email digest". A note says "How often would you like to receive emails?" with options "Daily" and "Weekly". A note also says "What time to send email? 6:00 AM".

## Dell AIOps Settings

Users can set their language preference under the Dell AIOps Settings tab.

## Customer Support

Users can enable and disable Dell AIOps access for Dell Customer Support. They can disable specific sites or, by selecting the Edit link for a specific site, disable specific systems within a site. This is useful for controlling the view of the system with Dell Support when troubleshooting an issue in Dell AIOps or for using the information in the Dell AIOps UI to help troubleshoot other issues.

| Site Name          | Location ID | Location       | # of Systems | Viewing Enabled | Actions              |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| ACME Branch Office | 67895555    | Hopkinton, MA  | 11           | 11              | <a href="#">EDIT</a> |
| ACME Headquarters  | 12345555    | Round Rock, TX | 24           | 21              | <a href="#">EDIT</a> |

## Customization

Dell AIOps allows users to temporarily pause host connectivity health checks and file system capacity checks from being included in the system health score. Users may want to do this for nonproduction hosts or during times of maintenance when single-pathed hosts may be expected. Host connectivity checks are supported for both Unity XT family and SC Series systems. File system capacity checks are supported for Unity XT and PowerMax systems.

## Integrations

The **Integrations** section allows users with the DevOps or Cybersecurity DevOps role to configure Webhooks. Users with the DevOps role can configure REST API credentials. Users must have the role of DevOps or Cybersecurity DevOps to access the Integrations menu. This is described in the [Identity Management](#) section.

### REST API

The public REST API allows users to pull data from Dell AIOps to integrate with collaboration and automation tools used in day-to-day IT operations. It is a read-only API, allowing users to access inventory, configuration, performance, and capacity metrics

| Name               | Description               | API Key                  | Created By   | Created On                |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Dell AIOps API-Key | Dell AIOps Public API Key | <a href="#">View Key</a> | Mary Kimball | May 18, 2021, 2:44:42 ... |

available in Dell AIOps. It uses the OAuth2 protocol for authentication and authorization. The API client credentials are obtained by selecting the Create API Key button under the API tab.

Enter an API key name and description, agree to the terms of use, and select Create API Key.

The dialog box is titled 'Create API Key'. It contains the following fields:  
 - Name: Dell AIOps - demo  
 - Description: This is a test of the API  
 - Terms of Use: A checkbox labeled 'I agree to the Dell AIOps API Terms of Use'  
 - Create API Key: A blue button at the bottom

When the API key is created, the user selects the View Key link to obtain the Client ID and Client Secret. The user then uses these credentials to authenticate to a specific API endpoint to obtain an Access Token. When the user obtains the Access Token, the user can make the chosen REST API calls. The access token is active for one hour, and the client credentials are valid for one year.

Documentation for syntax and available API calls is available at <https://developer.dell.com/apis/products/analytics/cloudiq>. Use these links to developer blogs access examples for [Postman](#) and [Python and Jupyter](#).

## Webhooks

The Webhooks feature is a push mechanism to integrate with third-party applications such as ServiceNow and Slack. The following Webhook notifications are supported:

- Cybersecurity Ransomware Incident – Delivered when Dell AIOps identifies a potential ransomware incident.
- Cybersecurity Misconfiguration Issue – Delivered when Dell AIOps identifies a security configuration deviation.
- Cybersecurity Configuration – Delivered when a change is made to an evaluation plan.
- Health Issue Change – Delivered when Dell AIOps identifies a health issue change.
- Cybersecurity System Risk Score Change – Delivered when Dell AIOps identifies a risk score change.

A Documentation link on the page opens [a brief tutorial for ServiceNow and Slack integration](#). The Blog - Tutorials link opens a search for “CloudIQ” at the [Dell Developer Community](#) for other examples.

Configuration of Webhooks requires the user to enter an Event Type, a Name, the Payload URL (destination to send the Webhook), a Secret, and Server Authentication. The secret is a user-supplied string sent along with the payload and is used to create a

signature that is passed as a header during the POST request. The URL server can create its own matching signature using its stored secret and the POST payload to verify that the signature in the header matches its own generated signature. Users can then select which systems to monitor. The Test Webhook button sends a test notification to the server with a NULL payload. This is used to quickly test connectivity to the Webhook destination.

Select the event to which you want to add Webhook.

Cybersecurity Potential Ransomware Incident

Event Type

Name

Payload URL

Secret

No

Server Authentication

TEST WEBHOOK

Whenever Cybersecurity Potential Ransomware Incident changes, a POST request is sent to the URL you specified above. 42 of 42 system selected

| System             | Identifier   | Model                       |
|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| APEC-Block-Boston  | 6CC0643      | APEC Block Storage Services |
| APEC-File-Austin   | ELMISLFAF876 | APEC File Storage Services  |
| Account Management | CIQAPU1      | ME5012                      |
| Business Analytics | 95148        | SC7020F                     |
| Dev SAN            | JPG2128002T  | Connectrix MDS-9132T        |

After a Webhook is configured and triggered, those events are captured on the Integrations page showing the time and status of the delivery.

| Name   | Event Type                 | URL                     | Last Delivery                    | Delivery Status | Errors (Recent deliveries) |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Configurations updates ...                               | Cybersecurity Configura... | https://www.webhookm... | Mon, Jan 1 2024, 12:00:35 PM UTC | ✗               | 1                          |
| Misconfigurations to loc...                              | Cybersecurity Misconfig... | https://www.webhookm... | Mon, Jan 1 2024, 12:00:35 PM UTC | ✓               | 0                          |
| Event (Recent deliveries)                                |                            |                         |                                  |                 |                            |
| Cybersecurity Misconfiguration Issue: Manufacturing_Prod |                            |                         |                                  |                 |                            |
| Event (Recent deliveries)                                |                            |                         |                                  |                 |                            |
| Cybersecurity Potential Ransomware Incident: Finance     |                            |                         |                                  |                 |                            |
| Event (Recent deliveries)                                |                            |                         |                                  |                 |                            |
| System Risk Score Cha...                                 |                            |                         |                                  |                 |                            |
| Health score change: Production                          |                            |                         |                                  |                 |                            |
| Health score change: Disaster Recovery                   |                            |                         |                                  |                 |                            |

The user can select an event to see the Headers and Payload of the request and the response. A Redeliver button allows users to resend the event which is helpful for testing Webhook integration. Due to the potential sensitivity of cybersecurity information in the payload, users will only see header information in the Dell AIOps UI.

Health score change: Production

Tue, May 21 2019, 1:39:04 PM UTC

REQUEST      RESPONSE: 200

Headers

```
{
  "x-ciq-signature": "3ErI/DwnFPMCmjBAPUQaN0TO8gPnKcltqbaEU9LV4KA=",
  "x-ciq-event-version": "1.0",
  "x-ciq-delivery-id": "7f91ed6e-4b1f-439a-9e4a-836a04ba1c94",
  "x-ciq-event": "health-score-change",
  "user-agent": "x-ciq-webhook"
}
```

Payload

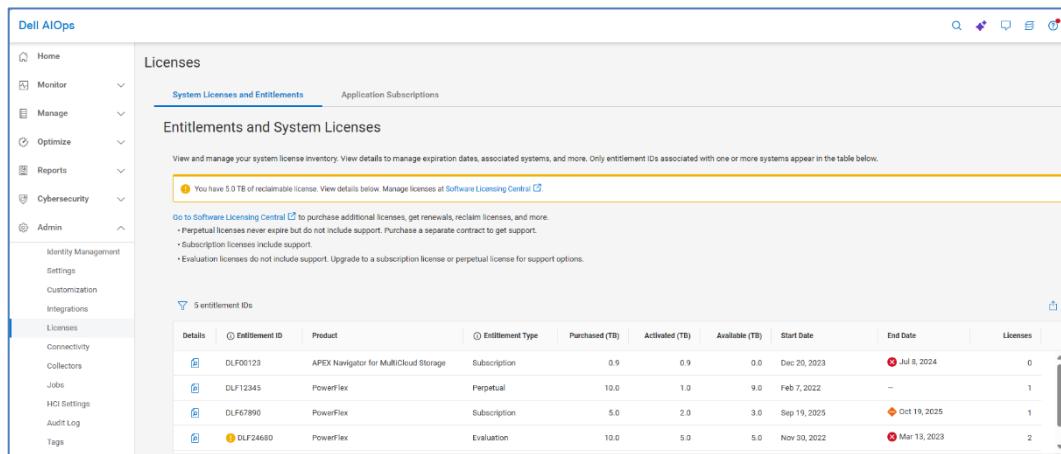
```
{
  "system": "FCNCH0972C32F1",
  "timestamp": 1558445944,
  "score": 100,
  "categories": [
    {
      "category": "DATA_PROTECTION",
      "impact": 0,
      "issueCount": 0,
      "issues": []
    },
    {
      "category": "PERFORMANCE",
      "impact": 0,
      "issueCount": 0,
      "issues": []
    },
    {
      "category": "CAPACITY",
      "impact": 0,
      "issueCount": 0,
      "issues": []
    },
    {
      "category": "CONFIGURATION"
    }
  ]
}
```

REDELIVER

CLOSE

## Licenses

The **Licenses** page includes two tabs: System Licenses and Entitlements, and Application Subscriptions. The System Licenses tab shows license and entitlement details, allowing administrators to monitor where licenses are applied and when they expire. Supported for PowerFlex, and PowerScale, this page allows users to see purchased, activated, and available capacity for each entitlement. The table also displays the entitlement type, start date, and expiration date. Users can use the link to Dell Software Licensing Central to manage their licenses.



The screenshot shows the Dell AIOps application interface. The left sidebar has a tree structure with nodes like Home, Monitor, Manage, Optimize, Reports, Cybersecurity, and Admin. Under Admin, the 'Licenses' node is selected. The main content area is titled 'Licenses' and has tabs for 'System Licenses and Entitlements' (selected) and 'Application Subscriptions'. A sub-section titled 'Entitlements and System Licenses' contains a note about reclaimable licenses and a link to 'Software Licensing Central'. Below this is a table titled '5 entitlement IDs' with columns: Details, Entitlement ID, Product, Entitlement Type, Purchased (TB), Activated (TB), Available (TB), Start Date, End Date, and Licenses. The table lists five entries, each with a small icon and a link to 'Software Licensing Central'.

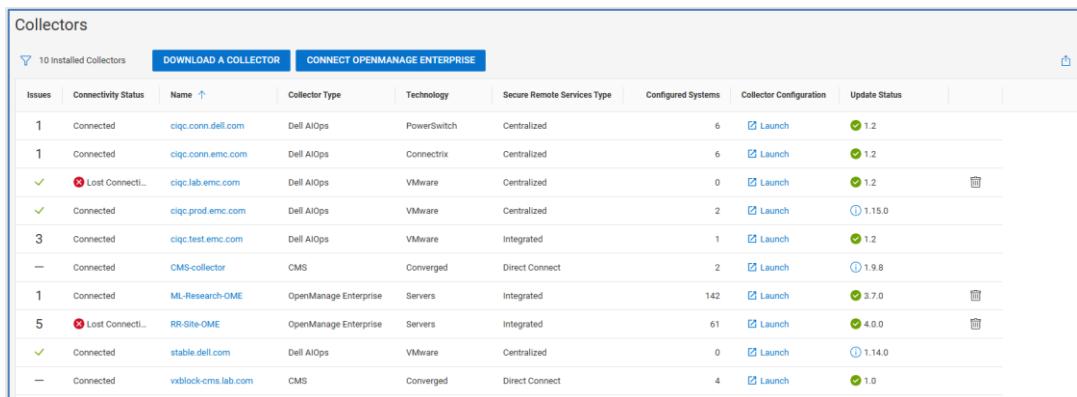
The Application Subscription tab displays a list of host agents deployed on application hosts. Information includes the subscription start date, expiration date, the number of host agents, and the days left before the subscription ends.

## Connectivity

The **Connectivity** page shows customers all systems that are connected, have lost connection, or need additional configuration work before Dell AIOps can display data for them. The filter allows users to filter based on Connectivity Status, System Name or ID, Product, Product Type, Site, Location, Tags, or Contract Status. It also provides links to onboard SC Series and PowerVault systems. These systems require the user to enter information into Dell AIOps to complete the onboarding process.

## Collectors

The **Collectors** page lists each Dell AIOps Collector and OpenManage Enterprise installation system associated to Dell AIOps. The Dell AIOps Collector is used to collect VMware, Connectrix, and PowerSwitch data and sends that data back to Dell AIOps using secure connect gateway. OpenManage Enterprise is required for PowerEdge collections. This page shows the connectivity status and versions of installed collectors. It also provides a download link to obtain the collector and instructions about how to configure OpenManage Enterprise. Offline collectors can be removed from Dell AIOps using the delete icon on the right side of the page.



The screenshot shows the 'Collectors' page. At the top, there are buttons for 'DOWNLOAD A COLLECTOR' and 'CONNECT OPENMANAGE ENTERPRISE'. Below is a table titled '10 Installed Collectors' with columns: Issues, Connectivity Status, Name, Collector Type, Technology, Secure Remote Services Type, Configured Systems, Collector Configuration, and Update Status. The table lists ten entries, each with a small icon and a link to 'Software Licensing Central'.

The user can select the hyperlink in the Name column to open the Collector Details page. This page provides health-related information for the selected collector. It also provides as an inventory of devices for which it is configured.

For OpenManage Enterprise instances, it shows the health and the list of monitored PowerEdge servers and their collection status.

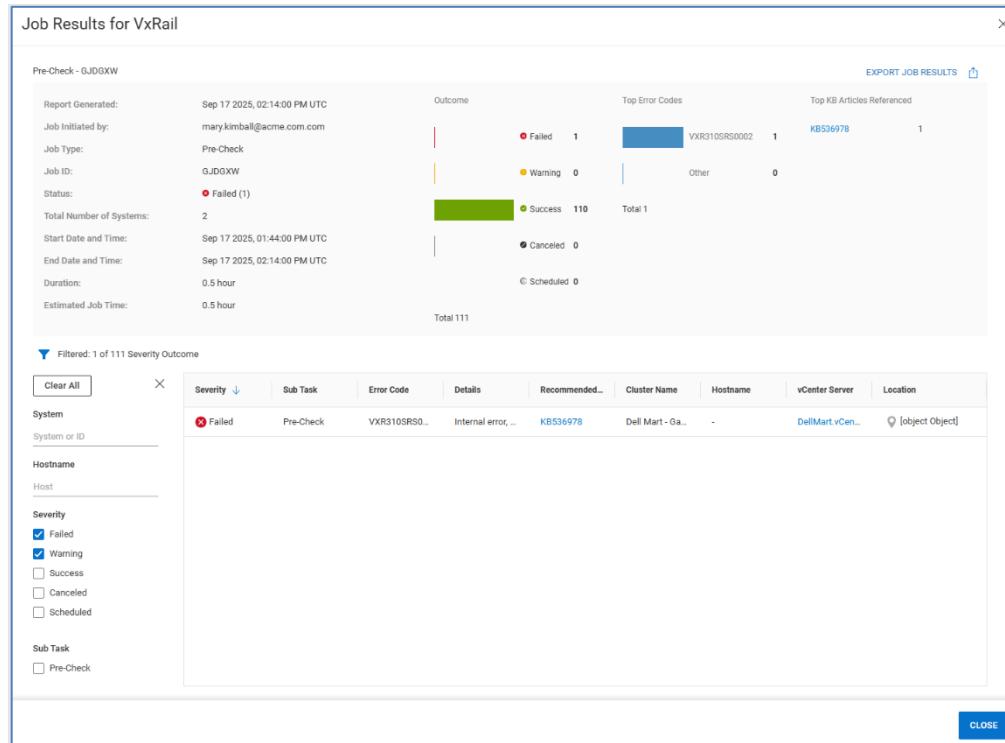
## Jobs

The **Jobs** page lists the existing update tasks and their status. The top of the page provides a summary banner of the total number of jobs and their status. It also acts as a filter allowing users to view jobs with a specific status. The bottom of the page lists each job with details about the job. Selecting the Details icon on the left opens the details window on the right which shows start and end times, duration of the job, and total number of errors if any were encountered. From the job details window, the user can choose to cancel a running task, view job results, retry a failed job, or edit the job name.

| Job Name                        | Job Type                        | Product Type | Status     | Total Systems | Start Date and Time          | Firmware Update                                  |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|------------------------------|--|
| Firmware Update                 | Update                          | PowerEdge    | Scheduled  | 1             | Oct 6 2025, 02:37:11 PM UTC  | Job Created by: a@b.com                          |
| Cybersecurity Remediate         | Cybersecurity Refresh           | PowerEdge    | Scheduled  | 1             | Oct 6 2025, 02:37:11 PM UTC  | Job Type: Update                                 |
| Power On 1                      | Device Action                   | PowerEdge    | Success    | 1             | Sep 18 2025, 01:20:40 PM UTC | Job ID: OJDH90                                   |
| Blink LED ON                    | Device Action                   | PowerEdge    | Success    | 1             | Sep 18 2025, 01:23:40 PM UTC | Status: Scheduled                                |
| Blink LED OFF                   | Device Action                   | PowerEdge    | Success    | 1             | Sep 18 2025, 01:23:40 PM UTC | Start Date and Time: Oct 6 2025, 02:37:11 PM UTC |
| Power On                        | Device Action                   | PowerEdge    | Success    | 1             | Sep 18 2025, 01:20:40 PM UTC | End Date and Time: --                            |
| Power Off                       | Device Action                   | PowerEdge    | Success    | 1             | Sep 18 2025, 01:23:40 PM UTC | Duration: --                                     |
| Power Cycle System (Cold Boot)  | Device Action                   | PowerEdge    | 30% (30%)  | 1             | Sep 18 2025, 01:23:40 PM UTC | Estimated Job Time: 5.5 Hours                    |
| System Reset (Warm Boot)        | Device Action                   | PowerEdge    | 50% (50%)  | 1             | Sep 18 2025, 01:20:40 PM UTC | Progress: 0% Complete                            |
| Graceful Shutdown               | Device Action                   | PowerEdge    | Failed (1) | 1             | Sep 18 2025, 01:20:40 PM UTC | Total Errors: (0)                                |
| Sync Device                     | Device Action                   | PowerEdge    | Failed (1) | 1             | Sep 18 2025, 01:20:40 PM UTC |  |
| Power Off 1                     | Device Action                   | PowerEdge    | Success    | 1             | Sep 18 2025, 01:20:40 PM UTC |  |
| Download, Pre-Check & Update... | Download, Pre-Check & Update... | Virtual      | 5% (5%)    | 3             | Sep 18 2025, 01:20:40 PM UTC |  |

When a user selects View Job Results, the Job Results window displays, showing details of the job and each action. The top of the page summarizes each outcome by status and lists the top error codes and KB articles if a failure occurred.

The bottom of the page lists the actions with a failed or warning status by default along with the recommended action. VxRail download jobs additionally display the number of files downloaded and the size of the download. The filter allows users to filter on additional status and system name, hostname, or sub task type.



## HCI Settings

The **HCI Settings** page has three tabs that allow users to set up vCenter access controls, enter user credentials, and verify VxRail HCI System Software licenses. Each tab is described below.

### Access Control

The **Access Control** tab allows users to enable vCenter-based role-based access controls (RBAC) for intelligent multisystem updates. Users enter the vCenter Administrator account to build out the following privileges on vCenter which can then be assigned to the appropriate roles to which user accounts can be associated:

- Download software bundle: Downloads and stages the VxRail software bundle to the cluster
- Run health check: Performs an on-demand pre-update health check on the cluster
- Run cluster update: Initiates the cluster update operation on the cluster
- Manage update credentials: Modifies the VxRail infrastructure credentials used for active management

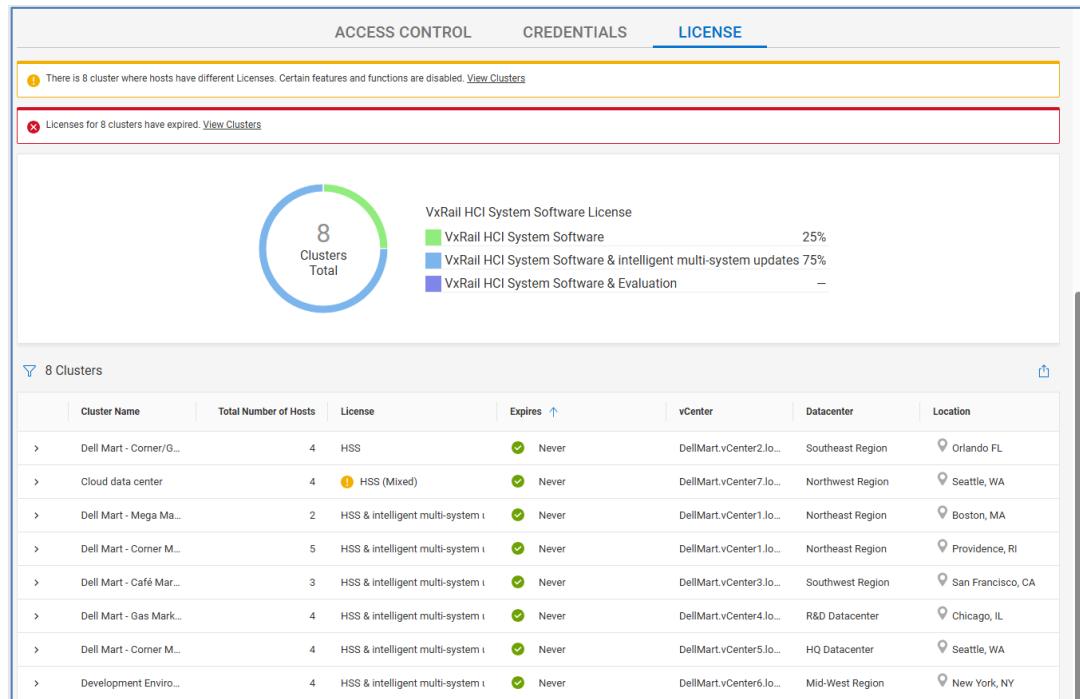
## Credentials

The **Credentials** tab is used to manage and verify the user credentials used to perform cluster updates. Typically, when performing a cluster update, users need to enter root account credentials for vCenter server, Platform Services Controller, and VxRail Manager. This becomes cumbersome when performing updates on multiple clusters. This allows administrators to enter the credentials once while setting up active management and then provide the appropriate update permissions to users without sharing the credentials. Credentials entered are stored in an encrypted RSA lockbox on each VxRail Manager. Dell AIOps does not store passwords and credentials.

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Dell Mart - Mega Market Boston, MA |  |
| Location                           | Boston, MA                             |
| VxRail HCI System Software License | HSS & Intelligent multi-system updates |

## License

The **License** tab provides a summary of license information for VxRail clusters. The doughnut chart breaks down the number of clusters with the HCI System Software (HSS) license, the HSS and Intelligent multisystem update license, and the HSS and Evaluation license. The HCI System Software license is the standard license for all VxRail nodes. The Intelligent multisystem update license is an add-on license that enables the cluster update capability from Dell AIOps. The Evaluation license is a time-based license that your sales team can request from the VxRail product management team.



## Audit Log

The **Audit Log** tracks activities performed in the Dell AIOps UI. It includes the time of the activity, the type of action, the user who initiated the action, the status, and a status message. The Audit Log is only visible to users with the Admin role.

## Tags

For information about tags, see the [Custom Tags](#) section in this document.

## Mobile application

### Introduction

Dell AIOps also has a mobile application available for both iOS and Android phones. The mobile app has an Overview screen that shows similar information to the Overview Page in the browser version of the UI. It also includes support for Health, Capacity, and Performance details for the supported Dell storage platforms. The user can also configure push notifications to be updated in the app for any health change notifications.

Users can see additional details of the health for any given system and can even text or email the recommended remediation to a colleague for help with performing the resolution.

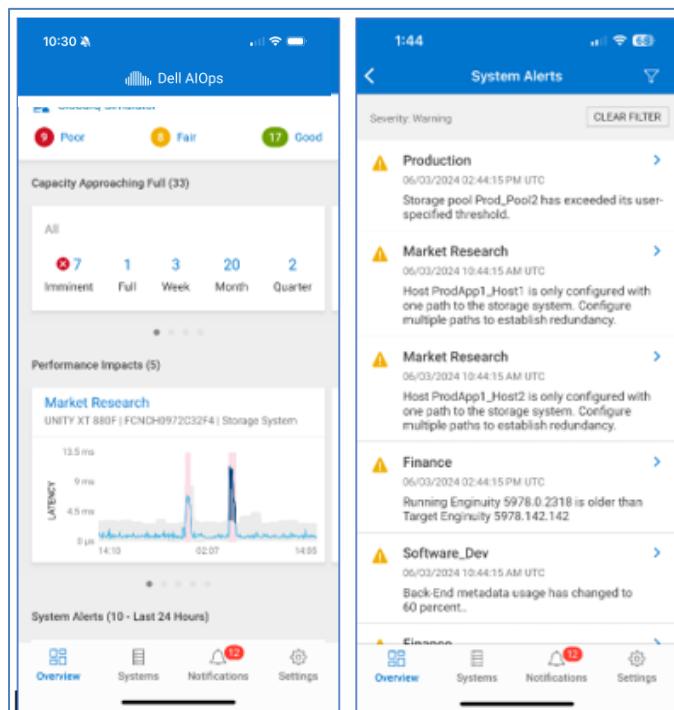
Users can also see if there are any connectivity issues in the environment.

Finally, users can manage push notifications by turning them on or off and can also submit feedback to the Dell AIOps team.

All storage platforms are supported except PowerFlex. HCI systems and Connectrix switches are also supported. Data Protection, Servers, and PowerSwitch devices are not supported at the time of this publication.

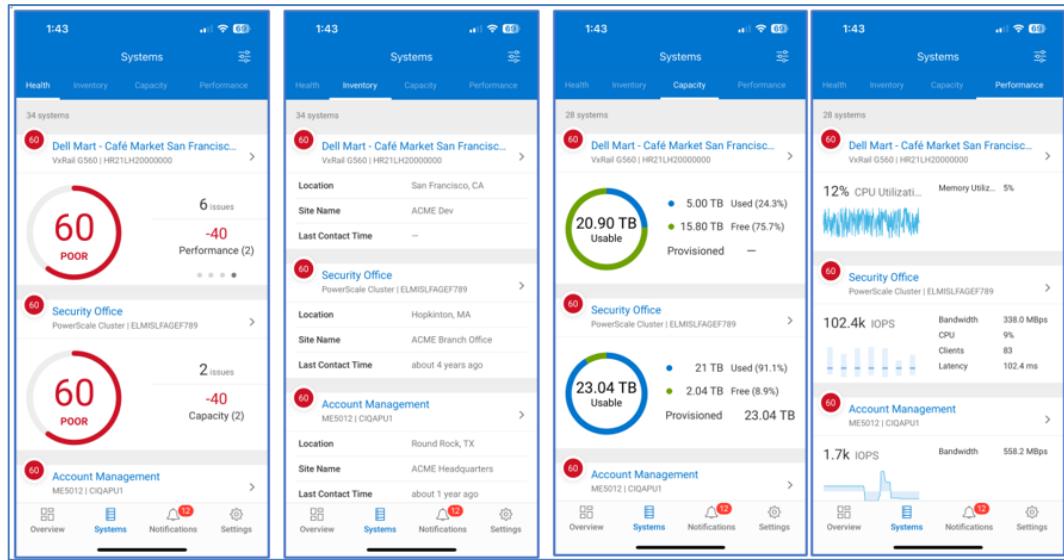
### Overview

The **Overview** screen of the mobile app summarizes the health scores, alerts, system connectivity, and capacity approaching full. These views are similar to the tiles on the Overview page of browser version of Dell AIOps. Selecting items on the Overview screen will show additional details. The following images show the Overview screen and the details for System Alerts.



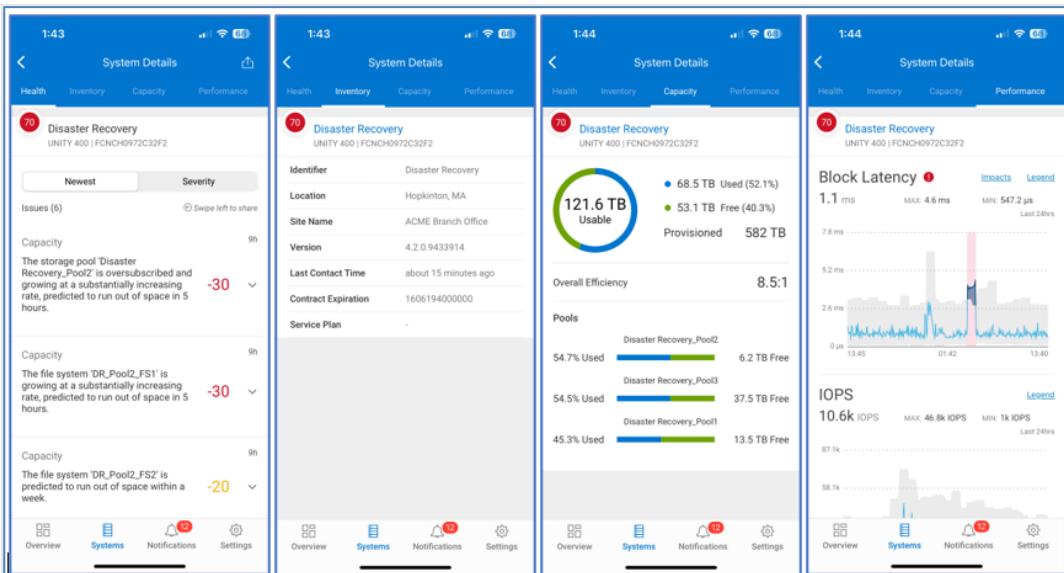
## System views

The user can select Systems at the bottom of the screen to see System level views for Health, Inventory, Capacity, and Performance.



## System details

The user can analyze single system details for Health, Inventory, Capacity, and Performance. These details include the identification and remediation recommendations for health issues, capacity summaries including efficiencies and pool details, and 24-hour performance charts for key system level performance metrics. The health issue and remediation can be emailed or texted using controls in the app.



## Appendix A: Enabling Dell AIOps at the system

### Unity XT family, XtremIO, PowerMax/VMAX, PowerScale/Isilon, and PowerFlex systems

The Unity XT family, XtremIO, PowerMax/VMAX and PowerScale/Isilon systems use secure connect gateway for Dell AIOps data collection. This configuration must be enabled successfully on each individual Dell storage system before users can send data to Dell AIOps. Once the secure connection has been configured within the Element Manager interface, Dell AIOps must be enabled.

- Unity XT family
  - SupportAssist applies to Unity systems with Unity software versions 5.3.X and later, but not to UnityVSA systems.
  - Secure Remote Services applies to Unity systems with Unity software versions 4.1.X to 5.2.X and UnityVSA systems with Unity software versions 4.1.X and later.
  - Using SupportAssist:
 

Go to **Settings > Support Configuration > APEX AIOps Infrastructure Observability** and select **Send system data collected by SupportAssist to APEX AIOps Infrastructure Observability**.
  - Using Secure Remote Services:
 

Go to **Settings > Support Configuration > APEX AIOps Infrastructure Observability** and select **Send system data collected by SRS to APEX AIOps Infrastructure Observability**.
- XtremIO
  - For XMS 6.2 and higher, access the Top Menu Bar and click the System Settings Icon to display cluster-level and XMS-level setting options. Next, select **XMS > Notifications > CloudIQ Reporting**, and ensure that **Report Data to CloudIQ** is set to **YES**.
- PowerMax/VMAX
  - For Unisphere 9.0.1 or higher, go to **Settings > Management > CloudIQ** and select **Send data to CloudIQ**.
  - For Cybersecurity, in Unisphere 9.2.1 or higher, go to **Settings > Management > CyberSecIQ** and select **I agree to send data to CyberSecIQ**.
- PowerScale/Isilon
 

Dell AIOps is enabled by default for Isilon OneFS version 8.2.x or PowerScale 9.0.0.0 and later versions.

  - In the OneFS Web UI interface, navigate to **Cluster management > General Settings > Remote support** and click **Enable ESRS**.
- PowerFlex software and Ready Node with PowerFlex Gateway
  1. Log in to PowerFlex Installer and go to **Maintain** tab
  2. Enter MDM admin username and password, LIA authentication type, and LIA password
  3. Select **Retrieve system topology**

4. On **Maintain** tab, select **System Logs & Analysis**
5. Enter secure connect gateway information
6. Verify **Send data to APEX AIOps Observability** box is checked

- PowerFlex Appliance with PowerFlex Manager v3.7
  - Log in to PowerFlex Manager and go to **Settings > Virtual Appliance Management**
  - Click **Add Alert Connector**
  - Under **Device Registration** section, enter Device Type, ELMS Software ID, Solution Serial Number
  - Check **SRS** box
  - Check **Enable CloudIQ** box
  - Under **Connector Settings** section, enter secure connect gateway information
- PowerFlex Appliance with PowerFlex Manager v4.0 or higher
  - Configure SupportAssist, then make sure that the **Connect to APEX Observability** option (or **Dell AIOps** for PowerFlex Manager v4.8 and later) is enabled.

The user can then go to <https://aiops.dell.com> and log in with their valid service account credentials to view their systems in Dell AIOps. The amount of time it takes for a system to appear in Dell AIOps varies but typically it is visible within one hour.

For detailed information about onboarding the Dell storage arrays, see the following documents:

Unity XT family – <https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000067484>

XtremIO – <https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000155454>

PowerMax/VMAX – <https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000062039>

PowerScale/Isilon – <https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000157794>

PowerFlex – <https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000187624>

## Dell PowerStore

Dell PowerStore systems use SupportAssist for Dell AIOps data collection. This must be enabled and configured successfully on each appliance in the PowerStore cluster.

To configure SupportAssist in PowerStore Manager, go to **Settings > Support > SupportAssist**. Click the SupportAssist setting to “Enabled” and configure one of the SupportAssist options. Verify that the **Connect to CloudIQ** box is checked.

For PowerStore 4.0 and above:

Go to **Settings > Support > Support Connectivity**. Click the **Connection Type** tab. Configure the remote connectivity for either Connect Directly or Connect via secure connect gateway. Verify that the **Connect to APEX AIOps Observability** box is checked.

For detailed information about onboarding PowerStore systems, see <https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000157595>.

## Dell SC Series

The Dell SC Series Dell AIOps solution leverages Dell's SupportAssist for data collection. This must be enabled and configured successfully on each individual Dell SC Series system before users can send data to Dell AIOps.

To configure SupportAssist in Unisphere Central for Dell SC Series, open the Data Collector menu and select **Monitoring > SupportAssist > Turn On SupportAssist**.

To configure SupportAssist in the DSM thick Client, click **Storage > Edit Storage Center Settings > SupportAssist** tab.

Collect the following information from Unisphere as it will be required to complete the onboarding process in Dell AIOps:

- System Serial Number
- Service Tag
- Storage Center Version

Log in to the Dell AIOps UI and go to the **Admin > Connectivity** page. Select the **ADD SC SERIES** button and step through the wizard which prompts the user for the Serial Number, Service Tag, and Storage Center Version that was previously collected.

For detailed information about onboarding Dell SC Series arrays, see: <https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000155957>.

## Dell PowerVault

The Dell PowerVault systems use SupportAssist for Dell AIOps data collection. This must be enabled in the PowerVault ME Storage Manager.

To configure SupportAssist in ME Storage Manager, go to **System Settings > SupportAssist**, select the SupportAssist box, and verify the system is successfully connected.

In PowerVault Manager, check the option **Enable CloudIQ** or **Enable APEX AIOps Observability** (depending on the product version).

Collect the following information from ME Storage Manager as it is required to complete the onboarding process in Dell AIOps:

- WWN
- Service Tag
- Firmware Version

Alternatively, login to the system and use the CLI to collect the above information.

Log in to the Dell AIOps UI and go to the **Admin > Connectivity** page. Select the **ADD POWERVAULT** button and step through the wizard which prompts the user for the WWN, Service Tag, and Firmware Version that was previously collected.

For detailed information about onboarding Dell PowerVault systems, see:  
<https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000022224>.

## Dell VxRail

Starting with v 7.0.350, VxRail Hyper-Converged Infrastructure systems require secure connect gateway for Dell AIOps Data Collection. See the appropriate VxRail Administration Guide for the correct procedures.

V7.0.x – [VxRail Administration Guide](#)

V8.0.x – [VxRail Administration Guide](#)

Alternately, see [SolVe Online for VxRail](#).

Telemetry must also be enabled for Dell AIOps collections. This is accomplished by enabling Customer Improvement Program. The default and recommended collection level is Medium. This collects samples once per hour.

For detailed information about onboarding VxRail systems, see:  
<https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000184396>

## PowerEdge

OpenManage Enterprise 3.7 or greater is needed to collect data from PowerEdge servers and sends the data to Dell AIOps. For versions below 4.0, the CloudIQ plug-in is required to be installed in OpenManage Enterprise to enable the flow of data to Dell AIOps. Recent generation servers can access Dell AIOps through the Dell Connectivity Client.

### For OpenManage Enterprise:

1. Install OpenManage Enterprise 3.7 or greater.
2. In OpenManage Enterprise, go to **Application Settings > Console and Plugins**.
3. Select the CloudIQ plug-in and click **Install Plugin**.
4. Select **Accept** on the licensing agreement.
5. Select **I agree that I have captured a snapshot of the OpenManage Enterprise appliance**.
6. Click **Confirm Install**.

After it is installed, the CloudIQ plug-in must be configured.

1. In OpenManage Enterprise, go to Plugins > CloudIQ > Overview.
2. Select **Activate Now**.
3. On the Authentication page, enter the Access Key and PIN and click **Register** to register OpenManage Enterprise with the Dell Connectivity Service. Generate the Access Key and PIN as documented in Dell KB article 000180688.
4. Under Collector Details, enter a Collector Name in the Collector Name box.

5. Under Collector Scope, select All Groups or Custom Select. If applicable, select devices for monitoring in Dell AIOps.
6. Select Next to see the summary of the configuration and click Finish to complete the configuration.

---

**Note:** Starting with OpenManage Enterprise 4.0, the AIOps Observability Plugin is installed by default.

---

For detailed information about onboarding PowerEdge servers to Dell AIOps, see: <https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000189403>.

**For Dell Connectivity Client:**

Most PowerEdge 15th, 16th, and 17th generation servers support servers can connect using Dell Connectivity Client.

1. Verify the Dell Connectivity Client plugin is installed and enabled. Refer to the Dell Connectivity Client User's Guide for more details.
2. On initial connection, the plugin checks for updates. Wait for this process to finish.
3. Log in to Dell AIOps.

**Dell PowerProtect DD**

PowerProtect DD systems use secure connect gateway for Dell AIOps data collection. To configure secure connect gateway in DD System Manager, open the **Configuration** tab under **Maintenance > Support** and click **Configure**.

Click **Enable** in the Share data with APEX AIOps Observability area.

For detailed information about onboarding PowerProtect DD systems, see: <https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000183656>

**Dell PowerProtect Data Manager**

PowerProtect Data Manager uses Secure Remote Services or secure connect gateway for Dell AIOps data collection. To configure Secure Remote Services in PowerProtect Data Manager, go to the **Support** menu under the **System Settings** menu.

In the **Secure Remote Services** section, enter the secure connect gateway Hostname, Username, and Password.

In the **Auto Support** section, switch **Enable Auto Support** to Enabled.

Select **Save** to save the configuration.

For detailed information about onboarding PowerProtect Data Manager systems, see: <https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000184014>

**Connectrix Switches**

Connectrix switches use the Dell AIOps Collector to collect the data from the switches and send the data back to Dell AIOps using secure connect gateway. The collector is a vApp that is downloaded from the Admin > Collectors menu in the Dell AIOps user-interface or from [support.dell.com](https://support.dell.com). Then, it must be installed locally in the data center.

After it is deployed, the collector is configured to communicate to the secure connect gateway and the Connectrix switches by accessing the collector administration UI using a web browser: <https://<collector hostname or IP>>.

Communication between the Collector and the switches is done using REST API. The following guidelines can be used to verify and enable the REST API interface for both Brocade and Cisco.

### Brocade

The following command can be used to verify that the REST API is enabled:

```
mgmtapp --show
  REST Interface State: Enabled
  REST Session Count: 3
  REST Throttling Configurations:
    Sample Requests      : 30
    Sample Time (in sec) : 30
    Idle Time (in sec)   : 3
  KeepAlive : Disabled
  KeepAliveTimeout : 15sec
```

The following command can be used to enable REST API if it is not enabled:

```
mgmtapp --enable rest
```

### Cisco

The following commands can be used to ensure that REST API is enabled:

```
switch# config terminal
switch(config)# feature nxapi
```

For detailed information about onboarding Connectrix switches, see:  
<https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000157620>.

## PowerSwitch

PowerSwitch devices use the Dell AIOps Collector to collect the data from the switches and send the data back to Dell AIOps using secure connect gateway. The collector is a vApp that is downloaded from the Admin > Collectors menu in the Dell AIOps user-interface or from [support.dell.com](https://support.dell.com). Then, it must be installed locally in the data center. The Collector must be running v1.11.0 or later.

After the Collector vApp is deployed, the collector is configured to communicate to the secure connect gateway and PowerSwitch devices by accessing the collector using a web browser: <https://<collector hostname or IP>>.

Communication between the Collector and the switches occurs through the REST API. The following guidelines can be used to verify and enable the RESTCONF API service for each PowerSwitch.

To verify mode:

## Appendix A: Enabling Dell AIOps at the system

```
OS10# show switch-operating mode
Switch-Operating-Mode : Full Switch Mode
```

Enter Configuration mode:

```
OS10# configure terminal
OS10(config)#
```

Enable RESTCONF API:

```
OS10(config)# rest api restconf
OS10(config)# exit
```

---

**Note:** For SONiC, RESTCONF API is enabled by default.

---

It is recommended to use a user account with netoperator privileges.

For detailed information about onboarding PowerSwitch, see  
<https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000192029>.

## VMware

VMware uses the Dell AIOps Collector to communicate to vCenter and send data back to Dell AIOps using secure connect gateway. The collector is a vApp that is downloaded from the Admin > Collectors menu in the Dell AIOps user-interface or from <https://support.dell.com>. It is then installed locally in the data center. The collector requires read-only privileges to access and pull data from vCenter.

Once the Collector vApp is deployed, the collector is configured to communicate to the secure connect gateway and vCenter by accessing the collector using a web browser: <https://<collector hostname or IP>>.

For detailed information about onboarding VMware, see:  
<https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000021264>.

## Appendix B: Dell AIOps security

Dell secures its AIOps platform through a multi-layered strategy that combines secure architecture, rigorous development practices, and robust access controls. The platform is built with cloud-native principles and follows a Secure Development Lifecycle (SDL) aligned with NIST and ISO standards. This includes threat modeling, static and dynamic code analysis, and automated security testing throughout the development process. Dell adheres to global data regulations such as the EU Data Act and ensures compliance with key certifications:

- ISO 27001 Information Security Management Systems
- NIST Security and Privacy Controls for Federal Information Systems and Organization
- CSA Cloud Control Matrix
- SOC2 Type 2 Certification

Connectivity between customer environments and Dell's infrastructure is protected through encrypted channels, whether using a gateway or direct connect method. Data in transit is secured using TLS encryption, and Dell enforces strict segmentation and isolation within its cloud infrastructure. The platform also supports secure API integrations using OAuth2, allowing customers to automate operations without compromising security.

Access management is a cornerstone of Dell's AIOps security. Role-based access control (RBAC), multifactor authentication (MFA), and federated identity management ensure that only authorized users can interact with the system. Customers can define granular permissions using Access Groups and federated roles and even grant read-only access to trusted advisors or partners. This layered approach ensures that Dell AIOps remains resilient against threats while enabling secure collaboration and automation.

See the [Dell AIOps Security](#) white paper for more information.

## Appendix C: Data collection frequencies and samples

The following chart provides the data collection frequency per system type.

|                      | Performance             | Capacity  | Configuration |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
| PowerMax/VMAX        | 5 minutes               | 1 hour    | 1 hour        |
| PowerProtect DD      | 5 minutes               | 1 hour    | 1 hour        |
| PowerStore           | 5 minutes               | 5 minutes | 1 hour        |
| PowerScale/Isilon    | 5 minutes <sup>15</sup> | 1 hour    | 1 hour        |
| PowerVault           | 15 minutes              | 1 hour    | 1 hour        |
| PowerFlex            | 5 minutes               | 1 hour    | 1 hour        |
| Unity XT family      | 5 minutes               | 1 hour    | 1 hour        |
| XtremIO              | 5 minutes               | 1 hour    | 1 hour        |
| SC Series            | 5 minutes               | 1 hour    | 1 hour        |
| PowerEdge            | 5 minutes               | N/A       | 1 hour        |
| Connectrix           | 5 minutes               | 5 minutes | 5 minutes     |
| PowerSwitch          | 5 minutes               | 1 hour    | 1 hour        |
| VMware               | 5 minutes               | 5 minutes | 5 minutes     |
| VxRail <sup>16</sup> | 5 minutes               | 5 minutes | 24 hours      |

The following charts display the collected metric types for various components of the systems. The P column represents performance metrics, and the C column represents capacity metrics. See the section [Report Browser metrics](#) for a full list of individual performance metrics collected for each component type.

<sup>15</sup> Some PowerScale performance charts provide 24-hour interval metrics.

<sup>16</sup> VxRail sends the 5-minute performance and capacity data to Dell AIOps at 30-minute, 60-minute, or 24-hour intervals. The telemetry setting in VxRail Manager determines the upload interval.

|                     | System |   | Node / Appliance |   | Pool |   | Volume / LUN |   | File System |   | Storage Group |   | Drives |   | Host / Initiator |   |
|---------------------|--------|---|------------------|---|------|---|--------------|---|-------------|---|---------------|---|--------|---|------------------|---|
|                     | P      | C | P                | C | P    | C | P            | C | P           | C | P             | C | P      | C | P                | C |
| PowerMax / VMAX     | ✓      | ✓ |                  |   | ✓    | ✓ |              |   |             |   | ✓             | ✓ |        |   |                  |   |
| PowerProtect DD     | ✓      | ✓ | ✓                | ✓ | ✓    | ✓ |              |   | ✓           | ✓ |               |   | ✓      | ✓ |                  |   |
| PowerStore          | ✓      | ✓ | ✓                | ✓ |      |   | ✓            | ✓ | ✓           | ✓ |               |   | ✓      |   | ✓                | ✓ |
| PowerScale / Isilon | ✓      | ✓ | ✓                | ✓ |      | ✓ |              |   |             |   |               |   |        |   |                  |   |
| PowerVault          | ✓      | ✓ |                  |   | ✓    | ✓ | ✓            | ✓ |             |   |               |   | ✓      | ✓ | ✓                | ✓ |
| PowerFlex           | ✓      | ✓ |                  |   |      |   |              |   |             |   |               |   |        |   |                  |   |
| Unity XT family     | ✓      | ✓ |                  |   | ✓    | ✓ | ✓            | ✓ | ✓           | ✓ |               |   | ✓      | ✓ | ✓                | ✓ |
| XtremIO             | ✓      | ✓ |                  |   |      |   | ✓            | ✓ |             |   |               |   |        |   |                  |   |
| SC Series           | ✓      | ✓ |                  |   | ✓    |   | ✓            | ✓ |             |   |               |   | ✓      | ✓ | ✓                | ✓ |

### Connectrix Switches

|             | Switch |     | Partition |     | Zone |     | Attached Devices |     | Interface |     |
|-------------|--------|-----|-----------|-----|------|-----|------------------|-----|-----------|-----|
|             | Perf   | Cap | Perf      | Cap | Perf | Cap | Perf             | Cap | Perf      | Cap |
| Connectrix  | ✓      | ✓   |           |     |      |     |                  |     | ✓         |     |
| PowerSwitch |        | ✓   |           |     |      |     |                  |     |           |     |

### VMware

|        | ESXi Cluster |     | ESXi Server |     | Datastore |     | Virtual Machine |     |
|--------|--------------|-----|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----|
|        | Perf         | Cap | Perf        | Cap | Perf      | Cap | Perf            | Cap |
| VMware | ✓            |     | ✓           |     | ✓         | ✓   | ✓               | ✓   |

## Appendix D: Report Browser metrics

The following charts provide the time series metrics available in Report Browser.

### Connectrix

Fibre Channel only

| Metric                                       | Switchport | System |
|--|------------|--------|
| Buffer Errors                                | X          |        |
| Buffer Errors by All Buffer Errors           | X          |        |
| Buffer Errors by B2B Credit Zero             | X          |        |
| Class-3 Discards                             | X          |        |
| Congestion Ratio                             | X          |        |
| CRC Errors                                   | X          |        |
| Link Resets                                  | X          | X      |
| Link Resets by In/Out                        | X          | X      |
| Physical Layer Errors                        | X          |        |
| Physical Layer Errors by All Physical Layers | X          |        |
| Physical Layer Errors by Encoding Errors     | X          |        |
| Physical Layer Errors by FEC Blocks          | X          |        |
| Protocol Errors                              | X          |        |
| Protocol Errors by All Protocol Errors       | X          |        |
| Protocol Errors by Frames Length             | X          |        |
| Protocol Errors by Non Operational Sequence  | X          |        |
| Protocol Errors by Offline Sequence          | X          |        |
| Throughput                                   | X          | X      |
| Throughput by Rx/Tx                          | X          |        |
| Time at Zero Tx Credit                       | X          |        |
| Utilization                                  | X          | X      |
| Utilization by Rx/Tx                         | X          |        |
| B2B Credit Zero/sec                          |            | X      |
| Errors                                       |            | X      |
| Daily Carbon Footprint                       |            | X      |
| Daily Energy                                 |            | X      |

| Metric            | Switchport | System |
|-------------------|------------|--------|
| Power Consumption |            | X      |

**PowerEdge**

Available PowerEdge metrics vary based on model, license, and firmware. See the CloudIQ section of the [OpenManage Portfolio Software Licensing Guide](#) for more details.

| Chassis  |
|--|
| Amount of Energy Consumed (kWh, Avg over last 15 min)                        |
| Amount of Energy Consumed (kWh, Max over last 15 min)                        |
| Amount of Energy Consumed (kWh, Min over last 15 min)                        |
| Average Daily Power  |
| Daily Carbon Footprint   |
| Energy   |
| Inlet Temperature (°C, Avg over last 15 min)                                 |
| Peak Inlet Temperature (°C, Max over last 15 min)                            |
| Peak Inlet Temperature (°C, Min over last 15 min)                            |
| Power Consumption (W, Avg over last 15 min)                                  |
| Power Consumption (W, Max over last 15 min)                                  |
| Power Consumption (W, Min over last 15 min)                                  |
| Power Headroom (W, Avg Available power minus peak consumed over last 15 min) |
| Power Headroom (W, Max Available power minus peak consumed over last 15 min) |
| Power Headroom (W, Min Available power minus peak consumed over last 15 min) |

| Drives                                    |   |
|---|---|
| NVMe                                      | Storage Disk                                |
| Available Spare Threshold (%)             | Command Timeout (Count for last hour)       |
| Composite Temp (°C, Max over last 15 min) | CRC Errors (Count for last hour)            |
| Critical Warnings                         | Drive Life Remaining (%)                    |
| Percentage Used (Max over last 1 hour)    | Drive Temperature (°C, Avg over last hour)  |
|   | Erase Failures (Count for last hour)        |
|   | Exception Mode Status (Count for last hour) |
|   | Media Writes (Count for last hour)          |
|   | Power On Hours                              |
|   | Program Fail (Count for last hour)          |
|   | Read Error Rate (Count for last hour)       |

| Drives |  |
|--------|--|
|        | Reallocated Block (Count for last hour)                      |
|        | Uncorrectable Error (Count for last hour)                    |
|        | Uncorrectable LBA (Count for last hour)                      |
|        | Volatile Memory Backup Source Failures (Count for last hour) |

| FC Port                                   |  |
|---|--|
| Invalid CRCs (Count for last 5 min)       |  |
| Link Failures (Count for last 5 min)      |  |
| Received Bytes (Total over last 5 min)    |  |
| Transmitted Bytes (Total over last 5 min) |  |

| GPU – Line Charts  |  |
|--|--|
| Bitmask Representing Clock Event Reason code (max value in 15-minute intervals)  |  |
| Bitmask Representing Clock Event Reason code (min value in 15-minute intervals)  |  |
| Board Temperature (°C, Avg. over last 15 min)  |  |
| Clock Frequency (MHz, Avg. over last 15 min)   |  |
| Clock Frequency (MHz, Max. over last 15 min)   |  |
| Clock Frequency (MHz, Min. over last 15 min)   |  |
| Correctable Error Count (Max count for last 15 min)  |  |
| Current PCIe Link Speed - 0: Unknown, 1: Gen 1(2500 MTPS), 2: Gen 2 (5000 MTPS), 3: Gen3 (8000 MTPS), 4: Gen4 (16000 MTPS), 5: Gen5 (32000 MTPS) |  |
| DBE Retired Pages (Count for last 15 min)  |  |
| HMMA Usage (%, Avg. over last 15 min)  |  |
| HMMA Usage (%, Max. over last 15 min)  |  |
| HMMA Usage (%, Min. over last 15 min)  |  |
| Max PCIe Link Speed - 0: Unknown, 1: Gen 1(2500 MTPS), 2: Gen 2 (5000 MTPS), 3: Gen3 (8000 MTPS), 4: Gen4 (16000 MTPS), 5: Gen5 (32000 MTPS)     |  |
| Memory Bandwidth Utilization (%, Avg. over last 15 min)  |  |
| Memory Bandwidth Utilization (%, Max. over last 15 min)  |  |
| Memory Bandwidth Utilization (%, Min. over last 15 min)  |  |
| Memory Clock Frequency (MHz, Avg. over last 15 min)  |  |
| Memory Clock Frequency (MHz, Max. over last 15 min)  |  |
| Memory Clock Frequency (MHz, Min. over last 15 min)  |  |
| Memory Temperature (°C, Avg. over last 15 min)   |  |

| GPU – Line Charts  |
|--|
| Memory Temperature (°C, Max. over last 15 min)   |
| Memory Temperature (°C, Min. over last 15 min)   |
| Memory Usage (%, Avg. over last 15 min)  |
| Memory Usage (%, Max. over last 15 min)  |
| Memory Usage (%, Min. over last 15 min)  |
| Min PCIe Link Speed - 0: Unknown, 1: Gen 1(2500 MTPS), 2: Gen 2 (5000 MTPS), 3: Gen3 (8000 MTPS), 4: Gen4 (16000 MTPS), 5: Gen5 (32000 MTPS) |
| PCIe RX Throughput (Gbps, Avg. over last 15 min)   |
| PCIe RX Throughput (Gbps, Max. over last 15 min)   |
| PCIe RX Throughput (Gbps, Min. over last 15 min)   |
| PCIe TX Throughput (Gbps, Avg. over last 15 min)   |
| PCIe TX Throughput (Gbps, Max. over last 15 min)   |
| PCIe TX Throughput (Gbps, Min. over last 15 min)   |
| Power Consumption (W, Avg. over last 15 min)   |
| Primary Temperature (°C, Avg. over last 15 min)  |
| SBE Retired Pages (Count for last 15 min)  |
| Secondary Temperature (°C, Avg. over last 15 min)  |
| SM Activity (%, Avg. over last 15 min)   |
| SM Activity (%, Max. over last 15 min)   |
| SM Activity (%, Min. over last 15 min)   |
| SM Occupancy (%, Avg. over last 15 min)  |
| SM Occupancy (%, Max. over last 15 min)  |
| SM Occupancy (%, Min. over last 15 min)  |
| TensorCore Usage (%, Avg. over last 15 min)  |
| TensorCore Usage (%, Max. over last 15 min)  |
| TensorCore Usage (%, Min. over last 15 min)  |
| Total SM Usage Time (ms, Max over last 15 min)   |
| Usage (%, Avg. over last 15 min)   |
| Usage (%, Max. over last 15 min)   |
| Usage (%, Min. over last 15 min)   |
| GPU – Anomaly Charts   |
| Board Temperature (°C, Avg. over last 15 min)  |
| Clock Frequency (MHz, Avg. over last 15 min)   |

| GPU – Anomaly Charts   |
|--|
| CPU Temperature (°C, Avg. over last 5 min)   |
| Current PCIe Link Speed - 0: Unknown, 1: Gen 1(2500 MTPS), 2: Gen 2 (5000 MTPS), 3: Gen3 (8000 MTPS), 4: Gen4 (16000 MTPS), 5: Gen5 (32000 MTPS) |
| HMMA Usage (%, Avg. over last 15 min)  |
| Memory Bandwidth Utilization (%, Avg. over last 15 min)  |
| Memory Clock Frequency (MHz, Avg. over last 15 min)  |
| NVLink Rx Throughput (Gbps, Avg. over last 15 min)   |
| NVLink Tx Throughput (Gbps, Avg. over last 15 min)   |
| Power Violation Duration (ns, Avg. over last 15 min)   |
| Software Violation Duration (ns, Avg. over last 15 min)  |
| Thermal Violation Duration (ns, Avg. over last 15 min)   |

| Network Port                                       |
|--|
| Discarded Packets (Count for last 5 min)           |
| Excessive Collision Packets (Count for last 5 min) |
| FCoE Packets Received (Count for last 5 min)       |
| FCoE Packets Transmitted (Count for last 5 min)    |
| FCoE/FIP Link Failures (Count for last 5 min)      |
| FCS Error Packets Received (Count for last 5 min)  |
| Jabber Packets (Count for last 5 min)              |
| Multiple Collision Packets (Count for last 5 min)  |
| RDMA Bytes Transmitted (Total over last 1 min)     |
| RDMA Packets Received (Count for last 5 min)       |
| RDMA Packets Transmitted (Count for last 5 min)    |
| Received Bytes (Total over last 5 min)             |
| Transmitted Bytes (Total over last 5 min)          |

| Processor (CPU/GPU)                                    |
|--|
| CPU Temperature (°C, Avg. over last 5 min)             |
| GPU: Board Temperature (°C, Avg. over last 15 min)     |
| GPU: DBE Retired Pages (Count for last 15 min)         |
| GPU: Power Consumption (W, Avg. over last 15 min)      |
| GPU: Primary Temperature (°C, Avg. over last 15 min)   |
| GPU: SBE Retired Pages (Count for last 15 min)         |
| GPU: Secondary Temperature (°C, Avg. over last 15 min) |

| Server   |
|--|
| Average Daily Power                                |
| Avg. CPU Usage                                     |
| Avg. IO Usage                                      |
| Avg. Memory Usage                                  |
| Avg. System Usage                                  |
| Daily Carbon Footprint                             |
| Daily Energy                                       |
| Inlet Temperature (°C, Avg. over last 15 min)      |
| Peak Inlet Temperature (°C, Max. over last 15 min) |
| Peak Inlet Temperature (°C, Min. over last 15 min) |
| Power Consumption (W, Avg. over last 15 min)       |
| Power Consumption (W, Max. over last 15 min)       |
| Power Consumption (W, Min. over last 15 min)       |
| System Net Airflow (CFM, Avg. over last 15 min)    |
| Total CPU Power (W, Total over last 15 min)        |
| Total Memory Power (W, Total over last 15 min)     |

| Available Table Data for PowerEdge |
|------------------------------------|
| Asset Tag                          |
| BIOS Version                       |
| Chassis Name                       |
| Chassis Role                       |
| Chassis ServiceTag                 |
| Collector Name                     |
| Connection Type                    |
| Contract Coverage Type             |
| Contract Expiration Date           |
| Contract Start Date                |
| CPU Cores                          |
| CPU Count                          |
| CPU Model                          |
| CPU Speed (GHz)                    |
| CPU Usage (%)                      |
| Datacenter Name                    |

| Available Table Data for PowerEdge |
|------------------------------------|
| Disk Capacity (GB)                 |
| Driver Pack                        |
| Express Service Code               |
| Health status                      |
| Id                                 |
| IP Address                         |
| iDRAC Firmware Version             |
| iDRAC Service Module               |
| Last Contact Time                  |
| Lead Chassis Service Tag           |
| License                            |
| Location ID                        |
| MAC Address                        |
| managedState                       |
| MC DNS Name                        |
| Memory Usage (%)                   |
| Model                              |
| OS Collector                       |
| OS Name                            |
| OS Version                         |
| Power Consumption (W)              |
| Power State                        |
| Service Tag                        |
| Server Type                        |
| Site                               |
| Site Location                      |
| Slot                               |
| System                             |
| System Board IO Usage (%)          |
| System Compliance Capability Flag  |
| System CPLD                        |
| System Name                        |
| System Type                        |

| Available Table Data for PowerEdge |
|------------------------------------|
| System Usage (%)                   |
| Tenant ID                          |
| Total Memory (GB)                  |
| uEFI Diagnostics                   |
| Year-to-date CO2 (g)               |
| Year-to-date Energy (Wh)           |

**PowerFlex**

| Metric                        | Device | Fault Set | Host | Protection Domain | SDS | Storage Pool | System |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------|------|-------------------|-----|--------------|--------|
| % Read                        | X      |           | X    | X                 | X   | X            | X      |
| % Write                       | X      |           | X    | X                 | X   | X            | X      |
| Bandwidth                     | X      |           | X    | X                 |     | X            | X      |
| Bandwidth by Read/Write       | X      |           | X    | X                 |     | X            | X      |
| Capacity in Use               | X      |           |      | X                 |     | X            | X      |
| IOPS                          | X      |           | X    | X                 |     | X            | X      |
| IOPS by Read/Write            | X      |           | X    | X                 |     | X            | X      |
| Latency                       | X      |           | X    | X                 | X   |              | X      |
| Latency by Read/Write         | X      |           | X    | X                 | X   |              | X      |
| Unused Capacity               | X      |           |      | X                 |     |              | X      |
| Spare Capacity                |        |           |      |                   |     | X            | X      |
| Compression Ratio             |        | X         |      | X                 | X   | X            | X      |
| Provisioned                   |        |           |      | X                 |     | X            | X      |
| Total Capacity                |        |           |      | X                 |     | X            | X      |
| Net Thin Capacity Provisioned |        |           |      |                   |     |              | X      |
| Used Thick Capacity           |        |           |      |                   |     |              | X      |
| Used Thin Capacity            |        |           |      |                   |     |              | X      |

## PowerMax

| Metric                             | FE Dir | FE Port | Host | RDF Dir | RDF Port | RDFA Group | RDFS Group | Storage Group | Storage Resource Pool | System | File System |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|------|---------|----------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|
| % Busy                             | X      | X       |      | X       | X        |            |            |               |                       |        |             |
| % Hit                              |        |         |      |         |          |            | X          |               |                       |        |             |
| % Write                            |        |         |      |         |          |            | X          |               |                       |        |             |
| % Read                             |        |         |      |         |          |            |            | X             | X                     | X      |             |
| Allocated Size                     |        |         |      |         |          |            |            | X             |                       |        |             |
| Used Size                          |        |         |      |         |          |            |            |               | X                     |        |             |
| Bandwidth                          | X      | X       | X    | X       | X        |            | X          | X             | X                     | X      | X           |
| Bandwidth by Read/Write            |        | X       | X    | X       | X        |            |            | X             | X                     | X      |             |
| IO Size                            |        | X       |      |         | X        |            |            | X             | X                     | X      |             |
| IO Size by Read/Write              |        | X       |      |         | X        |            |            | X             | X                     | X      |             |
| IOPS                               | X      | X       | X    | X       | X        |            | X          | X             | X                     | X      | X           |
| IOPS by Read/Write                 |        | X       | X    |         | X        |            | X          | X             | X                     | X      |             |
| Latency                            |        | X       | X    |         |          |            | X          | X             | X                     | X      |             |
| Latency by Read/Write              |        | X       | X    |         |          |            | X          | X             | X                     | X      |             |
| Queue Length                       |        |         |      |         |          |            |            | X             | X                     | X      |             |
| Queue Length by Read/Write         |        |         |      |         |          |            |            | X             | X                     | X      |             |
| Queue Depth Utilization            | X      |         |      |         |          |            |            |               |                       |        |             |
| Read Latency                       | X      |         |      |         |          |            |            |               |                       |        | X           |
| Write Latency                      | X      |         |      |         |          |            |            |               |                       |        | X           |
| Reducible Data                     |        |         |      |         |          |            |            | X             |                       |        |             |
| Total Size                         |        |         |      |         |          |            |            | X             |                       |        |             |
| Unreducible Data                   |        |         |      |         |          |            |            | X             |                       |        |             |
| Avg IO Service Time                |        |         |      |         |          | X          |            |               |                       |        |             |
| Compressed Bandwidth               |        |         |      |         |          | X          |            |               |                       |        |             |
| Compressed Bandwidth by Read/Write |        |         |      |         |          | X          |            |               |                       |        |             |

## Appendix D: Report Browser metrics

| Metric                 | FE Dir | FE Port | Host | RDF Dir | RDF Port | RDFA Group | RDFS Group | Storage Group | Storage Resource Pool | System | File System |
|------------------------|--------|---------|------|---------|----------|------------|------------|---------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|
| RDF R1 to R2 Bandwidth |        |         |      |         |          | X          |            |               |                       |        |             |
| RDF R1 to R2 IOPS      |        |         |      |         |          | X          |            |               |                       |        |             |
| RDF R2 to R1 Bandwidth |        |         |      |         |          | X          |            |               |                       |        |             |
| RDF R2 to R1 IOPS      |        |         |      |         |          | X          |            |               |                       |        |             |
| RDF/A WP Count         |        |         |      |         |          | X          |            |               |                       |        |             |

## PowerProtect DD

| Metric                        | Data Protection System | Replication |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| Average CPU Utilization       | X                      |             |
| Incoming Pre-comp Replication | X                      | X           |
| Incoming Replication Streams  | X                      | X           |
| Outgoing Pre-comp Replication | X                      | X           |
| Outgoing Replication Streams  | X                      | X           |
| Pre-comp Read Throughput      | X                      |             |
| Pre-comp Write Throughput     | X                      |             |
| Read Streams                  | X                      |             |
| Write Streams                 | X                      |             |

## PowerScale

| Metric                       | Node | System | Pool |
|------------------------------|------|--------|------|
| Active Client Number         | X    | X      |      |
| Bandwidth                    | X    | X      |      |
| Configured Size              |      | X      |      |
| CPU                          | X    | X      |      |
| Daily Carbon Footprint       |      | X      |      |
| Daily Energy                 |      | X      |      |
| Free Size                    |      | X      |      |
| Free Size on 5 mins interval |      |        | X    |

| Metric                        | Node | System | Pool |
|-------------------------------|------|--------|------|
| Free Size on one day interval |      |        | X    |
| IOPS                          | X    | X      |      |
| Latency                       | X    | X      |      |
| Power Consumption             |      | X      |      |
| Used Percent                  |      | X      | X    |
| Used Size                     |      | X      |      |
| Used Size on 5 mins interval  |      |        | X    |
| Used Size on one day interval |      |        | X    |

## PowerStore

| Metric                             | Appliance | Ethernet | Fibre Channel | File System | iSCSI | Node | System | Volume | Volume Group |
|------------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------|-------------|-------|------|--------|--------|--------------|
| % Read                             |           |          |               | X           |       |      |        |        |              |
| Bandwidth                          | X         | X        | X             | X           | X     | X    | X      | X      | X            |
| Bandwidth by Read/Write            | X         |          | X             | X           | X     | X    | X      | X      | X            |
| Bandwidth by Received/Trans mitted |           | X        |               |             |       |      |        |        |              |
| CPU Utilization                    | X         |          |               |             |       | X    |        |        |              |
| Data Reduction Ratio               |           |          |               |             |       |      |        | X      |              |
| Errors                             |           | X        |               |             |       |      |        |        |              |
| Errors by Type                     |           | X        |               |             |       |      |        |        |              |
| Free Logical Size                  |           |          |               |             |       |      |        | X      |              |
| Free Size                          |           |          |               | X           |       |      | X      | X      | X            |
| Invalid Count Errors               |           |          | X             |             |       |      |        |        |              |
| Invalid Counts by Type             |           |          | X             |             |       |      |        |        |              |
| IO Size                            | X         |          | X             | X           | X     | X    |        | X      | X            |
| IO Size by Read/Write              | X         |          | X             | X           | X     | X    |        | X      | X            |
| IOPS                               | X         |          | X             | X           | X     | X    | X      | X      | X            |
| IOPS by Read/Write                 | X         |          | X             | X           | X     | X    | X      | X      | X            |

## Appendix D: Report Browser metrics

| Metric                           | Appliance | Ethernet | Fibre Channel | File System | iSCSI | Node | System | Volume | Volume Group |
|----------------------------------|-----------|----------|---------------|-------------|-------|------|--------|--------|--------------|
| Latency                          | X         |          | X             | X           | X     | X    | X      | X      | X            |
| Latency by Read/Write            | X         |          | X             | X           | X     | X    | X      | X      | X            |
| Logical Size                     |           |          |               |             |       |      | X      |        |              |
| Loss Errors                      |           |          | X             |             |       |      |        |        |              |
| Loss Errors by Type              |           |          | X             |             |       |      |        |        |              |
| Packets                          |           | X        |               |             |       |      |        |        |              |
| Packets by Received/Trans mitted |           | X        |               |             |       |      |        |        |              |
| Queue Depth                      | X         |          |               |             |       | X    |        | X      |              |
| Total Size                       |           |          |               | X           |       |      | X      | X      | X            |
| Total Used Logical Size          |           |          |               |             |       |      | X      |        |              |
| Unique Physical Used Size        |           |          |               |             |       |      |        | X      |              |
| Used Size                        |           |          |               | X           |       |      | X      | X      | X            |

**PowerVault**

| Metric                  | Controller | Drive | Host | Pool | Pool Backend | System | System Backend | Volume |
|-------------------------|------------|-------|------|------|--------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| % Read                  | X          | X     | X    | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| % Read Hits             |            |       |      |      |              |        |                | X      |
| % Write Hits            |            |       |      |      |              |        |                | X      |
| Bandwidth               | X          | X     | X    | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| Bandwidth by Read/Write | X          | X     | X    | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| Free Size               |            |       |      | X    |              |        |                |        |
| IO Size                 | X          | X     | X    | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| IO Size by Read/Write   | X          | X     | X    | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| IOPS                    | X          | X     | X    | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| IOPS by Read/Write      | X          | X     | X    | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| Total Size              |            |       |      |      |              |        |                | X      |
| Used Size               |            |       |      | X    |              |        |                | X      |

**SC Series**

| Metric                  | Drive | FC, SAS, iSCSI | Pool | Pool Backend | System | System Backend | Volume |
|-------------------------|-------|----------------|------|--------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| % Read                  | X     | X              | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| Bandwidth               | X     | X              | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| Bandwidth by Read/Write | X     | X              | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| CPU Utilization         |       |                |      |              | X      |                |        |
| Free Size               |       |                | X    |              |        |                |        |
| IO Size                 |       | X              | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| IO Size by Read/Write   |       | X              | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| IOPS                    | X     | X              | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| IOPS by Read/Write      | X     | X              | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |

## Appendix D: Report Browser metrics

| Metric                | Drive | FC, SAS, iSCSI | Pool | Pool Backend | System | System Backend | Volume |
|-----------------------|-------|----------------|------|--------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| Latency               | X     | X              | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| Latency by Read/Write | X     | X              | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| Queue Length          | X     | X              | X    | X            | X      | X              | X      |
| Total Size            |       |                |      |              |        |                | X      |
| Used Size             |       |                | X    |              |        |                | X      |

## Unity XT family

| Metric                         | Block | Drive | Ethernet | Fibre Channel | File | iSCSI | Pool | Pool Backend | System | System Backend | System-Cache |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|---------------|------|-------|------|--------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| % Read                         | X     | X     |          |               | X    |       | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| Allocated Size                 | X     |       |          |               | X    |       |      |              |        |                |              |
| Bandwidth                      | X     | X     | X        | X             | X    | X     | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| Bandwidth by In/Out            |       |       | X        |               |      |       |      |              |        |                |              |
| Bandwidth by Read/Write        | X     | X     |          | X             | X    | X     | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| Bandwidth by SP                | X     | X     |          |               | X    |       | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| Bandwidth by SP and Read/Write | X     | X     |          |               | X    |       | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| CPU Utilization                |       |       |          |               |      |       |      |              | X      |                |              |
| Daily Carbon Footprint         |       |       |          |               |      |       |      |              | X      |                |              |
| Daily Energy                   |       |       |          |               |      |       |      |              | X      |                |              |
| Errors                         |       |       | X        |               |      |       |      |              |        |                |              |
| Errors by In/Out               |       |       | X        |               |      |       |      |              |        |                |              |
| Free Size                      |       |       |          |               |      |       | X    |              | X      |                |              |
| IO Size                        | X     |       |          |               | X    |       | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| IO Size by Read/Write          | X     |       |          |               | X    |       | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |

| Metric                          | Block | Drive | Ethernet | Fibre Channel | File | iSCSI | Pool | Pool Backend | System | System Backend | System-Cache |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|----------|---------------|------|-------|------|--------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| IO Size by SP                   | X     |       |          |               | X    |       | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| IO Size by SP and Read/Write    | X     |       |          |               | X    |       | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| IOPS                            | X     | X     |          |               | X    |       | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| IOPS by Read/Write              | X     | X     |          |               | X    |       | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| IOPS by SP                      | X     | X     |          |               | X    |       | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| IOPS by SP and Read/Write       | X     | X     |          |               | X    |       | X    | X            | X      | X              |              |
| Latency                         | X     |       |          |               | X    |       | X    |              | X      |                |              |
| Latency by Read/Write           | X     |       |          |               | X    |       | X    |              | X      |                |              |
| Latency by SP                   | X     |       |          |               | X    |       | X    |              | X      |                |              |
| Latency by SP and Read/Write    | X     |       |          |               | X    |       | X    |              | X      |                |              |
| Packets                         |       |       | X        |               |      |       |      |              |        |                |              |
| Packets by In/Out               |       |       | X        |               |      |       |      |              |        |                |              |
| Power Consumption               |       |       |          |               |      |       |      |              | X      |                |              |
| Queue Length                    | X     |       |          |               | X    |       | X    |              | X      |                |              |
| Requests                        |       |       |          | X             |      | X     |      |              |        |                |              |
| Requests by Read/Write          |       |       |          | X             |      | X     |      |              |        |                |              |
| Total Size                      | X     |       |          |               | X    |       |      |              |        |                |              |
| Used Size                       |       |       |          |               | X    |       | X    |              | X      |                |              |
| vVol Latency                    |       |       |          |               |      |       | X    |              | X      |                |              |
| Total Link Errors               |       |       |          | X             |      |       |      |              |        |                |              |
| Total Link Errors by Link Error |       |       |          | X             |      |       |      |              |        |                |              |

## Appendix D: Report Browser metrics

| Metric  | Block | Drive | Ethernet | Fibre Channel | File | iSCSI | Pool | Pool Backend | System | System Backend | System-Cache |
|---------|-------|-------|----------|---------------|------|-------|------|--------------|--------|----------------|--------------|
| % Clean |       |       |          |               |      |       |      |              |        |                | X            |
| % Dirty |       |       |          |               |      |       |      |              |        |                | X            |
| % Free  |       |       |          |               |      |       |      |              |        |                | X            |
| Flushed |       |       |          |               |      |       |      |              |        |                | X            |

### VMware

| Metric                  | ESXi | Virtual Machine | Datastore |
|-------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------|
| Active Memory           | X    | X               |           |
| Bandwidth per Datastore |      | X               |           |
| CPU Readiness           |      | X               |           |
| CPU Usage               | X    | X               |           |
| IOPS per Datastore      |      | X               |           |
| Latency per Datastore   |      | X               |           |
| Storage Latency         |      | X               |           |
| Capacity                |      |                 | X         |
| Free Space              |      |                 | X         |
| Uncommitted             |      |                 | X         |

### VxRail

| Metric                     | HCI System | Host |
|----------------------------|------------|------|
| CPU Hertz                  |            | X    |
| CPU Ready Summation        |            | X    |
| CPU Utilization (%)        |            | X    |
| Daily Carbon Footprint     | X          |      |
| Daily Energy               | X          |      |
| Disk Latency               |            | X    |
| Disk Utilization           |            | X    |
| Memory Consumed Average    |            | X    |
| Memory Overhead Average    |            | X    |
| Memory SwapInRate Average  |            | X    |
| Memory SwapOutRate Average |            | X    |
| Memory Utilization (%)     |            | X    |
| Memory VM Control Average  |            | X    |
| Networking Utilization     |            | X    |

| Metric                                 | HCI System | Host |
|--|------------|------|
| Power Consumption (Avg W over last hr) | X          |      |

## XtremIO

| Metric                      | Initiator | System | Target | Volume |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|
| Bandwidth                   | X         | X      | X      | X      |
| Bandwidth by Read/Write     | X         | X      | X      | X      |
| Block Latency               | X         | X      | X      | X      |
| Block Latency by Read/Write | X         | X      | X      | X      |
| CPU Utilization             |           | X      |        |        |
| Free Size                   |           | X      |        |        |
| IOPS                        | X         | X      | X      | X      |
| IOPS by Read/Write          | X         | X      | X      | X      |
| Logical Size                |           | X      |        |        |
| Used Size                   |           | X      |        |        |

## Appendix E: PowerEdge Supported Features by Connection Type

PowerEdge systems meeting the minimum requirements can connect to Dell AIOps using OpenManage Enterprise (OME) with the CloudIQ plugin, or using Dell Connectivity Client (DCC). Refer to <https://www.dell.com/support/kbdoc/000189403/> for onboarding details for PowerEdge systems.

Some Dell AIOps features are currently unsupported for PowerEdge when connected using DCC. Refer to the following chart for details.

| Feature                        | OpenManage Enterprise (OME) Supported | Dell Connectivity Client (DCC) Supported |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Centralized Monitoring         | X                                     | X  |
| Predictive Analytics           | X                                     | X  |
| Proactive Health Score         | X                                     | X  |
| Cybersecurity                  | X                                     | X  |
| Cybersecurity Resolve Action   | X                                     |  |
| Compliance Reports for Updates | X                                     | X  |
| Initiate Multisystem Updates   | X                                     |  |
| PowerEdge Actions/Operations   | X                                     |  |